POSITIONING

u-blox M8

Receiver Description

Including Protocol Specification

Abstract

The Receiver Description Including Protocol Specification describes the firmware features, specifications and configuration for u-blox M8 high performance positioning modules.
The Receiver Description provides an overview and conceptual details of the supported features.
The Protocol Specification describes the NMEA and RTCM protocols as well as the UBX protocol (version 15.00 up to and including version 17.00) and serves as a reference manual. It includes the FTS, Raw Data and Timing product variants.

www.u-blox.com

UBX-13003221 - R08

Document Information	
Title	**u-blox M8 Receiver Description**
Subtitle	Including Protocol Specification v15.00-17.00
Document type	Manual
Document number	UBX-13003221
Revision and date	R08 (88183) 4 December 2014
Document status	Early Production Information

Document status explanation	
Objective Specification	Document contains target values. Revised and supplementary data will be published later.
Advance Information	Document contains data based on early testing. Revised and supplementary data will be published later.
Early Production Information	Document contains data from product verification. Revised and supplementary data may be published later.
Production Information	Document contains the final product specification.

This document applies to the following products:

Product name	Type number	ROM/FLASH version	PCN reference
MAX-M8C	MAX-M8C-0-01	ROM 2.01	N/A
MAX-M8Q	MAX-M8Q-0-00	ROM 2.01	N/A
MAX-M8W	MAX-M8W-0-00	ROM 2.01	N/A
NEO-M8N	NEO-M8N-0-01	ROM 2.01 / FLASH 2.01	N/A
NEO-M8M	NEO-M8M-0-00	ROM 2.01	N/A
NEO-M8Q	NEO-M8Q-0-00	ROM 2.01	N/A
NEO-M8T	NEO-M8T-0-00	ROM 2.01 / FLASH 2.30 TIM RAW 1.01	N/A
LEA-M8F	LEA-M8F-0-00	ROM 2.01 / FLASH 2.20 FTS 1.01	N/A
LEA-M8S	LEA-M8S-0-00	ROM 2.01	N/A
LEA-M8T	LEA-M8T-0-00	ROM 2.01 / FLASH 2.30 TIM RAW 1.01	N/A
CAM-M8Q	CAM-M8Q-0-00	ROM 2.01	N/A

Table of Contents

Preface

1 Document Overview

The Receiver Description Including Protocol Specification is an important resource for integrating and configuring u-blox positioning chips and modules. This document has a modular structure and it is not necessary to read it from the beginning to the end. There are two main sections: The Receiver Description and the Protocol Specification.

The Receiver Description describes the software aspects of system features and configuration of u-blox positioning technology. The Receiver Description is structured according to areas of functionality, with links provided to the corresponding NMEA and UBX messages, which are described in the Protocol Specification.

The Protocol Specification is a reference describing the software messages used by your u-blox GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System: e.g. GPS, GLONASS, etc.) receiver and is organized by the specific NMEA and UBX messages.

This document provides general information on u-blox GNSS receivers. Some information might not apply to certain products. Refer to the product Data Sheet and/or Hardware Integration Manual for possible restrictions or limitations.

Receiver Description

2 Receiver Configuration

2.1 Configuration Concept

u-blox positioning technology is fully configurable with UBX protocol configuration messages (message class UBX-CFG). The configuration used by the GNSS receiver during normal operation is termed "Current Configuration". The Current Configuration can be changed during normal operation by sending any UBX-CFG-XXX message to the receiver over an I/O port. The receiver will change its Current Configuration immediately after receiving the configuration message. The GNSS receiver always uses only the Current Configuration.

Unless the Current Configuration is made permanent by using UBX-CFG-CFG as described below, the Current Configuration will be lost when there is:

- a power cycle
- a hardware reset
- a (complete) controlled software reset

See the section on resetting a receiver for details.

The Current Configuration can be made permanent (stored in a non-volatile memory) by saving it to the "Permanent Configuration". This is done by sending a UBX-CFG-CFG message with an appropriate **saveMask** (UBX-CFG-CFG/save).

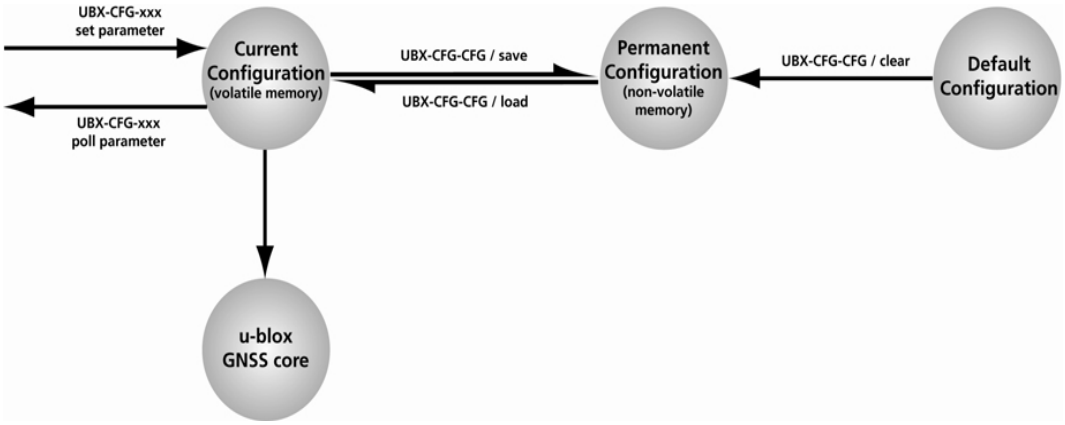
The Permanent Configuration is copied to the Current Configuration after start-up or when a UBX-CFG-CFG message with an appropriate **loadMask** (UBX-CFG-CFG/load) is sent to the receiver.

The Permanent Configuration can be restored to the receiver's Default Configuration by sending a UBX-CFG-CFG message with an appropriate **clearMask** (UBX-CFG-CFG/clear) to the receiver.

This only replaces the Permanent Configuration, not the Current Configuration. To make the receiver operate with the Default Configuration which was restored to the Permanent Configuration, a UBX-CFG-CFG/load command must be sent or the receiver must be reset.

The mentioned masks (saveMask, loadMask, clearMask) are 4-byte bitfields. Every bit represents one configuration sub-section. These sub-sections are defined in section "Organization of the Configuration Sections". All three masks are part of every UBX-CFG-CFG message. Save, load and clear commands can be combined in the same message. Order of execution is: clear, save, load.

The following diagram illustrates the process:



It is possible to change the current communications port settings using a UBX-CFG-CFG message. This could affect baud rate and other transmission parameters. Because there may be messages queued for transmission there may be uncertainty about which protocol applies to such messages. In addition a message currently in transmission may be corrupted by a protocol change. Host data reception parameters may have to be changed to be able to receive future messages, including the acknowledge message associated with the UBX-CFG-CFG message.

2.2 Organization of the Configuration Sections

The configuration is divided into several sub-sections. Each of these sub-sections corresponds to one or several UBX-CFG-XXX messages. The sub-section numbers in the following tables correspond to the bit position in the masks mentioned above. All values not listed are reserved

Configuration sub-sections

Number	*Name*	*CFG messages*	*Description*
0	PRT	UBX-CFG-PRT UBX-CFG-USB	Port and USB settings
1	MSG	UBX-CFG-MSG	Message settings (enable/disable, update rate)
2	INF	UBX-CFG-INF	Information output settings (Errors, Warnings, Notice, Test etc.)
3	NAV	UBX-CFG-NAV5 UBX-CFG-NAVX5 UBX-CFG-DAT UBX-CFG-RATE UBX-CFG-SBAS UBX-CFG-NMEA UBX-CFG-TMODE2	Settings for Navigation Parameters, Receiver Datum, Measurement and Navigation Rate, SBAS, NMEA protocol and Time mode (Timing and FTS product variants only)
4	RXM	UBX-CFG-GNSS UBX-CFG-TP5 UBX-CFG-RXM UBX-CFG-PM2 UBX-CFG-ITFM	GNSS Settings, Power Mode Settings, Time Pulse Settings, Jamming/Interference Monitor Settings
9	RINV	UBX-CFG-RINV	Remote Inventory configuration
10	ANT	UBX-CFG-ANT	Antenna configuration
11	LOG	UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER	Logging configuration

Configuration sub-sections continued

Number	*Name*	*CFG messages*	*Description*
12	FTS	UBX-CFG-DOSC UBX-CFG-ESRC UBX-CFG-SMGR UBX-CFG-SWI2C UBX-CFG-SWI2CDAC	Disciplining configuration. Only applicable to the FTS product variant.

2.3 Permanent Configuration Storage Media

The Current Configuration is stored in the receiver's volatile RAM. Hence, any changes made to the Current Configuration without saving will be lost if any of the reset events listed in the section above occur. By using UBX-CFG-CFG/save, the selected configuration sub-sections are saved to all non-volatile memories available:

- On-chip BBR (battery backed RAM). In order for the BBR to work, a backup battery must be applied to the receiver.
- External flash memory, where available.

2.4 Receiver Default Configuration

The Permanent Configuration can be reset to Default Configuration through a UBX-CFG-CFG/clear message. The receiver's Default Configuration is normally determined when the receiver is manufactured. Refer to specific product data sheet for further details.

3 Concurrent GNSS

The latest products from u-blox are multi-GNSS receivers capable of receiving and processing signals from multiple Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS).

u-blox concurrent GNSS receivers are multi-GNSS receivers that can acquire and track satellites from more than one GNSS system at the same time, and utilize them in positioning.

3.1 Navigation Systems

This sections briefly describes the different navigation and augmentation systems.

3.1.1 GPS

The Global Positioning System (GPS) is a GNSS operated by the US department of defense. Its purpose is to provide position, velocity and time for civilian and defense users on a global basis. The system currently consists of 32 medium earth orbit satellites and several ground control stations.

GPS receivers are unaffected by leap second changes as their time base (GPS time) is independent of leap seconds. GPS satellites periodically transmit information that allows the receiver to calculate UTC.

3.1.2 GLONASS

GLONASS is a GNSS operated by Russian Federation department of defense. Its purpose is to provide position, velocity and time for civilian and defense users on a global basis. The system consists of 24 medium earth orbit satellites and ground control stations.

It has a number of significant differences when compared to GPS. In most cases, u-blox receivers operate in a very similar manner when they are configured to use GLONASS signals instead of GPS. However some aspects of receiver output are likely to be noticeably affected.

3.1.3 BeiDou

BeiDou is a GNSS operated by China. Its purpose is to initially provide navigation in Asia. In a later stage when the system is fully deployed it will have worldwide coverage. The full system will consist of five geostationary, five inclined geosynchronous and 27 medium earth orbit satellites, as well as control, upload and monitoring stations.

3.1.4 SBAS

There are a number of Space Based Augmentation Systems (SBAS) operated by different countries. They are geostationary satellites.

- WAAS (Wide Area Augmentation System) operated by the US.
- EGNOS (European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service) operated by the EU.
- MSAS (MUlti-functional Satellite Augmentation System) operated by Japan.

See section SBAS for more details.

3.1.5 QZSS

The Quasi Zenith Satellite System (QZSS) is a regional satellite augmentation system operated by Japan Aerospace Exploration Agency (JAXA). It is intended as an enhancement to GPS, to increase availability and positional accuracy. The QZSS system achieves this by transmitting GPS-compatible signals in the GPS bands.

NMEA messages will show the QZSS satellites only if configured to do so (see section Satellite Numbering).

The QZSS L1SAIF, or L1S signal, is an additional signal broadcast by QZSS satellites that contains augmentation and other data.

3.1.6 IMES

The Indoor MEssaging System (IMES) is an extension to the QZSS specification.

See section IMES for more details.

3.2 Configuration

Use the UBX-CFG-GNSS message to configure the u-blox receiver into the required mode of operation. This message allows the user to specify which GNSS signals should be processed along with limits on how many tracking channels should be allocated to each GNSS. The receiver will respond to such a request with a UBX-ACK-ACK message if it can support the requested configuration or a UBX-ACK-NAK message if not.

The combinations of systems, which can be configured simultaneously depends on the receivers capability to receive several carrier frequencies. Please check the data sheet of your receiver. Usually GPS, SBAS (e.g. WAAS, EGNOS, MSAS), QZSS L1 and Galileo can be enabled together, because they all use the 1575.42MHz L1 frequency. GLONASS and BeiDou both operate on different frequencies, therefore the receiver must be able to receive a second or even third carrier frequency in order to process these systems together with GPS.

It is recommended to disable GLONASS and BeiDou if a GPS-only antenna or GPS-only SAW filter is used.

3.2.1 Configuring QZSS L1SAIF

By default the receiver will be configured for QZSS L1CA, this can be changed so the receiver can be configured for QZSS L1SAIF also. See the table below for UBX-CFG-GNSS `sigCfgMask` settings for signals on QZSS. For example, to enable QZSS L1CA and QZSS L1SAIF, set the `gnssId` to 5 (for QZSS) and `sigCfgMask` to 0x05. If supported by the firmware, L1SAIF would then be enabled.

QZSS Signal configuration for UBX-CFG-GNSS

GnssId	*Description*	*Signal mask*
5	QZSS	0x01 = QZSS L1CA 0x04 = QZSS L1SAIF

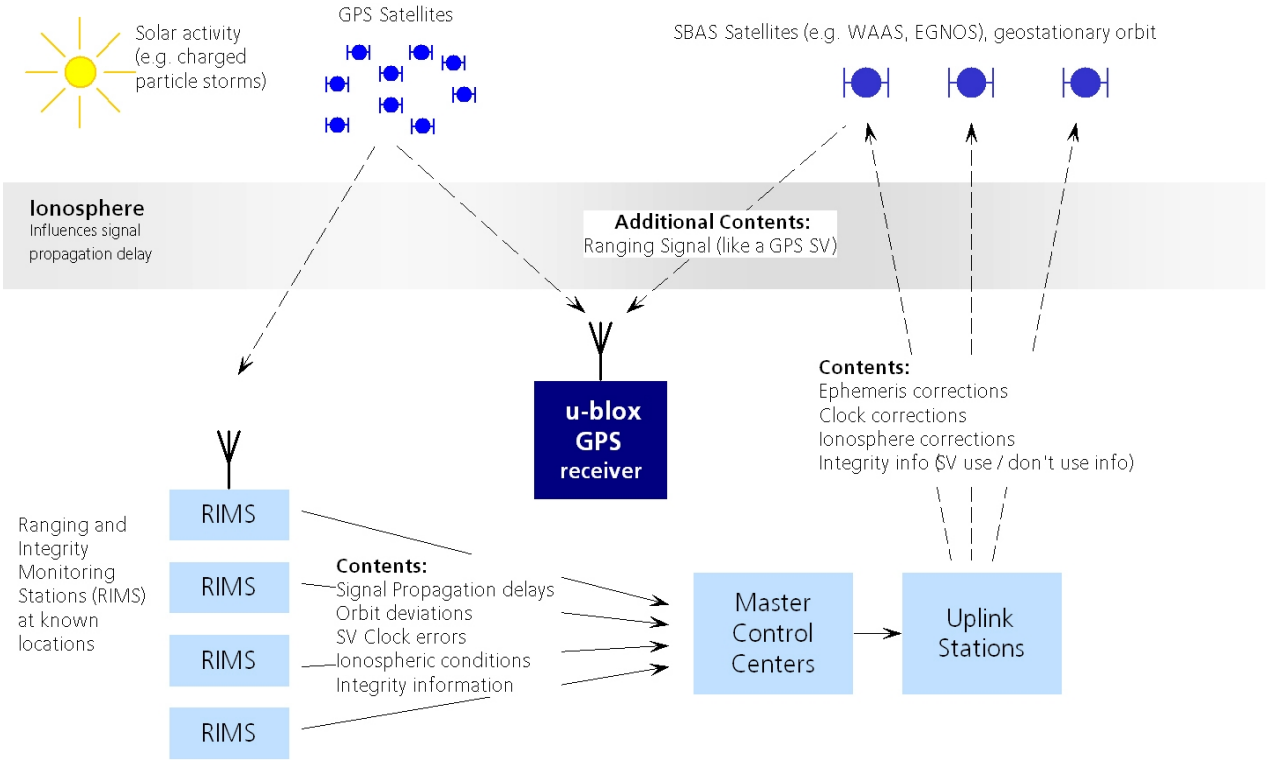
4 SBAS Configuration Settings Description

4.1 SBAS (Satellite Based Augmentation Systems)

SBAS (Satellite Based Augmentation System) is an augmentation technology for GPS, which calculates GPS integrity and correction data with RIMS (Ranging and Integrity Monitoring Stations) on the ground and uses geostationary satellites to broadcast GPS integrity and correction data to GPS users. The correction data is transmitted on the GPS L1 frequency (1575.42 MHz), and therefore no additional receiver is required to make use of the correction and integrity data.

Currently, there are no operational augmentation systems for any GNSS other than GPS. Consequently this section only addresses GPS.

SBAS Principle



There are several compatible SBAS systems available or in development all around the world:

- WAAS (Wide Area Augmentation System) for North America has been in operation since 2003.
- MSAS (Multi-Functional Satellite Augmentation System) for Asia has been in operation since 2007.
- EGNOS (European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service) has been in operation since 2009.
- GAGAN (GPS Aided Geo Augmented Navigation), developed by the Indian government is at the time of writing in test mode.

Support of SBAS allows u-blox GPS technology to take full advantage of the augmentation systems that are currently available (WAAS, EGNOS, MSAS), as well as those being tested and planned (such as GAGAN).

With SBAS enabled, the user benefits from additional satellites for ranging (navigation). u-blox GPS technology uses the available SBAS satellites for navigation just like GPS satellites, if the SBAS satellites offer this service.

To improve position accuracy, SBAS uses different types of correction data:

- **Fast Corrections** for short-term disturbances in GPS signals (due to clock problems, etc).
- **Long-term corrections** for GPS clock problems, broadcast orbit errors etc.
- **Ionosphere corrections** for Ionosphere activity

Another benefit of SBAS is the use of GPS integrity information. In this way SBAS control stations can 'disable' the use of GPS satellites within a 6-second alarm time in case of major GPS satellite problems. If integrity monitoring is enabled, u-blox GPS technology only uses satellites, for which integrity information is available.

For more information on SBAS and associated services, refer to the following resources:

- RTCA/DO-229D (MOPS). Available from www.rtca.org
- gps.faa.gov for information on WAAS.
- www.esa.int for information on EGNOS.
- www.essp-sas.eu for information about European Satellite Services Provider (ESSP), the EGNOS operations manager.
- www.isro.org for information on GAGAN.

SBAS satellites tracked (as of June 2013)

Identification	*Position*	*GPS PRN*	*SBAS Provider*
AMR	98° W	133	WAAS
PanAmSat Galaxy XV	133.1° W	135	WAAS
TeleSat Anik F1R	107.3° W	138	WAAS
Inmarsat 3F2 AOR-E	15.5° W	120	EGNOS
Artemis	21.5° W	124	EGNOS
Inmarsat 3F5 IOR-W	25° E	126	EGNOS
MTSAT-1R	140° E	129	MSAS
MTSAT-2	145° E	137	MSAS
GSAT-8	55.1° E	127	GAGAN
GSAT-10	83° E	128	GAGAN

4.2 SBAS Features

This u-blox SBAS implementation is, in accordance with standard RTCA/DO-229D, a class Beta-1 equipment. All timeouts etc. are chosen for the En Route Case. Do not use this equipment under any circumstances for "safety of life" applications!

u-blox receivers are capable of receiving multiple SBAS signals concurrently, even from different SBAS systems (WAAS, EGNOS, MSAS, etc.). They can be tracked and used for navigation simultaneously. Every tracked SBAS satellite utilizes one vacant receiver tracking channel. Only the number of receiver channels limits the total number of satellites used. Every SBAS satellite that broadcasts ephemeris or almanac information can be used for navigation, just like a normal GPS satellite.

For receiving correction data, the u-blox GNSS receiver automatically chooses the best SBAS satellite as its primary source. It will select only one since the information received from other SBAS satellites is redundant and/or could be inconsistent. The selection strategy is determined by the proximity of the satellites, the services offered by the satellite, the configuration of the receiver (Testmode allowed/disallowed, Integrity enabled/disabled) and the signal link quality to the satellite.

If corrections are available from the chosen SBAS satellite and used in the navigation calculation, the DGPS flag is set in the receiver's output protocol messages (see NAV-PVT, NAV-SOL, NAV-STATUS, NAV-SVINFO, NMEA Position Fix Flags description). The message NAV-SBAS provides detailed information about which corrections are available and applied.

The most important SBAS feature for accuracy improvement is Ionosphere correction. The measured data from regional RIMS stations are combined to make a TEC (Total Electron Content) Map. This map is transferred to the receiver via the satellites to allow a correction of the ionosphere error on each received satellite.

Supported SBAS messages

Message Type	*Message Content*	*Source*
0(0/2)	Test Mode	All
1	PRN Mask Assignment	Primary
2, 3, 4, 5	Fast Corrections	Primary
6	Integrity	Primary
7	Fast Correction Degradation	Primary
9	Satellite Navigation (Ephemeris)	All
10	Degradation	Primary
12	Time Offset	Primary
17	Satellite Almanac	All
18	Ionosphere Grid Point Assignment	Primary
24	Mixed Fast / Long term Corrections	Primary
25	Long term Corrections	Primary
26	Ionosphere Delays	Primary

Each satellite services a specific region and its correction signal is only useful within that region. Planning is crucial to determine the best possible configuration, especially in areas where signals from different SBAS systems can be received:

Example 1: SBAS Receiver in North America

In the eastern parts of North America, make sure that EGNOS satellites do not take preference over WAAS satellites. The satellite signals from the EGNOS system should be disallowed by using the PRN Mask.

Example 2: SBAS Receiver in Europe

Some WAAS satellite signals can be received in the western parts of Europe, therefore it is recommended that the satellites from all but the EGNOS system should be disallowed using the PRN Mask.

Although u-blox receivers try to select the best available SBAS correction data, it is recommended to configure them to disallow using unwanted SBAS satellites.

The EGNOS SBAS system does not provide the satellite ranging function.

4.3 SBAS Configuration

To configure the SBAS functionalities use the UBX proprietary message UBX-CFG-SBAS (SBAS Configuration).

SBAS Configuration parameters

Parameter	*Description*
Mode - SBAS Subsystem	Enables or disables the SBAS subsystem
Mode - Allow test mode usage	Allow / Disallow SBAS usage from satellites in Test Mode (Message 0)
Services/Usage - Ranging	Use the SBAS satellites for navigation

SBAS Configuration parameters continued

Parameter	*Description*
Services/Usage - Apply SBAS correction data	Combined enable/disable switch for Fast-, Long-Term and Ionosphere Corrections
Services/Usage - Apply integrity information	Use integrity data
Number of tracking channels	Should be set using UBX-CFG-GNSS. The field in UBX-CFG-SBAS is no longer supported.
PRN Mask	Allows selectively enabling/disabling SBAS satellites (e.g. restrict SBAS usage to WAAS-only).

By default, SBAS is enabled with three prioritized SBAS channels and it will use any received SBAS satellites (except for those in test mode) for navigation, ionosphere parameters and corrections.

5 IMES Description

Indoor MEssaging System (IMES) is an extension to the QZSS specification using ground based beacons that are broadcasting their location. Its purpose is to allow users to navigate inside buildings.

Operation of IMES beacons is only allowed within Japan.

A receiver with IMES enabled is conforming to **IS-QZSS v1.5** *and is not working with IMES signals according to v1.4 or below. In particular it is relying on the IMES station's carrier frequency being 1575.4282MHz ± 0.2ppm as specified in the IMES specification. Working with IMES stations that are not within this frequency range can result in delayed or missing IMES/GNSS signal acquisition. Also the receiver expects the preamble* `0x9E` *as well as the correct sequence of CNT values as specified by the IS-QZSS.*

5.1 IMES Features

- **50/250bps Auto-Detection:** A receiver configured to receive IMES signals supports both 50bps and 250bps IMES signals. The transmitter's data rate is detected automatically which allows the receiver to even work in a mixed 50bps/250bps IMES environment.
- **Dynamic Tracking Channel Allocation:** The allocation of the tracking channels is done dynamically. If IMES stations are within reach of the receiver, by default up to 8 (or any other number of `maxTrkCh` configured in CFG-GNSS) tracking channels can be assigned for IMES usage. Still, if no IMES station is around, all channels can be used by other systems. To reserve a certain number of channels for IMES only (can not be used by other systems anymore!), `resTrkCh` in CFG-GNSS can be used.
- **Raw IMES frames:** The raw IMES subframes received from the IMES stations are given in RXM-SFRBX.

6 Navigation Configuration Settings Description

This section relates to the configuration message UBX-CFG-NAV5.

6.1 Platform settings

u-blox positioning technology supports different dynamic platform models (see table below) to adjust the navigation engine to the expected application environment. These platform settings can be changed dynamically without performing a power cycle or reset. The settings improve the receiver's interpretation of the measurements and thus provide a more accurate position output. Setting the receiver to an unsuitable platform model for the given application environment is likely to result in a loss of receiver performance and position

accuracy.

Dynamic Platform Models

Platform	*Description*
Portable	Applications with low acceleration, e.g. portable devices. Suitable for most situations.
Stationary	Used in timing applications (antenna must be stationary) or other stationary applications. Velocity restricted to 0 m/s. Zero dynamics assumed.
Pedestrian	Applications with low acceleration and speed, e.g. how a pedestrian would move. Low acceleration assumed.
Automotive	Used for applications with equivalent dynamics to those of a passenger car. Low vertical acceleration assumed.
At sea	Recommended for applications at sea, with zero vertical velocity. Zero vertical velocity assumed. Sea level assumed.
Airborne <1g	Used for applications with a higher dynamic range and greater vertical acceleration than a passenger car. No 2D position fixes supported.
Airborne <2g	Recommended for typical airborne environments. No 2D position fixes supported.
Airborne <4g	Only recommended for extremely dynamic environments. No 2D position fixes supported.

Dynamic Platform Model Details

Platform	*Max Altitude [m]*	*MAX Horizontal Velocity [m/s]*	*MAX Vertical Velocity [m/s]*	*Sanity check type*	*Max Position Deviation*
Portable	12000	310	50	Altitude and Velocity	Medium
Stationary	9000	10	6	Altitude and Velocity	Small
Pedestrian	9000	30	20	Altitude and Velocity	Small
Automotive	6000	100	15	Altitude and Velocity	Medium
At sea	500	25	5	Altitude and Velocity	Medium
Airborne <1g	50000	100	100	Altitude	Large
Airborne <2g	50000	250	100	Altitude	Large
Airborne <4g	50000	500	100	Altitude	Large

Dynamic platforms designed for high acceleration systems (e.g. airborne <2g) can result in a higher standard deviation in the reported position.

6.2 Navigation Input Filters

The navigation input filters in CFG-NAV5 mask the input data of the navigation engine.

These settings are already optimized. Do not change any parameters unless advised by u-blox support engineers.

Navigation Input Filter parameters

Parameter	*Description*
fixMode	By default, the receiver calculates a 3D position fix if possible but reverts to 2D position if necessary (**Auto 2D/3D**). The receiver can be forced to only calculate 2D (**2D only**) or 3D (**3D only**) positions.
fixedAlt and fixedAltVar	The fixed altitude is used if fixMode is set to 2D only. A variance greater than zero must also be supplied.
minElev	Minimum elevation of a satellite above the horizon in order to be used in the navigation solution. Low elevation satellites may provide degraded accuracy, due to the long signal path through the atmosphere.

Navigation Input Filter parameters continued

Parameter	*Description*
cnoThreshNumSVs and cnoThresh	A navigation solution will only be attempted if there are at least the given number of SVs with signals at least as strong as the given threshold.

See also comments in section Degraded Navigation below.

6.3 Navigation Output Filters

The result of a navigation solution is initially classified by the fix type (as detailed in the fixType field of UBX-NAV-PVT message). This distinguishes between failures to obtain a fix at all ("No Fix") and cases where a fix has been achieved, which are further subdivided into specific types of fixes (e.g. 2D, 3D, dead reckoning).

Where a fix has been achieved, a check is made to determine whether the fix should be classified as valid or not. A fix is only valid if it passes the navigation output filters as defined in UBX-CFG-NAV5. In particular, both PDOP and accuracy values must lie below the respective limits.

Valid fixes are marked using the valid flag in certain NMEA messages (see Position Fix Flags in NMEA) and the gnssFixOK flag in UBX-NAV-PVT message.

Important: Users are recommended to check the gnssFixOK flag in the UBX-NAV-PVT or the NMEA valid flag. Fixes not marked valid should not normally be used.

The UBX-NAV-SOL and UBX-NAV-STATUS messages also report whether a fix is valid in their gpsFixOK and GPSfixOk flags. These messages have only been retained for backwards compatibility and users are recommended to use the UBX-NAV-PVT message in preference.

The UBX-CFG-NAV5 message also defines TDOP and time accuracy values that are used in order to establish whether a fix is regarded as locked to GNSS or not, and as a consequence of this, which time pulse setting has to be used. Fixes that do not meet both criteria will be regarded as unlocked to GNSS, and the corresponding time pulse settings of UBX-CFG-TP5 will be used to generate a time pulse.

6.3.1 Speed (3-D) Low-pass Filter

The UBX-CFG-ODO message offers the possibility to activate a speed (3-D) low-pass filter. The output of the speed low-pass filter is published in the UBX-NAV-VELNED message (*speed* field). The filtering level can be set via the UBX-CFG-ODO message (*velLpGain* field) and must be comprised between 0 (heavy low-pass filtering) and 255 (weak low-pass filtering).

Strictly speaking, the internal filter gain is computed as a function of speed. Therefore, the level as defined in the UBX-CFG-ODO message (velLpGain field) defines the nominal filtering level for speeds below 5m/s.

6.3.2 Course over Ground Low-pass Filter

The UBX-CFG-ODO message offers the possibility to activate a course over ground low-pass filter when the speed is below 8m/s. The output of the course over ground (also named *heading of motion 2-D*) low-pass filter is published in the UBX-NAV-PVT message (*headMot* field), UBX-NAV-VELNED message (*heading* field), NMEA-RMC message (*cog* field) and NMEA-VTG message (*cogt* field). The filtering level can be set via the UBX-CFG-ODO message (*cogLpGain* field) and must be comprised between 0 (heavy low-pass filtering) and 255 (weak low-pass filtering).

The filtering level as defined in the UBX-CFG-ODO message (cogLpGain field) defines the filter gain for speeds below 8m/s. If the speed is higher than 8m/s, no course over ground low-pass filtering is performed.

6.3.3 Low-speed Course Over Ground Filter

The UBX-CFG-ODO message offers the possibility to activate a low-speed course over ground filter (also named *heading of motion 2-D*). This filter derives the course over ground from position at very low speed. The output of the low-speed course over ground filter is published in the UBX-NAV-PVT message (*headMot* field), UBX-NAV-VELNED message (*heading* field), NMEA-RMC message (*cog* field) and NMEA-VTG message (*cogt* field). If the low-speed course over ground filter is not activated or inactive, then the course over ground is computed as described in section Freezing the Course Over Ground.

6.4 Static Hold

Static Hold Mode allows the navigation algorithms to decrease the noise in the position output when the velocity is below a pre-defined 'Static Hold Threshold. This reduces the position wander caused by environmental factors such as multi-path and improves position accuracy especially in stationary applications. By default, static hold mode is disabled.

If the speed drops below the defined 'Static Hold Threshold, the Static Hold Mode will be activated. Once Static Hold Mode has been entered, the position output is kept static and the velocity is set to zero until there is evidence of movement again. Such evidence can be velocity, acceleration, changes of the valid flag (e.g. position accuracy estimate exceeding the Position Accuracy Mask, see also section Navigation Output Filters), position displacement, etc.

The UBX-CFG-NAV5 message additionally allows for configuration of distance threshold (field staticHoldMaxDist). If the estimated position is farther away from the static hold position than this threshold, static mode will be quit.

6.5 Freezing the Course Over Ground

If the low-speed course over ground filter is deactivated or inactive (see section Low-speed Course over Ground Filter), the receiver derives the course over ground from the GNSS velocity information. If the velocity cannot be calculated with sufficient accuracy (e.g., with bad signals) or if the absolute speed value is very low (under 0.1m/s) then the course over ground value becomes inaccurate too. In this case the course over ground value is frozen, i.e. the previous value is kept and its accuracy is degraded over time. These frozen values will not be output in the NMEA messages NMEA-RMC and NMEA-VTG unless the NMEA protocol is explicitely configured to do so (see NMEA Protocol Configuration).

6.6 Degraded Navigation

Degraded navigation describes all navigation modes which use less than four Satellite Vehicles (SV).

6.6.1 2D Navigation

If the receiver only has three SVs for calculating a position, the navigation algorithm uses a constant altitude to compensate for the missing fourth SV. When an SV is lost after a successful 3D fix (min. four SVs available), the altitude is kept constant at the last known value. This is called a 2D fix.

u-blox positioning technology does not calculate any solution with less than three SVs. Only u-blox timing receivers can, when stationary, calculate a timing solution with only one SV.

7 Clocks and Time

7.1 Receiver Local Time

The receiver is dependent on a local oscillator (normally a TCXO or Crystal oscillator) for both the operation of its radio parts and also for timing within its signal processing. No matter what nominal frequency the local oscillator has (e.g. 26 MHz), u-blox receivers subdivide the oscillator signal to provide a 1 kHz reference clock signal, which is used to drive many of the receiver's processes. In particular, the measurement of satellite signals is arranged to be synchronised with the "ticking" of this 1 kHz clock signal.

When the receiver first starts, it has no information about how these clock ticks relate to other time systems; it can only count time in 1 millisecond steps. However, as the receiver derives information from the satellites it is tracking or from aiding messages, it estimates the time that each 1 kHz clock tick takes in the time-base of the relevant GNSS system. (In previous versions of the firmware for u-blox receivers this was always the GPS time-base, but in the latest firmware it could be GPS, GLONASS, or BeiDou, and in the future it could also be other GNSS systems, such as Galileo.) This estimate of GNSS time based on the local 1 kHz clock is called **receiver local time**.

As receiver local time is a mapping of the local 1 kHz reference onto a GNSS time-base, it may experience occasional discontinuities, especially when the receiver first starts up and the information it has about the time-base is changing. Indeed after a cold start receiver local time will indicate the length of time that the receiver has been running. However, when the receiver obtains some credible timing information from a satellite or aiding message, it will jump to an estimate of GNSS time.

7.2 Navigation Epochs

Each navigation solution is triggered by the tick of the 1 kHz clock nearest to the desired navigation solution time. This tick is referred to as a **navigation epoch**. If the navigation solution attempt is successful, one of the results is an accurate measurement of time in the time-base of the chosen GNSS system, called **GNSS system time**. The difference between the calculated GNSS system time and receiver local time is called the **clock bias** (and the **clock drift** is the rate at which this bias is changing).

In practice the receiver's local oscillator will not be as stable as the atomic clocks to which GNSS systems are referenced and consequently clock bias will tend to accumulate. However, when selecting the next navigation epoch, the receiver will always try to use the 1 kHz clock tick which it estimates to be closest to the desired fix period as measured in GNSS system time. Consequently the number of 1 kHz clock ticks between fixes will occasionally vary (so when producing one fix per second, there will normally be 1000 clock ticks between fixes, but sometimes, to correct drift away from GNSS system time, there will be 999 or 1001).

The GNSS system time calculated in the navigation solution is always converted to a time in both the GPS and UTC time-bases for output.

Clearly when the receiver has chosen to use the GPS time-base for its GNSS system time, conversion to GPS time requires no work at all, but conversion to UTC requires knowledge of the number of leap seconds since GPS time started (and other minor correction terms). The relevant GPS to UTC conversion parameters are transmitted periodically (every 12.5 minutes) by GPS satellites, but can also be supplied to the receiver via the UBX-MGA-GPS-UTC aiding message. By contrast when the receiver has chosen to use the GLONASS time-base as its GNSS system time, conversion to GPS time is more difficult as it requires knowledge of the difference between the two time-bases, but conversion to UTC is easier (as GLONASS time is closely linked to UTC).

Where insufficient information is available for the receiver to perform any of these time-base conversions precisely, pre-defined default offsets are used. Consequently plausible times are nearly always generated, but they may be wrong by a few seconds (especially shortly after receiver start). Depending on the configuration of the receiver, such "invalid" times may well be output, but with flags indicating their state (e.g. the "valid" flags in UBX-NAV-PVT).

u-blox GNSS receivers employ multiple GNSS system times and/or receiver local times (in order to support multiple GNSS systems concurrently), so users should not rely on UBX messages that report GNSS system time or receiver local time being supported in future. It is therefore recommended to give preference to those messages that report UTC time.

7.3 iTOW Timestamps

All the main UBX-NAV messages (and some other messages) contain an **iTOW** field which indicates the GPS time at which the navigation epoch occurred. Messages with the same iTOW value can be assumed to have come from the same navigation solution.

Note that iTOW values may not be valid (i.e. they may have been generated with insufficient conversion data) and therefore it is not recommended to use the iTOW field for any other purpose. If reliable absolute time information is required, users are recommended to use the UBX-NAV-TIMEUTC, UBX-NAV-TIMEGPS, UBX-NAV-TIMEGLO, UBX-NAV-TIMEBDS, UBX-NAV-PVT or UBX-NAV-SOL messages, which contain additional fields that indicate the validity and accuracy of the calculated times.

The original designers of GPS chose to express time/date as an integer week number (starting with the first full week in January 1980) and a time of week (often abbreviated to TOW) expressed in seconds. Manipulating time/date in this form is far easier for digital systems than the more "conventional" year/month/day, hour/minute/second representation. Consequently, most GNSS receivers use this representation internally, only converting to a more "conventional form" at external interfaces. The iTOW field is the most obvious externally visible consequence of this internal representation.

7.4 UTC Representation

UTC time is used in many NMEA and UBX messages. In NMEA messages it is always reported rounded to the nearest hundredth of a second. Consequently, it is normally reported with two decimal places (e.g. 124923.52). What is more, although compatibility mode (selected using UBX-CFG-NMEA) requires three decimal places, rounding to the nearest hundredth of a second remains, so the extra digit is always 0.

UTC time is is also reported within some UBX messages, such as UBX-NAV-TIMEUTC and UBX-NAV-PVT. In these messages date and time are separated into seven distinct integer fields. Six of these (year, month, day, hour, min and sec) have fairly obvious meanings and are all guaranteed to match the corresponding values in NMEA messages generated by the same navigation epoch. This facilitates simple synchronisation between associated UBX and NMEA messages.

The seventh field is called nano and it contains the number of nanoseconds by which the rest of the time and date fields need to be corrected to get the precise time. So, for example, the UTC time 12:49:23.521 would be reported as: hour: 12, min: 49, sec: 23, nano: 521000000.

It is however important to note that the first six fields are the result of rounding to the nearest hundredth of a second. Consequently the nano value can range from -5000000 (i.e. -5 ms) to +994999999 (i.e. nearly 995 ms).

When the nano field is negative, the number of seconds (and maybe minutes, hours, days, months or even years) will have been rounded up. Therefore, some or all of them will need to be adjusted in order to get the correct time and date. Thus in an extreme example, the UTC time 23:59:59.9993 on 31st December 2011 would be reported as: year: 2012, month: 1, day: 1, hour: 0, min: 0, sec: 0, nano: -700000.

Of course, if a resolution of one hundredth of a second is adequate, negative nano values can simply be rounded up to 0 and effectively ignored.

Which master clock the UTC time is referenced to is output in the message UBX-NAV-TIMEUTC.

7.5 Leap Seconds

Occasionally it is decided (by one of the international time keeping bodies) that, due to the slightly uneven spin rate of the Earth, UTC has moved sufficiently out of alignment with mean solar time (i.e. the Sun no longer appears directly overhead at 0 longitude at midday). A "leap second" is therefore announced to bring UTC back into close alignment. This normally involves adding an extra second to the last minute of the year, but it can also happen on 30th June. When this happens UTC clocks are expected to go from 23:59:59 to 23:59:60 and only then on to 00:00:00.

It is also theoretically possible to have a negative leap second, in which case there will only be 59 seconds in a minute and 23:59:58 will be followed by 00:00:00.

u-blox receivers are designed to handle leap seconds in their UTC output and consequently users processing UTC times from either NMEA and UBX messages should be prepared to handle minutes that are either 59 or 61 seconds long.

7.6 Real Time Clock

u-blox receivers contain circuitry to support a **real time clock**, which (if correctly fitted and powered) keeps time while the receiver is otherwise powered off. When the receiver powers up, it attempts to use the real time clock to initialise receiver local time and in most cases this leads to appreciably faster first fixes.

7.7 GPS Week Number Rollover

GPS Time is a continuous counting time scale beginning at the January 5, 1980 to January 6, 1980 midnight. It is split into two parts: a time of week measured in seconds from midnight Sat/Sun and a week number. The time of week is transmitted in an unambiguous manner by the satellites, but only the bottom 10 bits of the week number are transmitted. This means that a receiver will see a week number count that goes up steadily until it reaches 1023 after which it will "roll over" back to zero, before steadily going up again. Such a week rollover will occur approx. every 20 years. The last week rollover occurred in 1999 and the next one will be in 2019. It is up to the GPS receiver to correctly handle such the ambiguity of the transmitted week numbers and the associated rollovers.

u-blox GNSS receivers solve this problem by assuming that all week numbers must be at least as large as a reference rollover week number. This reference rollover week number is hard-coded into the firmware at compile time and is normally set a few weeks before the s/w is completed, but it can be overridden by the `wknRollover` field of the UBX-CFG-NAVX5 message to any value the user wishes.

The following example illustrates how this works: Assume that the reference rollover week number set in the firmware at compile time is 1524 (which corresponds to a week in calendar year 2009, but would be transmitted by the satellites as 500). In this case, if the receiver sees transmissions containing week numbers in the range 500 ... 1023, these will be interpreted as week numbers 1524 ... 2027 (CY 2009 ... 2019), whereas transmissions with week numbers from 0 to 499 are interpreted as week numbers 2028 ... 2526 (CY 2019 ... 2029).

BeiDou and Galileo have similar representations of time, but transmit sufficient bits for the week number not to be ambiguous for the forseeable future. GLONASS has a different structure, but again transmits sufficient information to avoid any rollover during the expected lifetime of the system.

It is important to set the reference rollover week number appropriately when supplying u-blox receivers with simulated signals, especially when the scenarios are in the past.

8 Serial Communication Ports Description

u-blox positioning technology comes with a highly flexible communication interface. It supports the NMEA and the proprietary UBX protocols, and is truly multi-port and multi-protocol capable. Each protocol (UBX, NMEA) can be assigned to several ports at the same time (multi-port capability) with individual settings (e.g. baud rate, message rates, etc.) for each port. It is even possible to assign more than one protocol (e.g. UBX protocol and NMEA at the same time) to a single port (multi-protocol capability), which is particularly useful for debugging purposes.

To enable a message on a port the UBX and/or NMEA protocol must be enabled on that port using the UBX proprietary message CFG-PRT. This message also allows changing port-specific settings (baud rate, address etc.). See CFG-MSG for a description of the mechanism for enabling and disabling messages.

The following table shows the port numbers used. Note that any numbers not listed are reserved for future use.

Port Number assignment

Port #	*Electrical Interface*
0	DDC (I²C compatible)
1	UART 1
3	USB
4	SPI

8.1 TX-ready indication

This feature enables each port to define a corresponding pin, which indicates if bytes are ready to be transmitted. By default, this feature is disabled. For USB, this feature is configurable but might not behave as described below due to a different internal transmission mechanism. If the number of pending bytes reaches the threshold configured for this port, the corresponding pin will become active (configurable active-low or active-high), and stay active until the last bytes have been transferred from software to hardware (note that this is not necessarily equal to all bytes transmitted, i.e. after the pin has become inactive, up to 16 bytes can still need to be transferred to the host).

The TX-ready pin can be selected from all PIOs which are not in use (see MON-HW for a list of the PIOs and their mapping), each TX-ready pin is exclusively for one port and cannot be shared. If the PIO is invalid or already in use, only the configuration for the TX-ready pin is ignored, the rest of the port configuration is applied if valid. The acknowledge message does not indicate if the TX-ready configuration is successfully set, it only indicates the successful configuration of the port. To validate successful configuration of the TX-ready pin, the port configuration should be polled and the settings of TX-ready feature verified (will be set to disabled/all zero if settings invalid).

The threshold should not be set above 2 kB, as the internal message buffer limit can be reached before this, resulting in the TX-ready pin never being set as messages are discarded before the threshold is reached.

8.2 Extended TX timeout

If the host does not communicate over SPI or DDC for more than approximately 2 seconds, the device assumes that the host is no longer using this interface and no more packets are scheduled for this port. This mechanism can be changed enabling "extended TX timeouts", in which case the receiver delays idling the port until the allocated and undelivered bytes for this port reach 4 kB. This feature is especially useful when using the TX-ready feature with a message output rate of less than once per second, and polling data only when data is available, determined by the TX-ready pin becoming active.

8.3 UART Ports

One or two Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART) ports are featured, that can be used to transmit GNSS measurements, monitor status information and configure the receiver. See our online product descriptions for availability.

The serial ports consist of an RX and a TX line. Neither handshaking signals nor hardware flow control signals are available. These serial ports operate in asynchronous mode. The baud rates can be configured individually for each serial port. However, there is no support for setting different baud rates for reception and transmission.

Possible UART Interface Configurations

Baud Rate	*Data Bits*	*Parity*	*Stop Bits*
4800	8	none	1
9600	8	none	1
19200	8	none	1
38400	8	none	1
57600	8	none	1
115200	8	none	1
230400	8	none	1
460800	8	none	1

Note that for protocols such as NMEA or UBX, it does not make sense to change the default word length values (data bits) since these properties are defined by the protocol and not by the electrical interface.

If the amount of data configured is too much for a certain port's bandwidth (e.g. all UBX messages output on a UART port with a baud rate of 9600), the buffer will fill up. Once the buffer space is exceeded, new messages to be sent will be dropped. To prevent message losses, the baud rate and communication speed or the number of enabled messages should be selected so that the expected number of bytes can be transmitted in less than one second.

See `CFG-PRT for UART` for a description of the contents of the UART port configuration message.

8.4 USB Port

One Universal Serial Bus (USB) port is featured. See the Data Sheet of your specific product for availability. This port can be used for communication purposes and to power the positioning chip or module.

The USB interface supports two different power modes:

- In *Self Powered Mode* the receiver is powered by its own power supply. **VDDUSB** is used to detect the availability of the USB port, i.e. whether the receiver is connected to a USB host.
- In *Bus Powered Mode* the device is powered by the USB bus, therefore no additional power supply is needed. See the table below for the default maximum current that can be drawn by the receiver. See `CFG-USB` for a description on how to change this maximum. Configuring Bus Powered Mode indicates that the device will enter a low power state with disabled GNSS functionality when the host suspends the device, e.g. when the host is put into stand-by mode.

Maximum Current in Bus Powered Mode

Generation	*Max Current*
u-blox M8	100 mA

The voltage range for **VDDUSB** *is specified from 3.0V to 3.6V, which differs slightly from the specification for VCC*

The boot screen is retransmitted on the USB port after the enumeration. However, messages generated between bootup of the receiver and USB enumeration are not visible on the USB port.

8.5 DDC Port

The Display Data Channel (DDC) bus is a two-wire communication interface compatible with the I²C standard (Inter-Integrated Circuit). See our online product selector matrix for availability.

Unlike all other interfaces, the DDC is not able to communicate in full-duplex mode, i.e. TX and RX are mutually exclusive. u-blox receivers act as a slave in the communication setup, therefore they cannot initiate data transfers on their own. The host, which is always master, provides the data clock (SCL), and the clock frequency is therefore not configurable on the slave.

The receiver's DDC address is set to 0x42 by default. This address can be changed by setting the `mode` field in `CFG-PRT for DDC` accordingly.

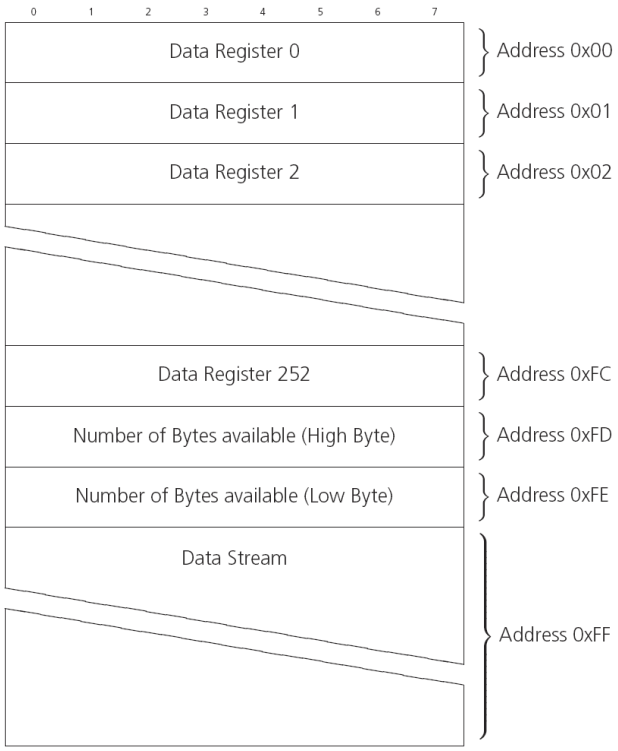
As the receiver will be run in slave mode and the DDC physical layer lacks a handshake mechanism to inform the master about data availability, a layer has been inserted between the physical layer and the UBX and NMEA layer. The receiver DDC interface implements a simple streaming interface that allows the constant polling of data, discarding everything that is not parse-able. The receiver returns 0xFF if no data is available. The TX-ready feature can be used to inform the master about data availability and can be used as a trigger for data transmission.

8.5.1 Read Access

The DDC interface allows 256 slave registers to be addressed. As shown in Figure *DDC Register Layout* only three of these are currently implemented. The data registers 0 to 252, at addresses 0x00 to 0xFC, each 1 byte in size, contain information to be defined later - the result of reading them is undefined. The currently available number of bytes in the message stream can be read at addresses 0xFD and 0xFE. The register at address 0xFF allows the data stream to be read. If there is no data awaiting transmission from the receiver, then this register will deliver the value 0xff, which cannot be the first byte of a valid message. If message data is ready for transmission then successive reads of register 0xff will deliver the waiting message data.

The registers 0x00 to 0xFC will be defined in a later firmware release. Do not use them, as they don't provide any meaningful data!

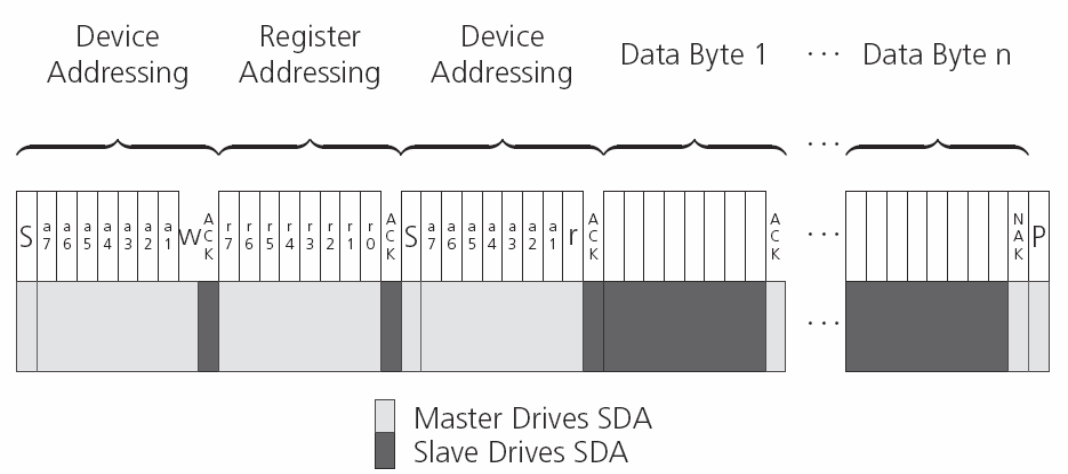
DDC Register Layout



8.5.1.1 Read Access Forms

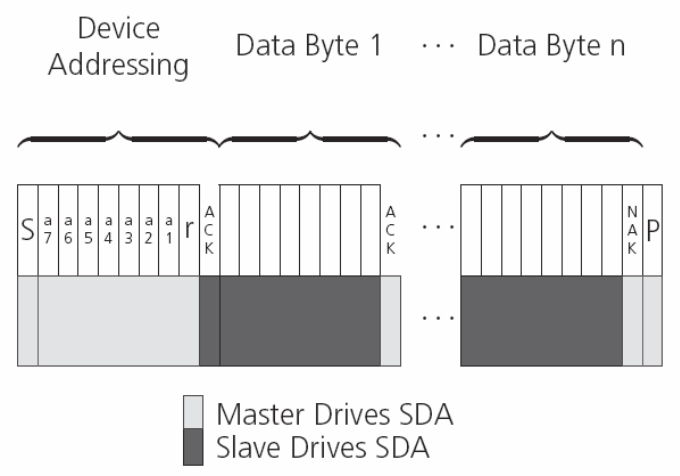
There are two forms of DDC read transfer. The 'random access' form includes a slave register address and thus allows any register to be read. The second 'current address' form omits the register address. If this second form is used then an address pointer in the receiver is used to determine which register to read. This address pointer will increment after each read unless it is already pointing at register 0xff, the highest addressable register, in which case it remains unaltered. The initial value of this address pointer at startup is 0xff, so by default all current address reads will repeatedly read register 0xff and receive the next byte of message data (or 0xff if no message data is waiting). Figure *DDC Random Read Access*) shows the format of the random access form of the request. Following the start condition from the master, the 7-bit device address and the `RW` bit (which is a logic low for write access) are clocked onto the bus by the master transmitter. The receiver answers with an acknowledge (logic low) to indicate that it recognises the address. Next, the 8-bit address of the register to be read must be written to the bus. Following the receiver's acknowledge, the master again triggers a start condition and writes the device address, but this time the `RW` bit is a logic high to initiate the read access. Now, the master can read 1 to `N` bytes from the receiver, generating a not-acknowledge and a stop condition after the last byte being read.

DDC Random Read Access



The format of the current address read request is :

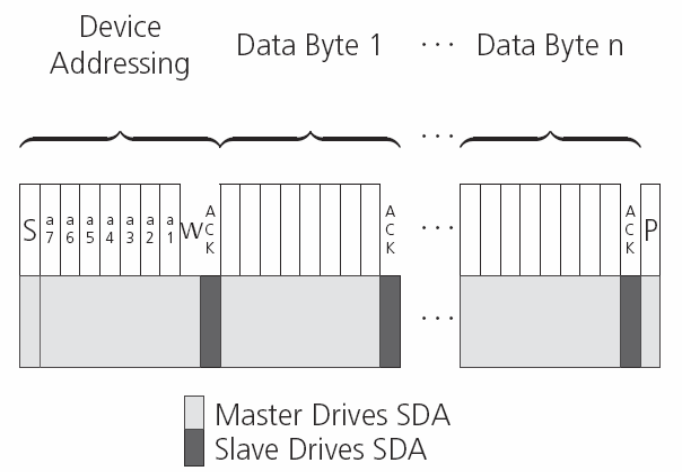
DDC Current Address Read Access



8.5.2 Write Access

The receiver does not provide any write access except for writing UBX and NMEA messages to the receiver, such as configuration or aiding data. Therefore, the register set mentioned in section Read Access is not writeable. Following the start condition from the master, the 7-bit device address and the **RW** bit (which is a logic low for write access) are clocked onto the bus by the master transmitter. The receiver answers with an acknowledge (logic low) to indicate that it is responsible for the given address. Now, the master can write 2 to **N** bytes to the receiver, generating a stop condition after the last byte being written. The number of data bytes must be at least 2 to properly distinguish from the write access to set the address counter in random read accesses.

DDC Write Access



8.6 SPI Port

A Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) bus is available with selected receivers. See our online product descriptions for availability.

SPI is a four-wire synchronous communication interface. In contrast to UART, the master provides the clock signal, which therefore doesn't need to be specified for the slave in advance. Moreover, a baud rate setting is not applicable for the slave. SPI modes 0-3 are implemented and can be configured using the field `mode.spiMode` in `CFG-PRT for SPI` (default is SPI mode 0).

The SPI clock speed is limited depending on hardware and firmware versions!

8.6.1 Maximum SPI clock speed

8.6.2 Read Access

As the register mode is not implemented for the SPI port, only the UBX/NMEA message stream is provided. This stream is accessed using the Back-To-Back Read and Write Access (see section Back-To-Back Read and Write Access). When no data is available to be written to the receiver, `MOSI` should be held logic high, i.e. all bytes written to the receiver are set to 0xFF.

To prevent the receiver from being busy parsing incoming data, the parsing process is stopped after 50 subsequent bytes containing 0xFF. The parsing process is re-enabled with the first byte not equal to 0xFF. The number of bytes to wait for deactivation (50 by default) can be adjusted using the field `mode.ffCnt` in `CFG-PRT for SPI`, which is only necessary when messages shall be sent containing a large number of subsequent 0xFF bytes.

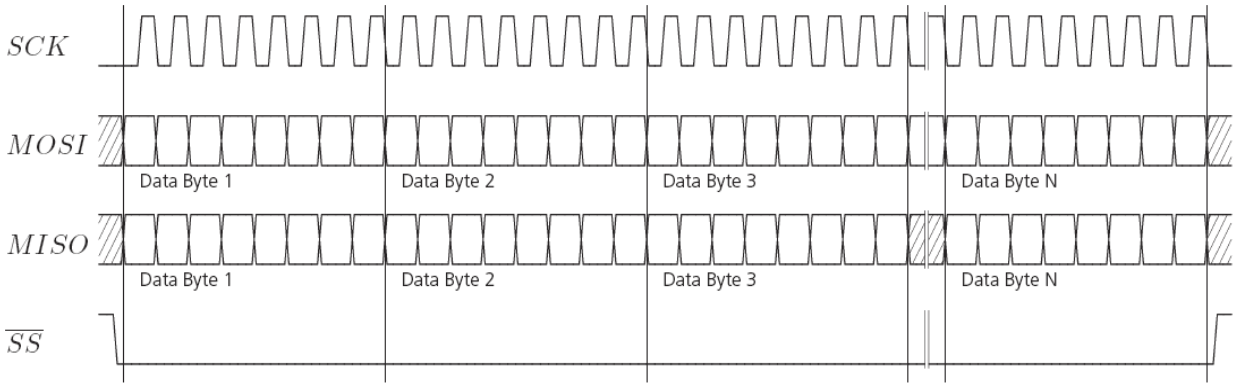
If the receiver has no more data to send, it sets `MISO` to logic high, i.e. all bytes transmitted decode to 0xFF. An efficient parser in the host will ignore all 0xFF bytes which are not part of a message and will resume data processing as soon as the first byte not equal to 0xFF is received.

8.6.3 Back-To-Back Read and Write Access

The receiver does not provide any write access except for writing UBX and NMEA messages to the receiver, such as configuration or aiding data. For every byte written to the receiver, a byte will simultaneously be read from the receiver. While the master writes to `MOSI`, at the same time it needs to read from `MISO`, as any pending data will be output by the receiver with this access. The data on `MISO` represents the results from a

current address read, returning 0xFF when no more data is available.

SPI Back-To-Back Read/Write Access



8.7 How to change between protocols

Reconfiguring a port from one protocol to another is a two-step process:

- Step 1: the preferred protocol(s) needs to be enabled on a port using CFG-PRT. One port can handle several protocols at the same time (e.g. NMEA and UBX). By default, all ports are configured for UBX and NMEA protocol so in most cases, it's not necessary to change the port settings at all. Port settings can be viewed and changed using the CFG-PRT messages.
- Step 2: activate certain messages on each port using CFG-MSG.

9 Multiple GNSS Assistance (MGA)

9.1 Introduction

Users would ideally like GNSS receivers to provide accurate position information the moment they are turned on. With standard GNSS receivers there can be a significant delay in providing the first position fix, principally because the receiver needs to obtain data from several satellites and the satellites transmit that data slowly. Under adverse signal conditions, data downloads from the satellites to the receiver can take minutes, hours or even fail altogether.

Assisted GNSS (A-GNSS) is a common solution to this problem and involves some form of reference network of receivers that collect data such as ephemeris, almanac, accurate time and satellite status and pass this onto to the target receiver via any suitable communications link. Such assistance data enables the receiver to compute a position within a few seconds, even under poor signal conditions.

The UBX-MGA message class provides the means for delivering assistance data to u-blox GNSS receivers and customers can obtain it from the u-blox AssistNow Online or AssistNow Offline Services. Alternatively they can obtain assistance data from third-party sources (e.g. SUPL/RRLP) and generate the appropriate UBX-MGA messages to send this data to the receiver.

9.2 Assistance Data

u-blox GNSS receivers currently accept the following types of assistance data:

- **Position:** Estimated receiver position can be submitted to the receiver using the UBX-MGA-INI-POS_XYZ or UBX-MGA-INI-POS_LLH messages.
- **Time:** The current time can either be supplied as an inexact value via the standard communication interfaces,

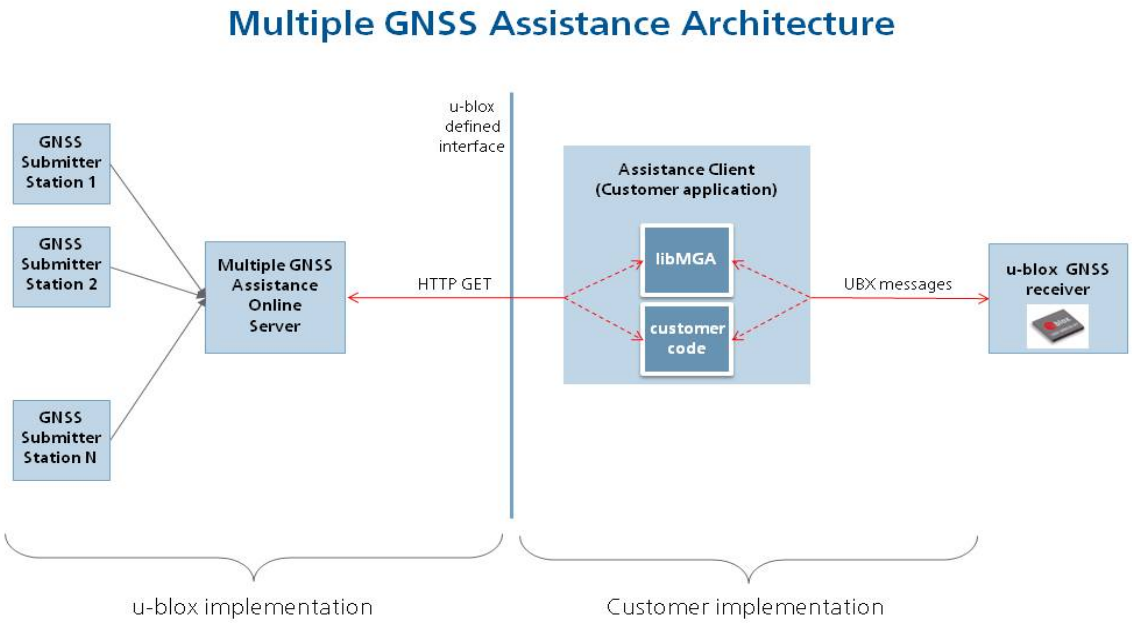
suffering from latency depending on the baud rate, or using hardware time synchronization where an accurate time pulse is connected to an external interrupt. The preferred option is to supply UTC time using the UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_UTC message, but times referenced to some GNSS can be delivered with the UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_GNSS message.

- **Clock drift:** An estimate of the clock drift can be sent to the receiver using the UBX-MGA-INI-CLKD message.
- **Frequency:** It is possible to supply hardware frequency aiding by connecting a periodic rectangular signal with a frequency up to 500 kHz and arbitrary duty cycle (low/high phase duration must not be shorter than 50 ns) to an external interrupt, and providing the applied frequency value using the UBX-MGA-INI-FREQ message.
- **Current orbit data:** Each different GNSS transmits orbit data in slightly different forms. For each system there are separate messages for delivering ephemeris and almanac. So for example GPS ephemeris is delivered to the receiver using the UBX-MGA-GPS-EPH message, while GLONASS almanac is delivered with the UBX-MGA-GLO-ALM message.
- **Predicted orbit data:** UBX-MGA-ANO messages can be used to supply predictions of future orbit information to a u-blox receiver. These messages can be obtained from the AssistNow Offline Service and allow a receiver to improve its TTFF even when it is no longer connected to the Internet.
- **Auxiliary information:** Each GNSS transmits some auxiliary data (such as SV health information or UTC parameters) to the receiver. A selection of messages exist for providing such information to the receiver, such as UBX-MGA-GPS-IONO for ionospheric data from GPS.
- **EOP:** Earth Orientation Parameters can be sent to the receiver using the UBX-MGA-INI-EOP message. This will replace the default model used by the AssistNow Autonomous feature and may improve performance (particularly as the receiver gets older and the built-in model decays).
- **Navigation Database:** u-blox receivers can be instructed to dump the current state of their internal navigation database with the UBX-MGA-DBD-POLL message; sending this information back to the receiver (e.g. after a period when the receiver was turned off) restores the database to its former state, and thus allows the receiver to restart rapidly.

9.3 AssistNow Online

AssistNow Online is u-blox' end-to-end Assisted GNSS (A-GNSS) solution for receivers that have access to the Internet. Data supplied by the AssistNow Online Service can be directly uploaded to a u-blox GNSS receiver in order to substantially reduce Time To First Fix (TTFF), even under poor signal conditions. The system works by collecting data such as ephemeris and almanac from the satellites through u-blox' Global Reference Network of GNSS receivers and providing this data to customers in a convenient form that can be forwarded on directly to u-blox receivers.

The AssistNow Online Service uses a simple, stateless, HTTP interface. Therefore, it works on all standard mobile communication networks that support Internet access, including GPRS, UMTS and Wireless LAN. No special arrangements need to be made with mobile network operators to enable AssistNow Online.



The data returned by the AssistNow Online Service is a sequence of UBX-MGA messages, starting with an estimate of the current time in the form of a UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_UTC message.

AssistNow Online currently supports GPS, GLONASS and QZSS. u-blox intend to expand the AssistNow Online Service to support other GNSS (such as BeiDou and Galileo) in due course.

9.3.1 Host Software

As u-blox receivers have no means to connect directly with the Internet, the AssistNow Online system can only work if the host system that contains the receiver can connect to the Internet, download the data from the AssistNow Online Service and forward it on to the receiver. In the simplest case that may involve fetching the data from the AssistNow Online Service (by means of a single HTTP GET request), and sending the resulting data to the receiver.

Depending on the circumstances, it may be beneficial for the host software to include:

- Creating an appropriate UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_UTC message to deliver a better sense of time to the receiver, especially if the host system has a very good sense of the current time and can deliver a time pulse to one of the receiver's EXTINT pins.
- Enable and use flow control to prevent loss of data due to buffer overflow in the receiver.

u-blox provides the source code for an example library, called libMGA, that provides all of the functionality we expect in most host software.

9.3.2 AssistNow Online Sequence

A typical sequence of use of the AssistNow Online Service comprises the following steps:

- Power-up the GNSS receiver
- Request data from the AssistNow Online Service
- Optionally send UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_UTC followed by hardware time synchronization pulse if hardware time synchronization is required.

- Send the UBX messages obtained from the AssistNow Online Service to the receiver.

9.3.3 Flow Control

u-blox GNSS receivers aim to process incoming messages as quickly as possible, but there will always be a small delay in processing each message. Uploading assistance data to the receiver can involve sending as many as one hundred of individual messages to the receiver, one after the other. If the communication link is fast, and/or the receiver is busy (trying to acquire new signals), it is possible that the internal buffers will overflow and some messages will be lost. In order to combat this, u-blox receivers support an optional flow control mechanism for assistance.

Flow control is activated by setting the ackAiding parameter in the UBX-CFG-NAVX5 message. As a result the receiver will issue an acknowledgement message (UBX-MGA-ACK) for each assistance message it successfully receives. The host software can examine these acknowledgements to establish whether there were any problems with the data sent to the receiver and deduce (by the lack of acknowledgement) if any messages have been lost. It may then be appropriate to resend some of the assistance messages.

The simplest way to implement flow control would be to send one UBX-MGA assistance message at a time, waiting for the acknowledgement, before sending the next. However, such a strategy is likely to introduce significant delays into the whole assistance process. The best strategy will depend on the amount of assistance data being sent and the nature of the communications link (e.g. baud rate of serial link). u-blox recommends that when customers are developing their host software they start by sending all assistance messages and then analyse the resulting acknowledgements to see whether there have been significant losses. Adding small delays during the transmission may be a simple but effective way to avoid substantial loss of data.

9.3.4 Authorization

The AssistNow Online Service is only available for use by u-blox customers. In order to use the services, customers will need to obtain an authorization token from u-blox. This token must be supplied as a parameter whenever a request is made to either service.

9.3.5 Service Parameters

The information exchange with the AssistNow Online Service is based on the HTTP protocol. Upon reception of an HTTP GET request, the server will respond with the required messages in binary format or with an error string in text format. After delivery of all data, the server will terminate the connection.

The HTTP GET request from the client to the server should contain a standard HTTP query string in the request URL. The query string consists of a set of "key=value" parameters in the following form:

key=value;key=value;key=value;

The following rules apply:

- The order of keys is not important.
- Keys and values are case sensitive.
- Keys and values must be separated by an equals character ('=').
- Key/value pairs must be separated by semicolons (';').
- If a value contains a list, each item in the list must be separated by a comma (',').

The following table describes the keys that are supported.

AssistNow Online Parameter Keys

Key Name	*Unit/Range*	*Optional*	*Description*
token	String	Mandatory	The authorization token supplied by u-blox when a client registers to use the service.

AssistNow Online Parameter Keys continued

Key Name	*Unit/Range*	*Optional*	*Description*
gnss	String	Mandatory	A comma separated list of the GNSS for which data should be returned. Valid GNSS are: gps, qzss and glo.
datatype	String	Mandatory	A comma separated list of the data types required by the client. Valid data types are: eph, alm, aux and pos. Time data is always returned for each request. If the value of this parameter is an empty string, only time data will be returned.
lat	Numeric [degrees]	Optional	Approximate user latitude in WGS 84 expressed in degrees and fractional degrees. Must be in range -90 to 90. Example: lat=47.2.
lon	Numeric [degrees]	Optional	Approximate user longitude in WGS 84 expressed in degrees and fractional degrees. Must be in range -180 to 180. Example: lon=8.55.
alt	Numeric [meters]	Optional	Approximate user altitude above WGS 84 Ellipsoid. If this value is not provided, the server assumes an altitude of 0 meters. Must be in range -1000 to 50000.
pacc	Numeric [meters]	Optional	Approximate accuracy of submitted position (see position parameters note below). If this value is not provided, the server assumes an accuracy of 300km. Must be in range 0 to 6000000.
tacc	Numeric [seconds]	Optional	The timing accuracy (see time parameters note below). If this value is not provided, the server assumes an accuracy of 10 seconds. Must be in range 0 to 3600.
latency	Numeric [seconds]	Optional	Typical latency between the time the server receives the request, and the time when the assistance data arrives at the GNSS receiver. The server can use this value to correct the time being transmitted to the client. If this value is not provided, the server assumes a latency of 0. Must be in range 0 to 3600.
filteronpos	(no value required)	Optional	If present, the ephemeris data returned to the client will only contain data for the satellites which are likely to be visible from the approximate position provided by the lat, lon, alt and pacc parameters. If the lat and lon parameters are not provided the service will return an error.
filteronsv	String	Optional	A comma separated list of u-blox gnssId:svId pairs. The ephemeris data returned to the client will only contain data for the listed satellites.

Thus, as an example, a valid parameter string would be:

token=XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX;gnss=gps,qzss;datatype=eph,pos,aux;lat=47.28;lon=8.56;pacc=1000

9.3.5.1 Position parameters (lat, lon, alt and pacc)

The position parameters (lat, lon, alt and pacc) are used by the server for two purposes:

- If the filteronpos parameter is provided, the server determines the currently visible satellites at the user position, and only sends the ephemeris data of those satellites which should be in view at the location of the user. This reduces bandwidth requirements. In this case the ‘pacc’ value is taken into account, meaning that the server will return all SVs visible in the given uncertainty region.
- If the datatype 'pos' is requested, the server will return the position and accuracy in the response data. When this data is supplied to the u-blox GNSS receiver, depending on the accuracy of the provided data, the receiver can then choose to select a better startup strategy. For example, if the position is accurate to 100km or better, the u-blox receiver will choose to go for a more optimistic startup strategy. This will result in

quicker startup time. The receiver will decide which strategy to choose, depending on the 'pacc' parameter. If the submitted user position is less accurate than what is being specified with the 'pacc' parameter, then the user will experience prolonged or even failed startups.

9.3.5.2 Time parameters (tacc and latency)

Time data is always returned with each request. The time data refers to the time at which the response leaves the server, corrected by an optional latency value.This time data provided by the service is accurate to approximately 10ms but by default the time accuracy is indicated to be +/-10 seconds in order to account for network latency and any time between the client receiving the data and it being provided to the receiver.

If both the network latency and the client latency can safely be assumed to be very low (or are known), the client can choose to set the accuracy of the time message (tacc) to a much smaller value (e.g. 0.5s). This will result in a faster TTFF. The latency can also be adjusted as appropriate. However, these fields should be used with caution: if the time accuracy is not correct when the time data reaches the receiver, the receiver may experience prolonged or even failed start-ups.

For optimal results, the client should establish an accurate sense of time itself (e.g. by calibrating its system clock using a local NTP service) and then modify the time data received from the service as appropriate.

9.3.6 Multiple Servers

u-blox has designed and implemented the AssistNow Online Service in a way that should provide very high reliability. Nonetheless, there will be rare occasions when a server is not available (e.g. due to failure or some form of maintenance activity). In order to protect customers against the impact of such outages, u-blox will run at least two instances of the AssistNow Online Service on independent machines. Customers will have a free choice of requesting assistance data from any of these servers, as all will provide the same information. However, should one fail for whatever reason, it is highly unlikely that the other server(s) will also be unavailable. Therefore customers requiring the best possible availability are recommended to implement a scheme where they direct their requests to a chosen server, but, if that server fails to respond, have a fall-back mechanism to use another server instead.

9.4 AssistNow Offline

AssistNow Offline is a feature that combines special firmware in u-blox GNSS receivers and a proprietary service run by u-blox. It is targetted at receivers that only have occasional Internet access and so can't use AssistNow Online. AssistNow Offline speeds up Time To First Fix (TTFF), typically to considerably less than 10s

AssistNow Offline currently supports GPS and GLONASS. u-blox intend to expand the AssistNow Offline Service to support other GNSS (such as BeiDou and Galileo) in due course.

The AssistNow Offline Service uses a simple, stateless, HTTP interface. Therefore, it works on all standard mobile communication networks that support Internet access, including GPRS, UMTS and Wireless LAN. No special arrangements need to be made with mobile network operators to enable AssistNow Offline.

Users of AssistNow Offline are expected to download data from the AssistNow Offline Service, specifying the time period they want covered (1 to 5 weeks) and the types of GNSS. This data must be uploaded to a u-blox receiver, so that it can estimate the positions of the satellites, when no better data is available. Using these estimates will not provide as accurate a position fix as if current ephemeris data is used, but it will allow much faster TTFFs in nearly all cases.

The data obtained from the AssistNow Offline Service is organised by date, normally a day at a time. Consequently the more weeks for which coverage is requested, the larger the amount of data to handle. Similarly, each different GNSS requires its own data and in the extreme cases, several hundred kilobytes of data will be provided by the service. This amount can be reduced by requesting lower resolution, but this will have a

small negative impact on both position accuracy and TTFF. See the section on Offline Service Parameters for details of how to specify these options.

The downloaded Offline data is encoded in a sequence of UBX-MGA-ANO messages, one for every SV for every day of the period covered. Thus, for example, data for all GPS SVs for 4 weeks will involve in excess of 900 separate messages, taking up around 70kbytes. Where a u-blox receiver has flash storage, all the data can be directly uploaded to be stored in the flash until it is needed. In this case, the receiver will automatically select the most appropriate data to use at any time. See the section on flash-based AssistNow Offline for further details.

AssistNow Offline can also be used where the receiver has no flash storage, or there is insufficient spare flash memory. In this case the customer's system must store the AssistNow Offline data until the receiver needs it and then upload only the appropriate part for immediate use. See the section on host-based AssistNow Offline for further details.

9.4.1 Service Parameters

The information exchange with the AssistNow Offline Service is based on the HTTP protocol. Upon reception of an HTTP GET request, the server will respond with the required messages in binary format or with an error string in text format. After delivery of all data, the server will terminate the connection.

The HTTP GET request from the client to the server should contain a standard HTTP querystring in the request URL. The querystring consists of a set of "key=value" parameters in the following form:

key=value;key=value;key=value;

The following rules apply:

- The order of keys is not important.
- Keys and values are case sensitive.
- Keys and values must be separated by an equals character ('=').
- Key/value pairs must be separated by semicolons (';').
- If a value contains a list, each item in the list must be separated by a comma (',').

The following table describes the keys that are supported.

AssistNow Offline Parameter Keys

Key Name	*Unit/Range*	*Optional*	*Description*
token	String	Mandatory	The authorization token supplied by u-blox when a client registers to use the service.
gnss	String	Mandatory	A comma separated list of the GNSS for which data should be returned. The currently supported GNSS are: gps and glo.
period	Numeric [weeks]	Optional	The number of weeks into the future the data should be valid for. Data can be requested for up to 5 weeks in to the future. If this value is not provided, the server assumes a period of 4 weeks.
resolution	Numeric [days]	Optional	The resolution of the data: 1=every day, 2=every other day, 3=every third day. If this value is not provided, the server assumes a resolution of 1 day.

Thus, as an example, a valid parameter string would be:

token=XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX;gnss=gps,glo;

9.4.2 Authorization

The AssistNow Offline Service uses the same authorization process as AssistNow Online; see above for details.

9.4.3 Multiple Servers

The AssistNow Offline Service uses the same multiple server mechanism to provide high availability as AssistNow Online; see above for details.

9.4.4 Time, Position and Almanac

While AssistNow Offline can be used on its own, it is expected that the user will provide estimates of the receiver's current position, the current time and ensure that a reasonably up to date almanac is available. In most cases this information is likely to be available without the user needing to do anything. For example, where the receiver is connected to a battery backup power supply and has a functioning real time clock (RTC), the receiver will keep its own sense of time and will retain the last known position and any almanac. However, should the receiver be completely unpowered before startup, then it will greatly improve TTFF if time, position and almanac can be supplied in some form.

Almanac data has a validity period of several weeks, so can be downloaded from the AssistNow Online service at roughly the same time the Offline data is obtained. It can then be stored in the host for uploading on receiver startup, or it can be transferred to the receiver straight away and preserved there (provided suitable non-voltaile storage is available).

Obviously, where a receiver has a functioning RTC, it should be able to keep its own sense of time, but where no RTC is fitted (or power is completely turned off), providing a time estimate via the `UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_UTC` message will be beneficial.

Similarly, where a receiver has effective non-volatile storage, the last known position will be recalled, but if this is not the case, then it will help TTFF to provide a position estimate via one of the `UBX-MGA-INI-POS_XYZ` or `UBX-MGA-INI-POS_LLH` messages.

Where circumstance prevent the provision of all three of these pieces of data, providing some is likely to be better than none at all.

9.4.5 Flash-based AssistNow Offline

Flash-based AssistNow Offline functionality means that AssistNow Offline data is stored in the flash memory connected to the chip.

The user's host system must download the data from the AssistNow Offline service when an Internet connection is available, and then deliver all of that data to the GNSS receiver. As the total amount of data to be uploaded is large (typically around 100 kbytes) and writing to flash memory is slow, the upload must be done in blocks of up to 512 bytes, one at a time. The `UBX-MGA-FLASH-DATA` message is used to transmit each block to the receiver.

AssistNow Offline data stored in flash memory is not affected by any reset of the receiver. The only simple ways to clear it are to completely erase the whole flash memory or to overwrite it with a new set of AssistNow Offline data. Uploading a dummy block of data (e.g. all zeros) will also have the effect of deleting the data, although a small amount of flash storage will be used.

9.4.5.1 Flash-based Storage Procedure

The following steps are a typical sequence for transferring AssistNow Offline data into the receiver's flash memory:

- The host downloads a copy of a latest data from the AssistNow Offline service and stores it locally.

- It sends the first 512 bytes of that data using the UBX-MGA-FLASH-DATA message.
- It awaits a UBX-MGA-FLASH-ACK message in reply.
- Based on the contents of the UBX-MGA-FLASH-ACK message it, sends the next block, resends the last block or aborts the whole process.
- The above three steps are repeated until all the rest of the data has been successfully transferred (or the process has been aborted).
- The host sends an UBX-MGA-FLASH-STOP message to indicate completion of the upload.
- It awaits the final UBX-MGA-FLASH-ACK message in reply. Background processing in the receiver prepares the downloaded data for use at this stage. Particularly if the receiver is currently busy, this maye take quite a few seconds, so the host has to be prepared for a delay before the UBX-MGA-FLASH-ACK is seen.

Note that the final block may be smaller than 512 bytes (where the total data size is not perfectly divisible by 512). Also, the UBX-MGA-FLASH-ACK messages are distinct from the UBX-MGA-ACK messages used for other AssistNow functions.

Any existing data will be deleted as soon as the first block of new data arrives, so no useful data will be available till the completion of the data transfer. Each block of data has a sequence number, starting at zero for the first block. In order to guard against invalid partial data downloads the receiver will not accept blocks which are out of sequence.

9.4.6 Host-based AssistNow Offline

Host-based AssistNow Offline involves AssistNow Offline data being stored until it is needed by the user's host system in whatever memory it has available.

The user's host system must download the data from the AssistNow Offline service when an Internet connection is available, but retain it until the time the u-blox receiver needs it. At this point, the host must upload just the relevant portion of the data to the receiver, so that the receiver can start using it. This is achieved by parsing all the data and selecting for upload to the receiver only those UBX-MGA-ANO messages with a date-stamp nearest the current time. As each is a complete UBX message it can be sent directly to the receiver with no extra packaging. If required the user can select to employ flow control, but in most cases this is likely to prove unnecessary.

When parsing the data obtained from the AssistNow Offline service the following points should be noted:

- The data is made up of a sequence of UBX-MGA-ANO messages
- Customers should not rely on the messages all being a fixed sized, but should read their length from the UBX header to work out where the message ends (and where the next begins).
- Each message indicates the SV for which it is applicable through the svId and gnssId fields.
- Each message contains a date-stamp within the year, month and day fields.
- Midday (UTC) on the day indicated should be considered to be the point at which the data is most applicable.
- The messages will be ordered chronologically, earliest first.
- Messages with same date-stamp will be ordered by ascending gnssId and then ascending svId.

9.4.6.1 Host-based Procedure

The following steps are a typical sequence for host-based AssistNow Offline:

- The host downloads a copy of a latest data from the AssistNow Offline service and stores it locally.
- Optionally it may also download a current set of almanac data from the AssistNow Online service.

- It waits until it want to use the GNSS receiver.
- If necessary it uploads any almanac, position estimate and/or time estimate to the receiver.
- It scans through AssistNow Offline data looking for entries with a date-stamp that most closely matches the current (UTC) time/date.
- It sends each such UBX-MGA-ANO message to the receiver.

Note that when data has been downloaded from the AssistNow Offline service with the (default) resolution of one day, the means for selecting the closest matching date-stamp is simply to look for ones with the current (UTC) date.

9.5 Preserving Information During Power-off

The performance of u-blox receivers immediately after they are turnned on is enhanced by providing them with as much useful information as possible. Assistance (both Online and Offline) is one way to achieve this, but retaining information from previous use of the receiver can be just as valuable. All the types of data delivered by assistance can be retained while the receiver is powered down for use when power is restored. Obviously the value of this data will diminish as time passes, but in many cases it remains very useful and can significantly improve time to first fix.

The are several ways in which a u-blox receiver can retain useful data while it is powered down, including:

- **Battery Backed RAM:** The receiver can be supplied with sufficient power to maintain a small portion of internal storage, while it is otherwise turned off. This is the best mechanism, provided that the small amount of electrical power required can be supplied continuously.
- **Save on Shutdown:** The receiver can be instructed to dump its current state to the attached flash memory (where fitted) as part of the shutdown procedure; this data is then automatically retrieved when the receiver is restarted. See the description of the UBX-UPD-SOS messages for more information.
- **Database Dump:** The receiver can be asked to dump the state of its internal database in the form of a sequence of UBX messages reported to the host; these messages can be stored by the host and then sent back to the receiver when it has been restarted. See the description of the UBX-MGA-DBD messages for more information.

9.6 AssistNow Autonomous

9.6.1 Introduction

The assistance scenarios covered by *AssistNow Online* and *AssistNow Offline* require an online connection and a host that can use this connection to download aiding data and provide this to the receiver when required.

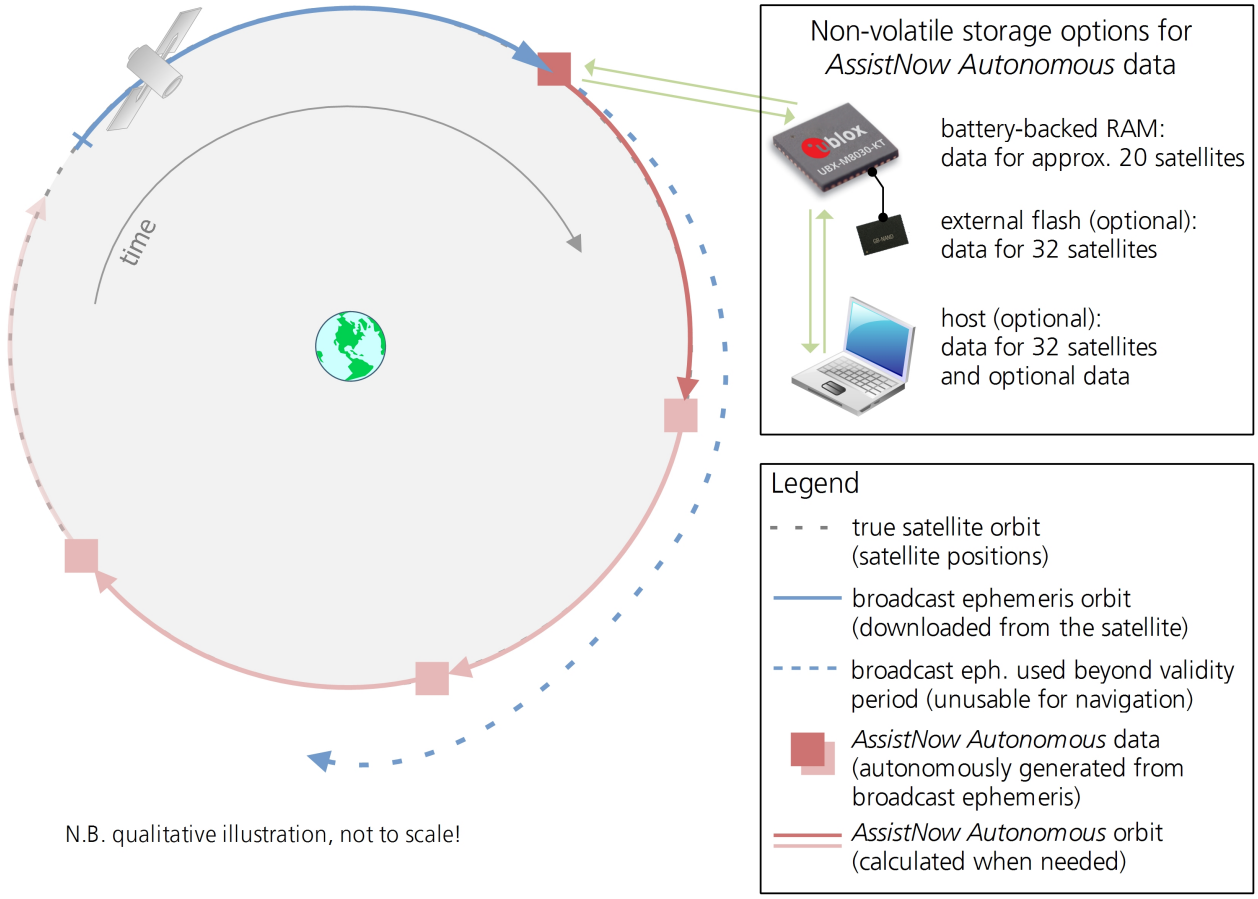
The *AssistNow Autonomous* feature provides a functionality similar to *AssistNow Offline* without the need for a host and a connection. Based on a broadcast ephemeris downloaded from the satellite (or obtained by *AssistNow Online*) the receiver can autonomously (i.e. without any host interaction or online connection) generate an accurate satellite orbit representation («AssistNow Autonomous data») that is usable for navigation much longer than the underlying broadcast ephemeris was intended for. This makes downloading new ephemeris or aiding data for the first fix unnecessary for subsequent start-ups of the receiver.

The AssistNow Autonomous feature is disabled by default. It can be enabled using the UBX-CFG-NAVX5 message.

9.6.2 Concept

The figure below illustrates the *AssistNow Autonomous* concept in a graphical way. Note that the figure is a qualitative illustration and is not to scale.

- A broadcast ephemeris downloaded from the satellite is a precise representation of a part (for GPS nominally four hours) of the satellite's true orbit (trajectory). It is not usable for positioning beyond this validity period because it diverges dramatically from the true orbit afterwards.
- The *AssistNow Autonomous orbit* is an extension of one or more broadcast ephemerides. It provides a long-term orbit for the satellite for several revolutions. Although this orbit is not perfectly precise it is a sufficiently accurate representation of the true orbit to be used for navigation.
- The *AssistNow Autonomous data* is automatically and autonomously generated from downloaded (or assisted) ephemerides. The data is stored automatically in the on-chip battery-backed memory (BBR). Optionally, the data can be backed-up in external flash memory or on the host. The number of satellites for which data can be stored depends on the receiver configuration and may change during operation.
- If no broadcast ephemeris is available for navigation *AssistNow Autonomous* automatically generates the required parts of the orbits suitable for navigation from the stored data. The data is also automatically kept current in order to minimize the calculation time once the navigation engine needs orbits.
- The operation of the *AssistNow Autonomous* feature is transparent to the user and the operation of the receiver. All calculations are done in background and do not affect the normal operation of the receiver.
- The *AssistNow Autonomous* subsystem automatically invalidates data that has become too old and that would introduce unacceptable positioning errors. This threshold is configurable (see below).
- The prediction quality will be automatically improved if the satellite has been observed multiple times. However, this requires the availability of a suitable flash memory (see the *Hardware Integration Manual* for a list of supported devices). Improved prediction quality also positively affects the maximum usability period of the data.
- *AssistNow Autonomous* considers GPS and GLONASS satellites only. For GLONASS support a suitable flash memory is mandatory because a single broadcast ephemeris spans to little of the orbit (only approx. 30 minutes) in order to extend it in a usable way. Only multiple observations of the same GLONASS satellite that span at least four hours will be used to generate data.



9.6.3 Interface

Several UBX protocol messages provide interfaces to the *AssistNow Autonomous* feature. They are:

- The UBX-CFG-NAVX5 message is used to enable or disable the *AssistNow Autonomous* feature. It is disabled by default. Once enabled, the receiver will automatically produce *AssistNow Autonomous* data for newly received broadcast ephemerides and, if that data is available, automatically provide the navigation subsystem with orbits when necessary and adequate. The message also allows for a configuration of the maximum acceptable orbit error. See the next section for an explanation of this feature. It is recommended to use the firmware default value that corresponds to a default orbit data validity of approximately three days (for GPS satellites observed once) and up to six days (for GPS and GLONASS satellites observed multiple times over a period of at least half a day).
- Note that disabling the *AssistNow Autonomous* feature will delete all previously collected satellite observation data from the flash memory.
- The UBX-NAV-AOPSTATUS message provides information on the current state of the *AssistNow Autonomous* subsystem. The status indicates whether the *AssistNow Autonomous* subsystem is currently idle (or not enabled) or busy generating data or orbits. Hosts should monitor this information and only power-off the receiver when the subsystem is idle (that is, when the `status` field shows a steady zero).
- The UBX-NAV-SAT message indicates the use of *AssistNow Autonomous* orbits for individual satellites.
- The UBX-NAV-ORB message indicates the availability of *AssistNow Autonomous* orbits for individual satellites.
- The UBX-MGA-DBD message provides a means to retrieve the *AssistNow Autonomous* data from the receiver

in order to preserve the data in power-off mode where no battery backup is available. Note that the receiver requires the absolute time (i.e. full date and time) to calculate *AssistNow Autonomous* orbits. For best performance it is, therefore, recommended to supply this information to the receiver using the UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_UTC message in this scenario.

9.6.4 Benefits and Drawbacks

AssistNow Autonomous can provide quicker start-up times (lower the TTFF) provided that data is available for enough visible satellites. This is particularly true under weak signal conditions where it might not be possible to download broadcast ephemerides at all, and, therefore, no fix at all would be possible without *AssistNow Autonomous* (or A-GNSS). It is, however, required that the receiver roughly know the absolute time, either from an RTC or from time-aiding (see the *Interface* section above), and that it knows which satellites are visible, either from the almanac or from tracking the respective signals.

The *AssistNow Autonomous* orbit (satellite position) accuracy depends on various factors, such as the particular type of satellite, the accuracy of the underlying broadcast ephemeris, or the orbital phase of the satellite and Earth, and the age of the data (errors add up over time).

AssistNow Autonomous will typically extend a broadcast ephemeris for up to three to six days. The UBX-CFG-NAVX5 (see above) message allows changing this threshold by setting the «maximum acceptable modelled orbit error» (in meters). Note that this number does not reflect the true orbit error introduced by extending the ephemeris. It is a statistical value that represents a certain expected upper limit based on a number of parameters. A rough approximation that relates the maximum extension time to this setting is: *maxError [m] = maxAge [d] * f*, where the factor *f* is 30 for data derived from satellites seen once and and 16 for data derived for satellites seen multiple time during a long enough time period (see the *Concept* section above).

There is no direct relation between (true and statistical) orbit accuracy and positioning accuracy. The positioning accuracy depends on various factors, such as the satellite position accuracy, the number of visible satellites, and the geometry (DOP) of the visible satellites. Position fixes that include *AssistNow Autonomous* orbit information may be significantly worse than fixes using only broadcast ephemerides. It might be necessary to adjust the limits of the Navigation Output Filters.

A fundamental deficiency of any system to predict satellite orbits precisely is unknown future events. Hence, the receiver will not be able to know about satellites that will have become unhealthy, have undergone a clock swap, or have had a manoeuvre. This means that the navigation engine might rarely mistake a wrong satellite position as the true satellite position. However, provided that there are enough other good satellites, the navigation algorithms will eventually eliminate a defective orbit from the navigation solution.

The repeatability of the satellite constellation is a potential pitfall for the use of the *AssistNow Autonomous* feature. For a given location on Earth the (GPS) constellation (geometry of visible satellites) repeats every 24 hours. Hence, when the receiver «learned» about a number of satellites at some point in time the same satellites will in most places *not* be visible 12 hours later, and the available *AssistNow Autonomous* data will not be of any help. Again 12 hours later, however, usable data would be available because it had been generated 24 hours ago.

The longer a receiver observes the sky the more satellites it will have seen. At the equator, and with full sky view, approximately ten (GPS) satellites will show up in a one hour window. After four hours of observation approx. 16 satellites (i.e. half the constellation), after 10 hours approx. 24 satellites (2/3rd of the constellation), and after approx. 16 hours the full constellation will have been observed (and *AssistNow Autonomous* data generated for). Lower sky visibility reduces these figures. Further away from the equator the numbers improve because the satellites can be seen twice a day. E.g. at 47 degrees north the full constellation can be observed in approx. 12 hours with full sky view.

The calculations required for *AssistNow Autonomous* are carried out on the receiver. This requires energy and users may therefore occasionally see increased power consumption during short periods (several seconds, rarely more than 60 seconds) when such calculations are running. Ongoing calculations will automatically prevent the power save mode from entering the power-off state. The power-down will be delayed until all calculations are done.

The AssistNow Offline and AssistNow Autonomous features are exclusive and should not be used at the same time. Every satellite will be ignored by AssistNow Autonomous if there is AssistNow Offline data available for it.

10 Power Management

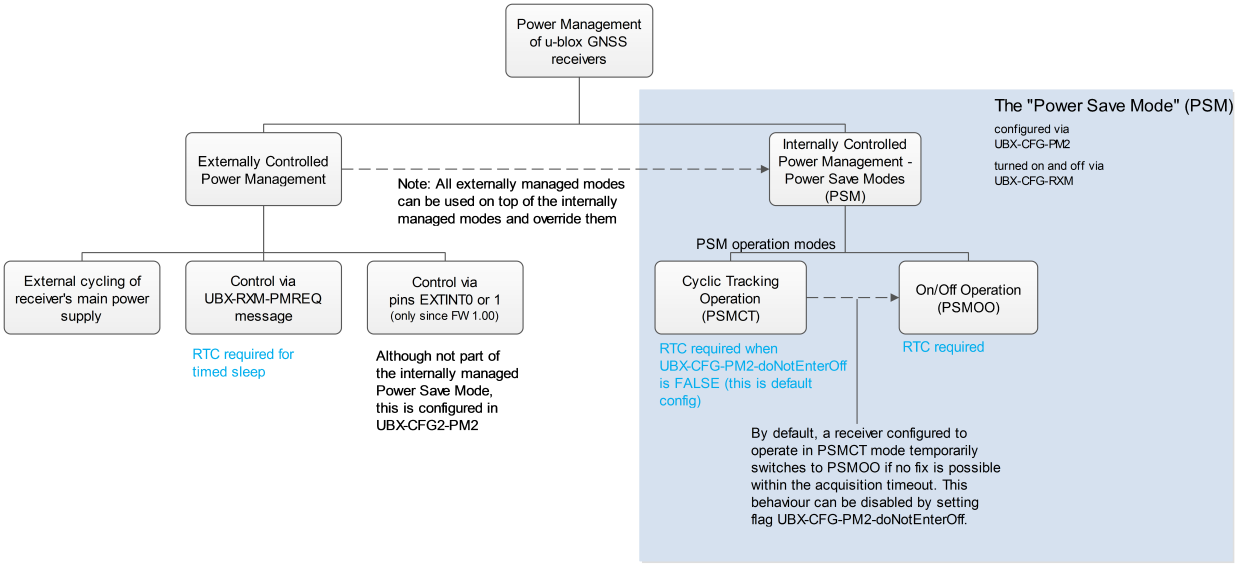
u-blox receivers support different power modes. These modes represent strategies of how to control the acquisition and tracking engines in order to achieve either the best possible performance or good performance with reduced power consumption.

Receiver power management can split into two categories:

- Externally Controlled Power Management: This includes various modes of power management that are directly operated by the user or host device. These modes are: 1. External cycling of the receiver main power supply. 2. Instruct the receiver to turn On/Off via the UBX-RXM-PMREQ message. 3. Instruct the receiver to turn On/Off via external pins (EXTINT0 or EXTINT1)
- Internally Controlled Power Management: Here the receiver makes the decision when to power down/up some/all of its internal components according to predefined parameters. It is also referred to as Power Save Modes (PSM). It has two modes of operations: 1. ON/OFF Operation (PSMOO) 2. Cyclic Tracking (PSMCT).

The following figure illustrates u-blox power management modes.

u-blox Power Management



The majority of the Power Management section is detailing the Power Save Mode (Internally Controlled Power Management). However, some the concepts relevant to the Externally Controlled Power Management are detailed, such as the EXTINT Control, Wake-up and Power On/Off Command.

Externally controlled power management operations can be used on top of the Internally Controlled Power Management and they do override their operation.

Power Save Mode is selected using the message UBX-CFG-RXM and configured using UBX-CFG-PM2.

10.1 Continuous Mode

u-blox GNSS receivers make use of dedicated signal processing engines optimized for signal acquisition and tracking. The acquisition engine delivers rapid signal searches during cold starts or when insufficient signals are available for navigation. The tracking engine delivers signal measurements for navigation and acquires new signals as they become available during navigation. The resources of both engines are deployed adaptively to minimize overall power consumption.

Note that even if the acquisition engine is powered off, satellites continue to be acquired.

10.2 Power Save Mode

Power Save Mode (PSM) allows a reduction in system power consumption by selectively switching parts of the receiver on and off.

Note: Power Save Mode can only be selected with GPS signals.

Note: Power Save Mode is not supported in conjunction with the ADR or FTS product variants.

10.2.1 Operation

Power Save Mode has two modes of operation:

- *Power Save Mode Cyclic Tracking (PSMCT) Operation* is used when position fixes are required in short periods of 1 to 10s
- *Power Save Mode ON/OFF (PSMOO) Operation* is used for periods longer than 10s, and can be in the order of minutes, hours or days.

The mode of operation can be configured, and depending on the setting, the receiver demonstrates different behavior: In ON/OFF operation the receiver switches between phases of start-up/navigation and phases with low or almost no system activity (backup/sleep). In cyclic tracking the receiver does not shut down completely between fixes, but uses low power tracking instead.

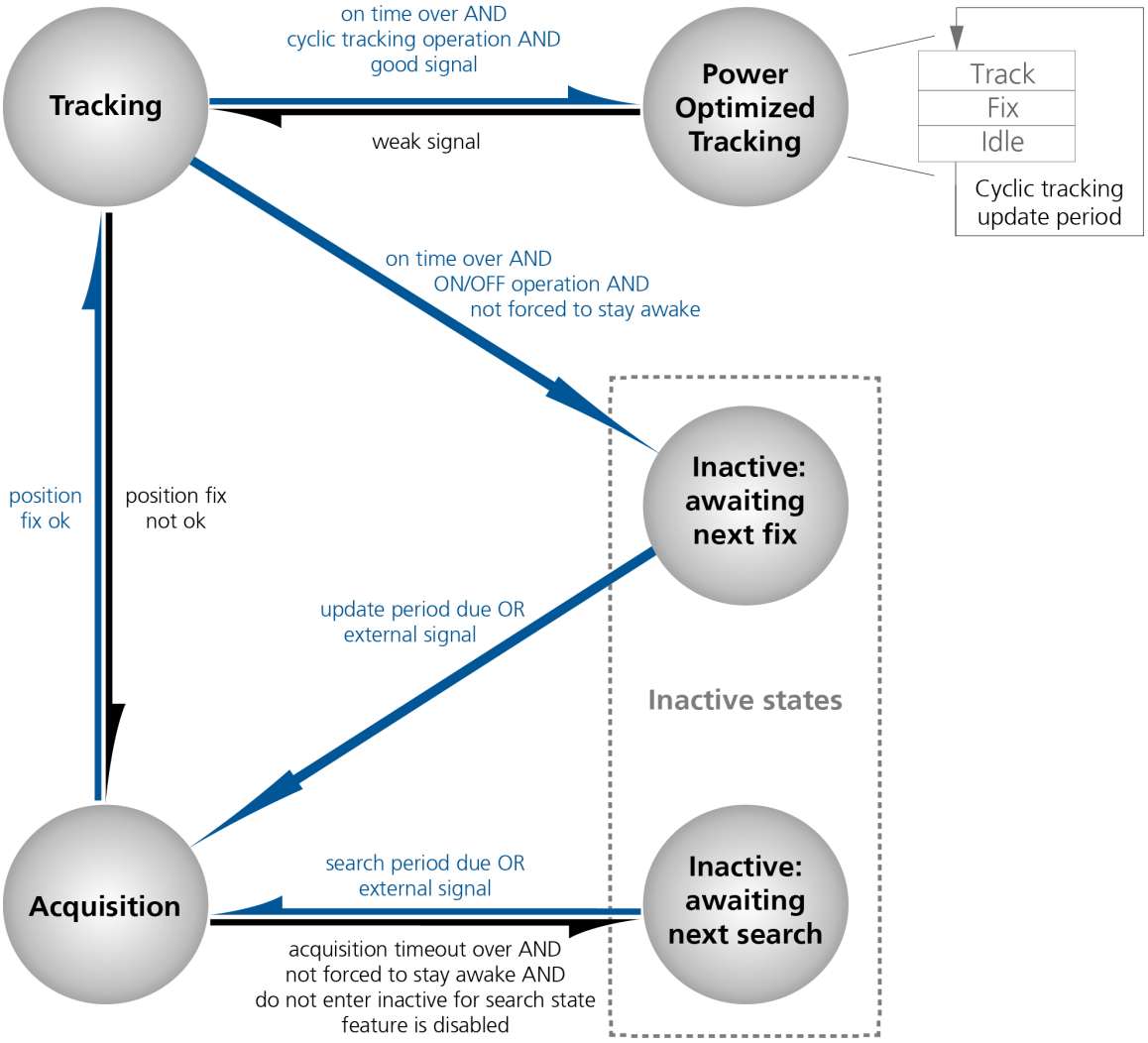
Currently PSMCT is restricted to update period between 1 and 10 seconds and PSMOO is restricted to update period over 10 seconds. However, this may change in future firmware releases.

PSM is based on a state machine with five different states: *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Fix* and *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* states, *Acquisition* state, *Tracking* state and *Power Optimized Tracking (POT)* state.

- *Inactive* states: Most parts of the receiver are switched off.
- *Acquisition* state: The receiver actively searches for and acquires signals. Maximum power consumption.
- *Tracking* state: The receiver continuously tracks and downloads data. Less power consumption than in *Acquisition* state.
- *POT* state: The receiver repeatedly loops through a sequence of tracking (Track), calculating the position fix (Fix), and entering an idle period (Idle). No new signals are acquired and no data is downloaded. Much less power consumption than in *Tracking* state.

The following figure illustrates the PSM state machine:

State machine



10.2.1.1 Acquisition Timeout Logic

The receiver has internal, external and user configurable mechanisms that determine the time to be spent in acquisition state. This logic is put in place to ensure good performance and low power consumption in different environments and scenarios. This collective logic is referred to as Acquisition Timeout.

Internal mechanisms:

- If the receiver is able to acquire weak signals but not of the quality needed to get a fix, it will transition to *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state after the timeout configured in *maxStartupStateDur* or earlier if too few signals are acquired.
- If the receiver is unable to acquire any signals or it acquires a small number of extremely bad signals (e.g., no sky view), it will transition to *(Inactive) Awaiting Next search* state after 15 seconds or the timeout configured in maxStartupStateDur if shorter.

User configurable mechanisms:

- *minAcqTime* is the minimum time that the receiver will spend in *Acquisition* state (see minAcqTime for details.)
- *maxStartupStateDur* is the maximum time that the receiver will spend in *Acquisition* state (see maxStartupStateDur for details).

- *doNotEnterOff* forces the receiver to stay awake and in *Acquisition* state even when a fix is not possible (see doNotEnterOff for details).

External mechanisms:

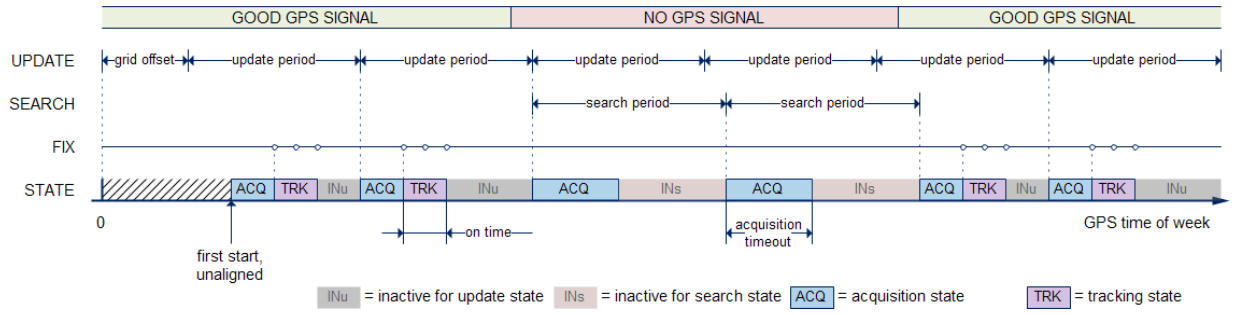
- The receiver will be forced to stay awake if *extintWake* is enabled and the configured EXTINT pin is set to "high" and it will be forced to stay in *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search/Fix* states if *extintBackup* is enabled and the configured EXTINT pin is set to "low" (see EXTINT pin control for details).

10.2.1.2 ON/OFF operation - long update period

When the receiver is switched on, it first enters *Acquisition* state. If it is able to obtain a valid position fix within the time given by the Acquisition Timeout, it switches to *Tracking* state. Otherwise it enters *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state and re-starts after the configured search period (minus a start-up margin). As soon as the receiver gets a valid position fix (one passing the navigation output filters), it enters *Tracking* state. Upon entering *Tracking* state, the onTime starts. Once the *onTime* is over, *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Fix* state is entered and the receiver re-starts according to the configured update grid (see section Grid offset for an explanation). If the signal is lost while in *Tracking* state, *Acquisition* state is entered. If the signal is not found within the acquisition timeout, the receiver enters *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state. Otherwise the receiver will re-enter *Tracking* state and stay there until the newly started onTime is over.

The diagram below illustrates how ON/OFF operation works:

Diagram of ON/OFF operation

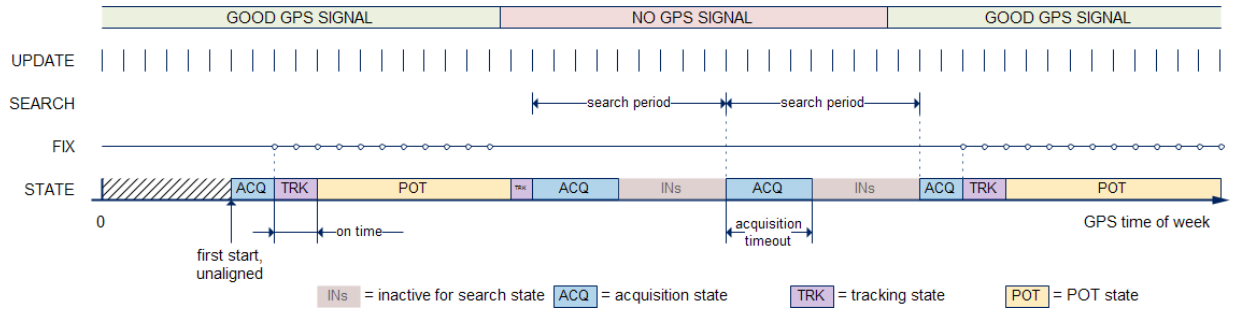


10.2.1.3 Cyclic tracking operation - short update period

When the receiver is switched on, it first enters *Acquisition* state. If it is able to obtain a position fix within the time given by the acquisition timeout, it switches to *Tracking* state. Otherwise, it will enter *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state and re-start within the configured search grid. After a valid position fix, *Tracking* state is entered and the *onTime* starts. In other words the *onTime* starts with the first valid position fix. Once the *onTime* is over, *POT* state is entered. In *POT* state the receiver continues to output position fixes according to the updatePeriod. To have maximum power savings, set the *onTime* to zero. This causes the receiver to enter *POT* state as soon as possible. If the signal becomes weak or is lost during *POT* state, *Tracking* state is entered. Once the signal is good again and the newly started *onTime* is over, the receiver will re-enter *POT* state. If the receiver can't get a position fix in the *Tracking* state, it enters *Acquisition* state. Should the acquisition fail as well, *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state is entered. If *doNotEnterOff* is enabled and no fix is possible, the receiver will remain in *Acquisition* state until a fix is possible and it will never enter *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state.

The diagram below illustrates how cyclic tracking operation works:

Diagram of cyclic tracking operation



10.2.1.4 User controlled operation - update and search period of zero

Setting the updatePeriod to zero causes the receiver to wait in the *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Fix* state until woken up by the user. Setting the search period to zero causes the receiver to wait in the *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state indefinitely after an unsuccessful start-up. Any wake-up event will re-start the receiver. See section Wake-up for more information on wake-up events.

External wake-up is required when setting update or search period to zero.

10.2.1.5 Satellite data download

The receiver is not able to download satellite data (e.g. the ephemeris) while it is working in ON/OFF or cyclic tracking operation. Therefore it has to temporarily switch to continuous operation for the time the satellites transmit the desired data. To save power the receiver schedules the downloads according to an internal timetable and only switches to continuous operation while data of interest is being transmitted by the satellites.

Each SV transmits its own ephemeris data. Ephemeris data download is feasible when the corresponding satellite has been tracked with a sufficient C/No over a certain period of time. The download is scheduled in a 30 minute grid or immediately when fewer than a certain number of visible satellites have valid ephemeris data.

Almanac, ionosphere, UTC correction and SV health data are transmitted by all SVs simultaneously. Therefore these parameters can be downloaded when a single SV is tracked with a high enough C/No.

10.2.2 Configuration

Power Save Mode is enabled and disabled with the UBX-CFG-RXM message and configured with the UBX-CFG-PM2 message.

When enabling Power Save Mode, SBAS support can be disabled (UBX-CFG-SBAS) since the receiver will be unable to download any SBAS data in this mode.

A number of parameters can be used to customize PSM to your specific needs. These parameters are listed in the following table:

Power Save Mode configuration options on UBX-CFG-PM2

Parameter	*Description*
mode	Receiver mode of operation
updatePeriod	Time between two position fix attempts
searchPeriod	Time between two acquisition attempts if the receiver is unable to get a position fix
minAcqTime	Minimum time the receiver spends in *Acquisition* state
onTime	Time the receiver remains in *Tracking* state and produces position fixes
waitTimeFix	Wait for time fix before entering *Tracking* state

Power Save Mode configuration options on UBX-CFG-PM2 continued

Parameter	*Description*
doNotEnterOff	Receiver does not enter *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state if it can't get a position fix but keeps indefinitely attempting a position fix instead
updateRTC	Enables periodic Real Time Clock (RTC) update
updateEPH	Enables periodic ephemeris update
extintSelect	Selects EXTINT pin used with pin control feature
extintWake	Enables force-ON pin control feature
extintBackup	Enables force-OFF pin control feature
gridOffset	Time offset of update grid with respect to GPS start of week
maxStartupStateDur	Maximum time in *Acquisition* state

10.2.2.1 Mode of operation (mode)

The mode of operation to use mainly depends on the update period: For short update periods (in the range of a few seconds), cyclic tracking should be configured. For long update periods (in the range of minutes or longer), only use ON/OFF operation.

See section ON/OFF operation - long update period and Cyclic tracking operation - short update period for more information on the two modes of operation.

10.2.2.2 Update period (updatePeriod) and search period (searchPeriod)

The update period specifies the time between successive position fixes. If no position fix can be obtained within the acquisition timeout, the receiver will retry after the time specified by the search period. Update and search periods are fixed with respect to an absolute time grid based on GPS time. They do not refer to the time of the last valid position fix or last position fix attempt.

New settings are ignored if the update period or the search period exceeds the maximum number of milliseconds in a week. In that case the previously stored values remain effective.

10.2.2.3 Minimum Acquisition Time (minAcqTime)

The receiver tries to obtain a position fix for at least the time given in minAcqTime. If the receiver determines that it needs more time for the given starting conditions then it will automatically prolong this time. If minAcqTime is set to zero then the minimum acquisition time is exclusively determined by the receiver. Once the minAcqTime has expired, the receiver will terminate the acquisition state if either a fix is achieved or if the receiver estimates that any signals received are insufficient (too weak or too few) for a fix to be possible.

10.2.2.4 On time (onTime)

The *onTime* parameter specifies how long the receiver stays in *Tracking* state before switching to the *POT* state (in PSMCT) or *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Fix* state (in PSMOO).

10.2.2.5 Wait for time fix (waitTimeFix)

A time fix is a fix type in which the receiver will ensure that the GPS time is accurate and confirmed to within the limits set in UBX-CFG-NAV5. Enabling the *waitTimeFix* option will force the receiver to stay in *Acquisition* state until the GPS time is known to within the configured limits then it will transition to *Tracking* state. Enabling *waitTimeFix* will delay the transition from *Acquisition* state to *Tracking* state by at least two extra seconds, thus, this should be taken into account (see Acquisition Timeout). It is necessary to enable *waitTimeFix* in timing products.

The quality of the position fixes can also be configured by setting the limits in the message UBX-CFG-NAV5.

Setting harder limits in UBX-CFG-NAV5 will typically prolong the time in *Acquisition* state. Thus, ensuring sufficient time is given to the receiver at start-up (when externally controlled) is necessary (see Acquisition Timeout Logic). When internally controlled, the receiver can make good judgement on the time needed in *Acquisition* state and no further adjustments will be needed.

10.2.2.6 Maximum Startup State Duration (maxStartupStateDur)

(only supported in protocol versions 17+).

The *maxStartupStateDur* is the maximum time that the receiver will spend in *Startup* state (i.e., *Acquisition* state). If the receiver is unable to acquire a valid position fix within this maximum time, it will transition to *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state (if *doNotEnterOff* is disabled). Subsequently, the receiver will attempt to acquire another position fix according to the search period (see Update period (updatePeriod) and search period (searchPeriod)). If *maxStartupStateDur* is set to zero, the receiver will autonomously determine the maximum time to spend in *Acquisition* state. Note that shorter settings (below about 45s) will degrade an unaided receiver's ability to collect new Ephemeris data at low signal levels (see section Satellite data download).

10.2.2.7 Do not enter '(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search' state when no fix (doNotEnterOff)

If this option is enabled, the receiver acts differently in case it can't get a fix: instead of entering *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state, it keeps attempting to acquire a position fix. In other words, the receiver will never be in *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state and therefore searchPeriod and minAcqTime will be ignored.

10.2.2.8 Update RTC (updateRTC) and Ephemeris (updateEPH)

To maintain the ability of a fast start-up, the receiver needs to calibrate its RTC and update its ephemeris data on a regular basis. This can be ensured by activating the update RTC and update Ephemeris option. The RTC is calibrated every 5 minutes and the ephemeris data is updated approximately every 30 minutes. See section Satellite data download for more information.

10.2.2.9 EXTINT pin control

The operation of PSM can be externally controlled using either EXTINT0 or EXTINT1 pin. This external control allows the user to decide when to wake up the receiver to obtain a fix and when to force the receiver into sleep/backup mode to save power. Operating the receiver externally through the EXTINT pins will override internal functions that coincide with that specific operation.

The choice of which pin to use can be configured through the extintSelect feature in UBX-CFG-PM2. Only one pin can be selected at a time but it is sufficient to perform all the required tasks.

If the Force-ON (*extintWake*) feature in UBX-CFG-PM2 is enabled, the receiver will not enter Inactive states for as long as the configured EXTINT pin (EXTINT0 or EXTINT1) is at 'high' level. The receiver will therefore always be in *Acquisition/Tracking* state in PSMOO or in *Acquisition/Tracking/POT* state in PSMCT. When the pin level changes to 'low' the receiver will continue with its configured behavior.

If the Force-OFF (*extintBackup*) feature in UBX-CFG-PM2 is enabled, the receiver will enter Inactive states for as long as the configured EXTINT pin is set to 'low' until the next wake up event. Any wake up event can wake up the receiver even while the EXTINT pin is set to 'low' (see Wake-up). However, if the pin stay at 'low' state, the receiver will only wake up for the time needed to read the configuration pin settings then it will enter the Inactive state again.

If both Force-ON and Force-OFF features are enabled at the same time, the receiver PSM operation will be completely in user control. Setting 'high' on the configured EXTINT pin will wake up the receiver to get a position fix and setting 'low' will put the receiver into sleep/backup mode.

10.2.2.10 Grid offset (gridOffset)

Once the receiver has a valid time, the update grid is aligned to the start of the GPS week (Sunday at 00:00 o'clock). Before having a valid time, the update grid is unaligned. A grid offset now shifts the update grid with respect to the start of the GPS week. An example of usage can be found in section Use grid offset.

The grid offset is not used in cyclic tracking operation.

10.2.3 Features

10.2.3.1 Communication

When PSM is enabled, communication with the receiver (e.g. UBX message to disable PSM) requires particular attention. This is because the receiver may be in *Inactive* state and therefore unable to receive any message through its interfaces. To ensure that the configuration messages are processed by the receiver, even while in *Inactive* state, the following steps need to be taken:

- Send a dummy sequence of 0xFF (one byte is sufficient) to the receiver's UART interface. This will wake up the receiver if it is in *Inactive* state. If the receiver is not in *Inactive* state, the sequence will be ignored.
- Send the configuration message about half a second after the dummy sequence. If the interval between the dummy sequence and the configuration message is too short, the receiver may not yet be ready. If the interval is too long, the receiver may return to *Inactive* state before the configuration message was received. It is therefore important to check for a UBX-ACK-ACK reply from the receiver to confirm that the configuration message was received.
- Send the configuration save message immediately after the configuration message.

Similarly, when configuring the receiver for PSMOO (and PSMCT when doNotEnterOff is disabled), ensure that the configurations are saved. If they are not saved the receiver will enter backup mode and when it wakes up again, it would have lost the configurations and even forgets it was in power save mode. This can be avoided by using the UBX-CFG-CFG message (see Receiver Configuration for details). When operating PSM from u-Center and setting the receiver to Power Save Mode in UBX-CFG-RXM, check the save configuration box. u-Center will then send a UBX-CFG-CFG message after the UBX-CFG-RXM to save the configurations.

10.2.3.2 Wake-up

The receiver can be woken up by generating an edge on one of the following pins:

- rising or falling edge on one of the EXTINT pins
- rising or falling edge on the RXD1 pin
- rising edge on NRESET pin

All wake-up signals are interpreted as a position request, where the receiver wakes up and tries to obtain a position fix. Wake-up signals have no effect if the receiver is already in *Acquisition*, *Tracking* or *POT* state.

10.2.3.3 Behavior while USB host connected

As long as the receiver is connected to a USB host, it will not enter the lowest possible power state. This is because it must retain a small level of CPU activity to avoid breaching requirements of the USB specification. The drawback, however, is that power consumption is higher.

Wake-up by pin/UART is possible even if the receiver is connected to a USB host. In this case the state of the pin must be changed for a duration longer than one millisecond.

10.2.3.4 Cooperation with the AssistNow Autonomous feature

If both PSM and AssistNow Autonomous features are enabled, the receiver won't enter *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Fix* state as long as *AssistNow Autonomous* carries out calculations. This prevents losing data from unfinished calculations and, in the end, reduces the total extra power needed for *AssistNow Autonomous*. The delay before entering *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Fix* state, if any, will be in the range of several seconds, rarely more than 20 seconds.

Only entering *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Fix* state is affected by *AssistNow Autonomous*. In other words: in cyclic tracking operation, *AssistNow Autonomous* will not interfere with the PSM (apart from the increased power consumption).

Enabling the AssistNow Autonomous feature will lead to increased power consumption while prediction is calculated. The main goal of PSM is to reduce the overall power consumption. Therefore for each application special care must be taken to judge whether AssistNow Autonomous is beneficial to the overall power consumption or not.

10.2.4 Examples

10.2.4.1 Use Grid Offset

Scenario: Get a position fix once a day at a fixed time. If the position fix cannot be obtained try again every two hours.

Solution: First set the update period to 24*3600s and the search period to 2*3600s. Now a position fix is obtained every 24 hours and if the position fix fails retrials are scheduled in two hour intervals. As the update grid is aligned to midnight Saturday/Sunday, the position fixes happen at midnight. By setting the grid offset to 12*3600s the position fixes are shifted to once a day at noon. If the position fix at noon fails, retrials take place every two hours, the first at 14:00. Upon successfully acquiring a position fix the next fix attempt is scheduled for noon the following day.

10.2.4.2 User controlled position fix

Scenario: Get a position fix on request.

Solution: Set updatePeriod and searchPeriod to zero. Set extintSelect to the desired EXTINT pin to be used. Enable the extintWake and extintBackup features.

10.2.4.3 Use update periods of 30 minutes

Scenario: Get a position fix once every 30 minutes and acquire a fix needed for timing products

Solution: Set mode of operation to PSMOO. Set updatePeriod to 1800 seconds. Set the search period to 120 seconds. Enable waitTimeFix feature.

10.3 Peak current settings

The peak current during acquisition can be reduced by activating the corresponding option in UBX-CFG-PM2. A peak current reduction will result in longer start-up times of the receiver.

This setting is independent of the activated mode (Continuous or Power Save Mode).

10.4 Power On/Off command

With message UBX-RXM-PMREQ the receiver can be forced to enter *Inactive* state (in Continuous and Power Save Mode). It will stay in *Inactive* state for the time specified in the message or until it is woken up by an EXTINT or activity on the RXD1 line.

Sending the message UBX-RXM-PMREQ while the receiver is in Power Save Mode will overrule PSM and force the receiver to enter Inactive state. It will stay in Inactive state until woken up. After wake-up the receiver continues working in Power Save Mode as configured.

10.5 EXTINT pin control when Power Save Mode is not active

The receiver can be forced OFF also when the Power Save Mode is not active. This works the same way as EXTINT pin control in Power Save Mode. Just as in Power Save Mode, this feature has to be enabled and configured using UBX-CFG-PM2

10.6 Measurement and navigation rate with Power Save Mode

In Continuous Mode, measurement and navigation rate is configured using UBX-CFG-RATE. In Power Save Mode however, measurement and navigation rate can differ from the configured rates as follows:

- **Cyclic Operation:** When in state *Power Optimized Tracking*, the measurement and navigation rate is determined by the *updatePeriod* configured in UBX-CFG-PM2. The receiver can however switch to *Tracking* state (e.g. to download data). When in *Tracking* state, the measurement and navigation rate is as configured with UBX-CFG-RATE. Note: When the receiver is no longer able to produce position fixes, it can switch from Cyclic Operation to ON/OFF Operation (if this is not disabled with the *doNotEnterOff* switch in UBX-CFG-PM2). In that case the remarks below are relevant.
- **ON/OFF Operation:** When in state *Acquisition*, the measurement and navigation rate is **fixed to 2Hz**. All NMEA (and UBX) messages that are output upon a navigation fix are also output with a rate of 2Hz. This must be considered when choosing the baud rate of a receiver that uses Power Save Mode! Note that a receiver might stay in *Acquisition* state for quite some time (can be tens of seconds under weak signal conditions). When the receiver eventually switches to *Tracking* state, the measurement and navigation rate will be as configured with UBX-CFG-RATE.

When using Power Save Mode, the baud rate of the receiver must be chosen such that it can handle the amount of data that is output when measurement and navigation rate is 2Hz.

11 Forcing a Receiver Reset

Typically, in GNSS receivers, one distinguishes between cold, warm, and hot starts, depending on the type of valid information the receiver has at the time of the restart.

- **Cold start** In cold start mode, the receiver has **no** information from the last position (e.g. time, velocity, frequency etc.) at startup. Therefore, the receiver must search the full time and frequency space, and all possible satellite numbers. If a satellite signal is found, it is tracked to decode the ephemeris (18-36 seconds under strong signal conditions), whereas the other channels continue to search satellites. Once there is a sufficient number of satellites with valid ephemeris, the receiver can calculate position and velocity data. Please note that some competitors call this startup mode `Factory Startup`.
- **Warm start** In warm start mode, the receiver has approximate information for time, position, and coarse satellite position data (Almanac). In this mode, after power-up, the receiver normally needs to download ephemeris before it can calculate position and velocity data. As the ephemeris data usually is outdated after 4 hours, the receiver will typically start with a Warm start if it has been powered down for more than 4 hours. In this scenario, several augmentations are possible. See the section on Multi-GNSS Assistance.
- **Hot start** In hot start mode, the receiver was powered down only for a short time (4 hours or less), so that its ephemeris is still valid. Since the receiver doesn't need to download ephemeris again, this is the fastest startup method.

In the UBX-CFG-RST message, one can force the receiver to reset and clear data, in order to see the effects of

maintaining/losing such data between restarts. For this, the CFG-RST message offers the `navBbrMask` field, where hot, warm and cold starts can be initiated, and also other combinations thereof.

Data stored in flash memory is not cleared by any of the options provided by UBX-CFG-RST. So, for example, if valid AssistNow Offline data stored in the flash it is likely to have an impact on a "cold start".

The Reset Type can also be specified. This is not related to GNSS, but to the way the software restarts the system.

- **Hardware Reset** uses the on-chip Watchdog, in order to electrically reset the chip. This is an immediate, asynchronous reset. No Stop events are generated. This is equivalent to pulling the Reset signal on the receiver.
- **Controlled Software Reset** terminates all running processes in an orderly manner and, once the system is idle, restarts operation, reloads its configuration and starts to acquire and track GNSS satellites.
- **Controlled Software Reset (GNSS only)** only restarts the GNSS tasks, without reinitializing the full system or reloading any stored configuration.
- **Controlled GNSS Stop** stops all GNSS tasks. The receiver will not be restarted, but will stop any GNSS related processing.
- **Controlled GNSS Start** starts all GNSS tasks.

12 Receiver Status Monitoring

Messages in the UBX class `MON` are used to report the status of the parts of the embedded computer system that are not GNSS-specific.

The main purposes are

- Hardware and Software Versions, using `MON-VER`
- Status of the Communications Input/Output system
- Status of various Hardware Sections with `MON-HW`

12.1 Input/Output system

The I/O system is a GNSS-internal layer where all data input- and output capabilities (such as UART, DDC, SPI, USB) of the GNSS receiver are combined. Each communications task has buffers assigned, where data is queued. For data originating at the receiver, to be communicated over one or multiple communications queues, the message `MON-TXBUF` can be used. This message shows the current and maximum buffer usage, as well as error conditions.

If the amount of data configured is too much for a certain port's bandwidth (e.g. all UBX messages output on a UART port with a baud rate of 9600), the buffer will fill up. Once the buffer space is exceeded, new messages to be sent will be dropped. For details see section Serial Communication Ports Description

Inbound data to the GNSS receiver is placed in buffers. Usage of these buffers is shown with the message `MON-RXBUF`. Further, as data is then decoded within the receiver (e.g. to separate UBX and NMEA data), the `MON-MSGPP` can be used. This message shows (for each port and protocol) how many messages were successfully received. It also shows (for each port) how many bytes were discarded because they were not in any of the supported protocol framings.

The following table shows the port numbers used. Note that any numbers not listed are reserved for future use.

Port Number assignment

Port #	*Electrical Interface*
0	DDC (I²C compatible)
1	UART 1
3	USB
4	SPI

Protocol numbers range from 0-7. All numbers not listed are reserved.

Protocol Number assignment

Protocol #	*Protocol Name*
0	UBX Protocol
1	NMEA Protocol

12.2 Jamming/Interference Indicator

The field `jamInd` of the `UBX-MON-HW` message can be used as an indicator for continuous wave (narrowband) jammers/interference only. The interpretation of the value depends on the application. It is necessary to run the receiver in an unjammed environment to determine an appropriate value for the unjammed case. If the value rises significantly above this threshold, this indicates that a continuous wave jammer is present.

This indicator is always enabled.

The indicator is reporting any currently detected narrowband interference over all currently configured signal bands

12.3 Jamming/Interference Monitor (ITFM)

The field `jammingState` of the `MON-HW` message can be used as an indicator for both broadband and continuous wave (CW) jammers/interference. It is independent of the (CW only) jamming indicator described in Jamming/Interference Indicator above.

This monitor reports whether jamming has been detected or suspected by the receiver. The receiver monitors the background noise and looks for significant changes. Normally, with no interference detected, it will report 'OK'. If the receiver detects that the noise has risen above a preset threshold, the receiver reports 'Warning'. If in addition, there is no current valid fix, the receiver reports 'Critical'.

The monitor has four states as shown in the following table:

Jamming/Interference monitor reported states

Value	*Reported state*	*Description*
0	Unknown	Jamming/interference monitor not enabled, uninitialized or antenna disconnected
1	OK	no interference detected
2	Warning	position ok but interference is visible (above the thresholds)
3	Critical	no reliable position fix and interference is visible (above the thresholds); interference is probable reason why there is no fix

The monitor is disabled by default. The monitor is enabled by sending an appropriate `UBX-CFG-ITFM` message with the `enable` bit set. In this message it is also possible to specify the thresholds at which broadband and CW jamming are reported. These thresholds should be interpreted as the dB level above 'normal'. It is also possible to specify whether the receiver expects an active or passive antenna.

The monitor algorithm relies on comparing the currently measured spectrum with a reference from

when a good fix was obtained. Thus the monitor will only function when the receiver has had at least one (good) first fix, and will report 'Unknown' before this time.

Jamming/Interference monitor is not supported in Power Save Mode (PSM) ON/OFF mode.

The monitor is reporting any currently detected interference over all currently configured signal bands

13 Remote Inventory

13.1 Description

The *Remote Inventory* enables storing user-defined data in the non-volatile memory of the receiver. The data can be either binary or a string of ASCII characters. In the second case, it is possible to dump the data at startup.

13.2 Usage

- The contents of the *Remote Inventory* can be set and polled with the message `UBX-CFG-RINV`. Refer to the message specification for a detailed description.
- If the contents of the *Remote Inventory* are polled without having been set before, the default configuration (see table below) is output.

Default configuration

Parameter	*Value*
flags	0x00
data	"Notice: no data saved!"

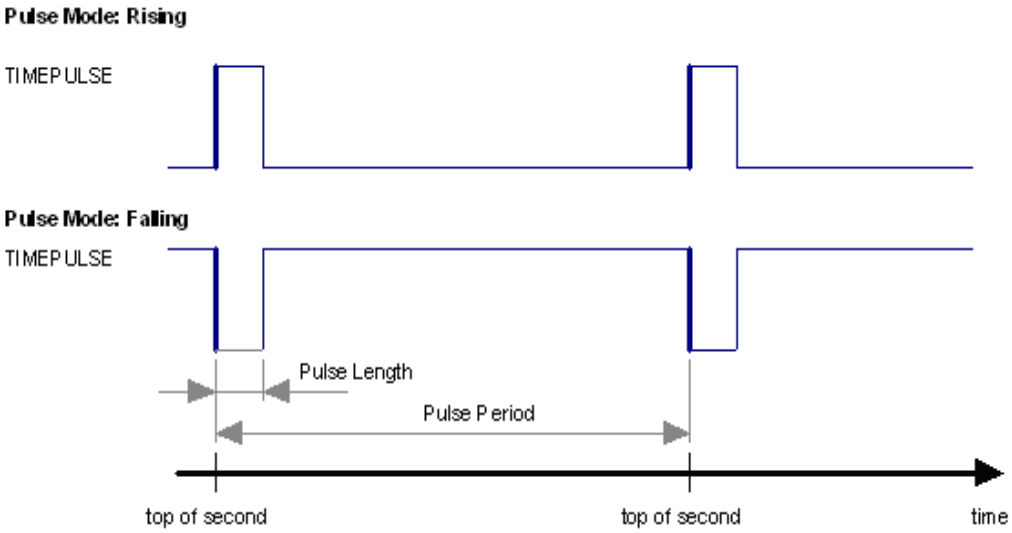
As with all configuration changes, these must be saved in order to be made permanent. Make sure to save the section RINV before resetting or switching off the receiver. For more information about saving a configuration, see section Configuration Concept.

14 Time pulse

There is only limited support for the generation of time pulses when running in BeiDou mode. In particular the accuracy of the time pulse in BeiDou mode has not been calibrated.

14.1 Introduction

u-blox GNSS receivers include a time pulse function providing clock pulses with configurable duration and frequency. The time pulse function can be configured using the `CFG-TP5` message. The `TIM-TP` message provides time information for the next pulse, time source and the quantization error of the output pin.

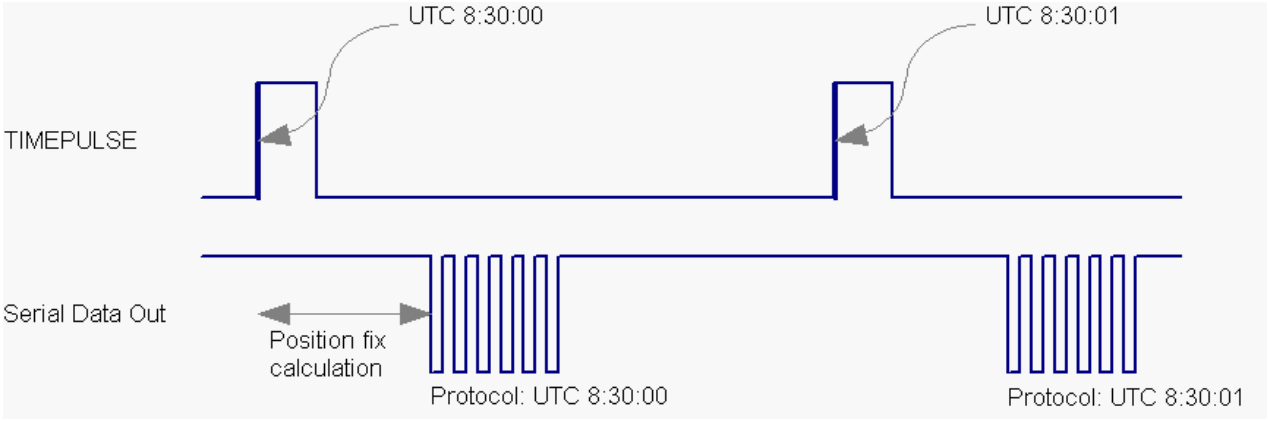


14.2 Recommendations

- For best time pulse performance it is recommended to disable the SBAS subsystem.
- When using time pulse for precision timing applications it is recommended to calibrate the antenna cable delay against a reference-timing source.
- Care needs to be given to the cable delay settings in the receiver configuration.
- In order to get the best timing accuracy with the antenna, a fixed and *accurate* position is needed.
- If relative time accuracy between multiple receivers is required, do not mix receivers of different product families. If this is required, the receivers must be calibrated accordingly, by setting cable delay and user delay.
- The recommended configuration when using the `TIM-TP` message is to set both the measurement rate (`CFG-RATE`) and the time pulse frequency (`CFG-TP5`) to 1Hz.

Since the rate of `TIM-TP` is bound to the measurement rate, more than one `TIM-TP` message can appear between two pulses if the measurement rate is set larger than the time pulse frequency. In this case all `TIM-TP` messages in between a time pulse T1 and T2 belong to T2 and the last `TIM-TP` before T2 reports the most accurate quantization error. In general, if the navigation solution rate and time pulse rate are configured to different values, there will not be a single `TIM-TP` message for each time pulse.

The sequential order of the signal present at the TIMEPULSE pin and the respective output message for the simple case of 1 pulse per second (1PPS) and a one second navigation update rate is shown in the following figure.



14.3 GNSS time bases

GNSS receivers must handle a variety of different time bases as each GNSS has its own reference system time. What is more, although each GNSS provides a model for converting their system time into UTC, they all support a slightly different variant of UTC. So, for example, GPS supports a variant of UTC as defined by the US National Observatory, whilst BeiDou uses UTC from the National Time Service Center, China (NTSC). Whilst the different UTC variants are normally closely aligned, they can differ by as much as a few hundreds of nanoseconds.

Although u-blox GNSS receivers can combine a variety of different GNSS times internally, the user must choose a single type of GNSS time and, separately, a single type of UTC for input (on EXTINTs) and output (via the Time Pulse) and the parameters reported in corresponding messages.

For protocol versions less than 16, the UBX-CFG-TP5 message allows the user to choose between GPS and UTC as the time system the generated time pulse will be aligned to.

For protocol versions 16 or higher, the UBX-CFG-TP5 message allows the user to choose between GPS, GLONASS, BeiDou and UTC. Additionally, the UBX-CFG-NAV5 message allows the user to configure the variant of UTC.

The receiver will assume that the input time pulse uses the same GNSS time base as specified for the output using UBX-CFG-TP5. So if the user selects GLONASS time for time pulse output, any time pulse input must also be aligned to GLONASS time (or to the separately chosen variant of UTC). Where UTC is selected for time pulse output, any GNSS time pulse input will be assumed to be aligned to GPS time.

u-blox GNSS receivers allow users to choose independently GNSS signals used in the receiver (using UBX-CFG-GNSS) and the input/output time base (using UBX-CFG-TP5). For example it is possible to instruct the receiver to use GPS and GLONASS satellite signals to generate BeiDou time. This practice may compromise time-pulse accuracy if the receiver cannot measure the timing difference between the constellations directly.

14.4 Time pulse configuration

u-blox GNSS receivers provide one or two TIMEPULSE pins (dependent on product variant) delivering a time pulse (TP) signal with a configurable pulse period, pulse length and polarity (rising or falling edge). Check the product data sheet for detailed specification of configurable values.

It is possible to define different signal behavior (i.e. output frequency and pulse length) depending on whether or not the receiver is locked to a reliable time source. Time pulse signals can be configured using the UBX proprietary message CFG-TP5.

14.5 Configuring time pulse with UBX-CFG-TP5

The UBX message CFG-TP5 can be used to change the time pulse settings, and includes the following parameters defining the pulse:

- **time pulse index** - Index of time pulse output pin to be configured.
- **antenna cable delay** - Signal delay due to the cable between antenna and receiver.
- **RF group delay** - Signal delay in the RF module of the receiver (read-only).
- **pulse frequency/period** - Frequency or period time of the pulse when locked mode is not configured or active.
- **pulse frequency/period lock** - Frequency or period time of the pulse, as soon as receiver has calculated a valid time from a received signal. Only used if the corresponding flag is set to use another setting in locked mode.
- **pulse length/ratio** - Length or duty cycle of the generated pulse, either specifies a time or ratio for the pulse to be on/off.
- **pulse length/ratio lock** - Length or duty cycle of the generated pulse, as soon as receiver has calculated a valid time from a received signal. Only used if the corresponding flag is set to use another setting in locked mode.
- **user delay** - The cable delay from the receiver to the user device plus signal delay of any user application.
- **active** - time pulse will be active if this bit is set.
- **lock to gps freq** - Use frequency gained from GPS signal information rather than local oscillator's frequency if flag is set.
- **lock to gnss freq** - Use frequency gained from GNSS signal information rather than local oscillator's frequency if flag is set.
- **locked other setting** - If this bit is set, as soon as the receiver can calculate a valid time, the alternative setting is used. This mode can be used for example to disable time pulse if time is not locked, or indicate lock with different duty cycles.
- **is frequency** - Interpret the 'Frequency/Period' field as frequency rather than period if flag is set.
- **is length** - Interpret the 'Length/Ratio' field as length rather than ratio if flag is set.
- **align to TOW** - If this bit is set, pulses are aligned to the top of a second.
- **polarity** - If set, the first edge of the pulse is a rising edge (Pulse Mode: Rising).
- **grid UTC/GPS** - Selection between UTC (0) or GPS (1) timegrid. Also effects the time output by TIM-TP message.
- **grid UTC/GNSS** - Selection between UTC (0), GPS (1), GLONASS (2) and Beidou (3) timegrid. Also effects the time output by TIM-TP message.

The maximum pulse length can't exceed the pulse period.

time pulse settings shall be chosen in such a way, that neither the high nor the low period of the output is less than 50 ns (except when disabling it completely), otherwise pulses can be lost.

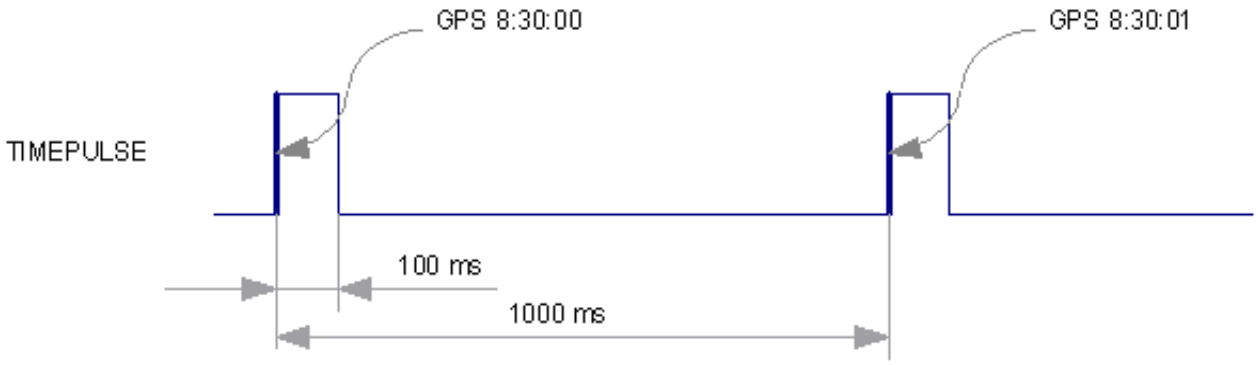
14.5.1 Example 1

The example below shows the 1PPS TP signal generated on the time pulse output according to the specific parameters of the CFG-TP5 message:

- **tpIdx** = 0

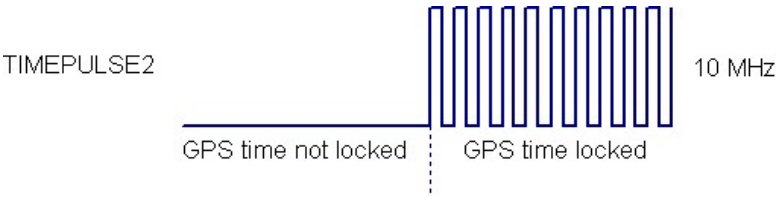
- **freqPeriod** = 1 s
- **pulseLenRatio** = 100 ms
- **active** = 1
- **lockGpsFreq = lockGnssFreq** = 1
- **isLength** = 1
- **alignToTow** = 1
- **polarity** = 1
- **gridUtcGps = gridUtcGnss** = 1

The 1 Hz output is maintained whether or not the receiver is locked to GPS time. The alignment to TOW can only be maintained when GPS time is locked.



14.5.2 Example 2

The following example shows a 10 MHz TP signal generated on the TIMEPULSE2 output when the receiver is locked to GPS time. Without the lock to GPS time no frequency is output.



- **tpIdx** = 1
- **freqPeriod** = 1 Hz
- **pulseLenRatio** = 0
- **freqPeriodLock** = 10 MHz
- **pulseLenRatioLock** = 50%
- **active** = 1
- **lockGpsFreq = lockGnssFreq** = 1
- **lockedOtherSet** = 1
- **isFreq** = 1
- **alignToTow** = 1
- **polarity** = 1
- **gridUtcGps = gridUtcGnss** = 1

15 Timemark

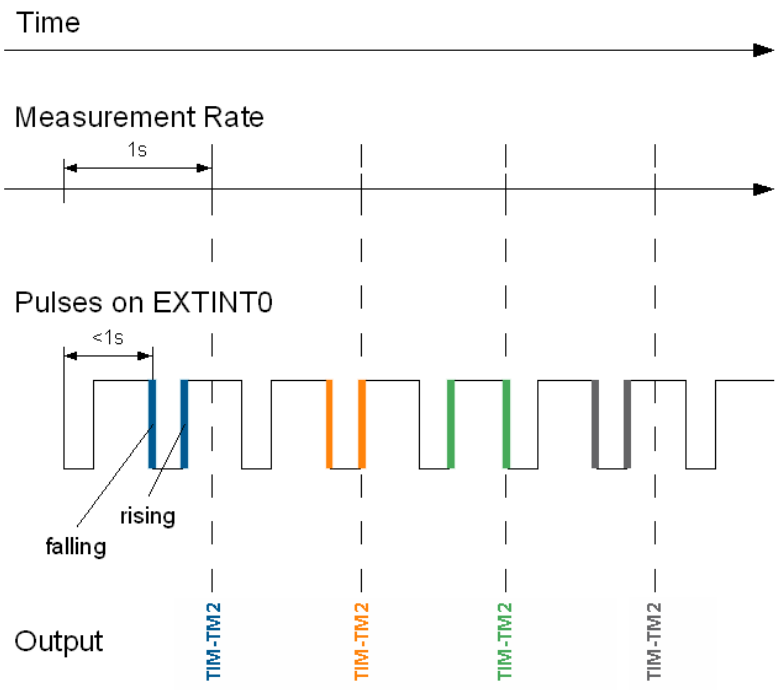
The receiver can be used to provide an accurate measurement of the time at which a pulse was detected on the external interrupt pin. The reference time can be chosen by setting the time source parameter to UTC, GPS, GLONASS, Beidou or local time in the UBX-CFG-TP5 configuration message. The UTC standard can be set in the UBX-CFG-NAV5 configuration message. The delay figures defined with UBX-CFG-TP5 are also applied to the results output in the UBX-TIM-TM2 message.

A UBX-TIM-TM2 message is output at the next epoch if

- the UBX-TIM-TM2 message is enabled
- a rising or falling edge was triggered since last epoch on one of the EXTINT channels

The UBX-TIM-TM2 messages include time of the last timemark, new rising/falling edge indicator, time source, validity, number of marks and a quantization error. The timemark is triggered continuously.

Only the last rising and falling edge detected between two epochs is reported since the output rate of the UBX-TIM-TM2 message corresponds to the measurement rate configured with UBX-CFG-RATE (see Figure below).



16 Odometer

16.1 Introduction

The odometer provides information on travelled ground distance (in meter) using solely the position and Doppler-based velocity of the navigation solution. For each computed travelled distance since the last odometer reset, the odometer estimates a 1-sigma accuracy value. The total cumulative ground distance is maintained and saved in the BBR memory.

The odometer feature is disabled by default. It can be enabled using the UBX-CFG-ODO message.

16.2 Odometer Output

The odometer output is published in the UBX-NAV-ODO message. This message contains the following elements:

- *Ground distance since last reset* (*distance* field): this distance is defined as the total cumulated distance in meters since the last time the odometer was reset (see section Resetting the Odometer);
- *Ground distance accuracy* (*distanceStd* field): this quantity is defined as the 1-sigma accuracy estimate (in meters) associated to the *Ground distance since last reset* value;
- *Total cumulative ground distance* (*totalDistance* field): this quantity is defined as the total cumulated distance in meters since the last time the receiver was cold started (see section Resetting the Odometer).

If logging is enabled, then the odometer ground distance value will be included in logged position data (see section Logging).

16.3 Odometer Configuration

The odometer can be enabled/disabled by setting the appropriate flag in UBX-CFG-ODO (*flags* field). The algorithm behaviour can be optimized by setting up a profile (*odoCfg* field) representative of the context in which the receiver is operated. The implemented profiles together with their meanings are listed below:

- *Running*: the algorithm is optimized for typical dynamics encountered while running, i.e the Doppler-based velocity solution is assumed to be of lower quality;
- *Cycling*: the algorithm is optimized for typical dynamics encountered while cycling;
- *Swimming*: the algorithm is optimized for very slow and smooth trajectories typically encountered while swimming;
- *Car*: the algorithm assumes that good Doppler measurements are available (i.e. the antenna is subject to low vibrations) and is optimized for typical dynamics encountered by cars.

The odometer can only be reliably operated in a swimming context if satellite signals are available and the antenna is not immersed.

16.4 Resetting the Odometer

The odometer outputs (see UBX-NAV-ODO message) can be reset by the following means:

- *Ground distance since last reset* (*distance* field): by sending a UBX-NAV-RESETODO message;
- *Ground distance accuracy* (*distanceStd* field): by sending a UBX-NAV-RESETODO message;
- *Total cumulative ground distance* (*totalDistance*): by a cold start of the receiver (this erases the BBR memory);

17 Logging

17.1 Introduction

The logging feature allows position fixes and arbitrary byte strings from the host to be logged in flash memory attached to the receiver. Logging of position fixes happens independently of the host system, and can continue while the host is powered down.

The following tables list all the logging related messages:

Logging control and configuration messages

Message	*Description*
UBX-LOG-CREATE	Creates a log file and activates the logging subsystem
UBX-LOG-ERASE	Erases a log file and deactivates the logging subsystem
UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER	Used to start/stop recording and set/get the logging configuration
UBX-LOG-INFO	Provides information about the logging system
UBX-LOG-STRING	Enables a host process to write a string of bytes to the log file

Logging retrieval messages

Message	*Description*
UBX-LOG-RETRIEVE	Starts the log retrieval process
UBX-LOG-RETRIEVEPOS	A position log entry returned by the receiver
UBX-LOG-RETRIEVEPOSEXTRA	Odometer position data
UBX-LOG-RETRIEVESTRING	A byte string log entry returned by the receiver
UBX-LOG-FINDTIME	Finds the index of the first entry <= given time

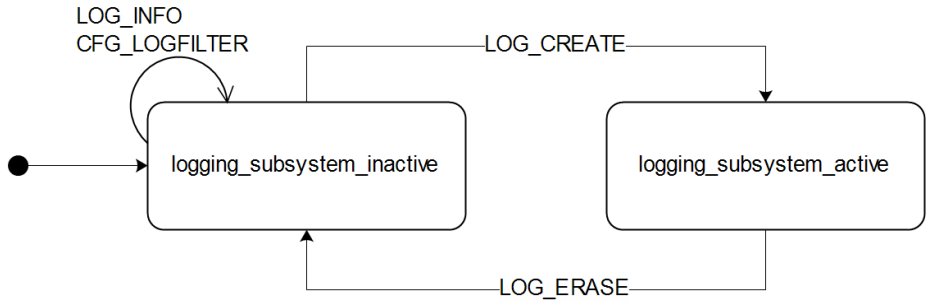
17.2 Setting the logging system up

An empty log can be created using the UBX-LOG-CREATE message and a log can be deleted with the UBX-LOG-ERASE message. The logging system will only be running if a log is in existence, so most logging messages will be rejected with an UBX-ACK-NAK message if there is no log present. Only one log can be created at any one time so an UBX-ACK-NAK message will be returned if a log already exists. The message specifies the maximum size of the log in bytes (with some pre-set values provided). Both the logging subsystem and the receiver file-store have implementation overheads, so total space available for log entries will be somewhat smaller than the size specified.

UBX-LOG-CREATE also allows the log to be specified as a circular log. If the log is circular, then when it fills up, a set of older log entries will be deleted and the space freed up used for new log entries. By contrast, if a non-circular log becomes full then new entries which don't fit will be rejected. UBX-LOG-CREATE also causes the logging system to start up so that further logging messages can be processed. The logging system will start up automatically on power-up if there is a log in existence. The log will remain in the receiver until specifically erased using the UBX-LOG-ERASE message.

UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER controls whether logging of entries is currently enabled and selects position fix messages for logging. These configuration settings will be saved if the configuration is saved to flash. If this is done, then entry logging will continue on power-up in the same manner that it did before power-down.

The top level active/inactive states of the logging subsystem.



17.3 Information about the log

The receiver can be polled for a UBX-LOG-INFO message which will give information about the log. This will include the maximum size that the log can grow to (which, due to overheads, will be smaller than that requested in UBX-LOG-CREATE) and the amount of log space currently occupied. It will also report the number of entries currently in the log together with the time and date of the newest and oldest messages which have a valid time stamp.

Log entries are compressed and have housekeeping information associated with them, so the actual space occupied by log messages may be difficult to predict. The minimum size for a position fix entry is 9 bytes and the maximum 24 bytes, the typical size is 10 or 11 bytes. If the odometer is enabled then this will use at least another three bytes per fix.

Each log also has a fixed overhead which is dependent on the log type. The approximate size of this overhead is shown in the following table.

Log overhead size

Log type	*Overhead*
circular	Up to 40 kB
non-circular	Up to 8 kB

The number of entries that can be logged in any given flash size can be estimated as follows:

```
Approx. number of entries = (flash size available for logging - log
overhead)/typical entry size
```

For example, if 1500 kB of flash is available for logging (after other flash usage such as the firmware image is taken into account) a non-circular log would be able to contain approximately 139000 entries ((1500*1024)-(8*1024))/11 = 138891.

17.4 Recording

The UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER message specifies the conditions under which entries are recorded. Nothing will be recorded if recording is disabled, otherwise position fix and UBX-LOG-STRING entries can be recorded. When recording is enabled an entry will also be created from each UBX-LOG-STRING message. These will be timestamped if the receiver has current knowledge of time.

The UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER message has several values which can be used to select position fix entries for logging. If all of these values are zero, then all position fixes will be logged (subject to a maximum rate of 1Hz). A position is logged if any of the thresholds are exceeded. If a threshold is set to zero it is ignored. In addition the position difference and current speed thresholds also have a minimum time threshold.

Position fixes are only recorded if a valid fix is obtained - failed and invalid fixes are not recorded.

Position fixes are compressed to economise on the amount of flash space used. In order to improve the compression, the fix values are rounded to improve their compression. This means that the values returned by the logging system may differ slightly from any which are gathered in real time.

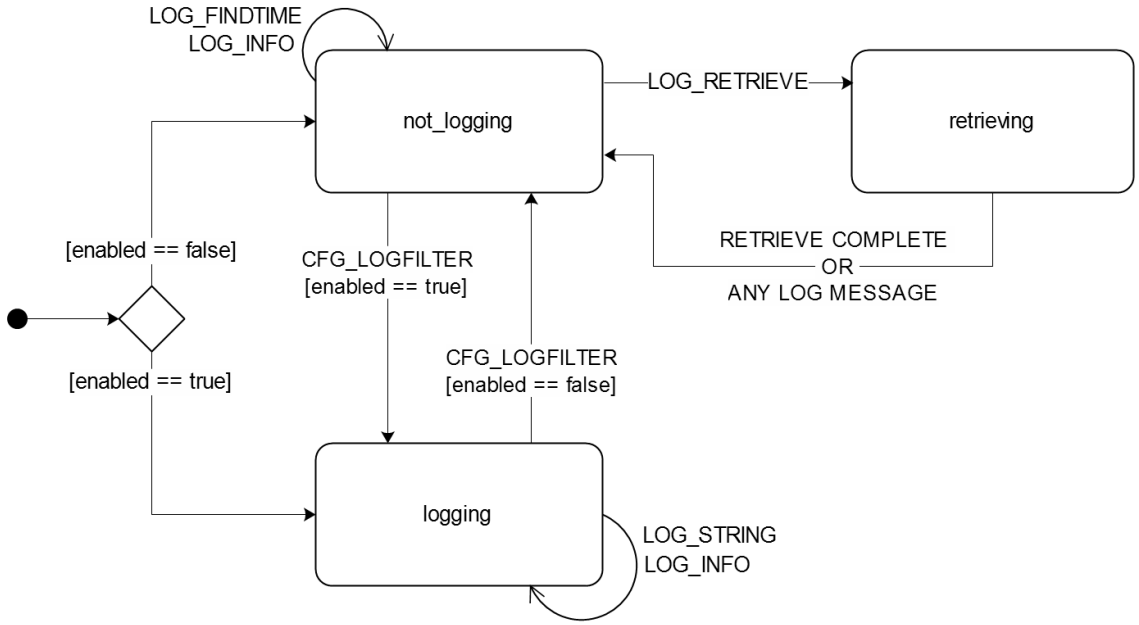
In On/Off Power Save Mode it is possible to configure the logging system so that only one fix is recorded for each on period. This will be recorded immediately before the receiver powers off and will be the best fix seen during the on period (in this case, "best" is defined as being the fix with the lowest horizontal accuracy figure).

The recorded data for a fix comprises :

- The time and date of the fix recorded to a precision of one second
- Latitude and longitude to a precision of one millionth of a degree. Depending on position on Earth this is a precision in the order of 0.1m

- Altitude (height above mean sea level) to a precision of 1m
- Ground speed to a precision of 1cm/s
- The fix type (only successful fix types, since these are the only ones recorded)
- The number of satellites used in the fix is recorded, but no value greater than 19 is logged; a value of 19 means 19 or more satellites
- A horizontal accuracy estimate is recorded to give an indication of fix quality
- Heading to a precision of one degree
- Odometer distance data (if odometer is enabled)

The states of the active logging subsystem



17.5 Retrieval

UBX-LOG-RETRIEVE starts the process which allows the receiver to output log entries. Log recording must be stopped using UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER before this can be done. UBX-LOG-INFO may be helpful to a host system in order to understand the current log status before retrieval is started.

Once retrieval has started, one message will be output from the receiver for each log entry requested. Sending any logging message to the receiver during retrieval will cause the retrieval to stop before the message is processed.

To maximise the speed of transfer it is recommended that a high communications data rate is used and GNSS processing is stopped during the transfer (see UBX-CFG-RST)

UBX-LOG-RETRIEVE can specify a start-entry index and entry-count. The maximum number of entries that can be returned in response to a single UBX-LOG-RETRIEVE message is 256. If more entries than this are required the message will need to be sent multiple times with different startEntry indices.

The receiver will send a UBX-LOG-RETRIEVEPOS message for each position fix log entry and a UBX-LOG-RETRIEVESTRING message for each string log entry. If the odometer was enabled at the time a position was logged, then a UBX-LOG-RETRIEVEPOSEXTRA will also be sent. Messages will be sent in the order in which they were logged, so UBX-LOG-RETRIEVEPOS and UBX-LOG-RETRIEVESTRING messages may be interspersed in the message stream.

The UBX-LOG-FINDTIME message can be used to search a log for the index of the first entry less than or

equal to the given time. This index can then be used with the UBX-LOG-RETRIEVE message to provide time-based retrieval of log entries.

17.6 Command message acknowledgement

Some log operations make take a long time to execute because of the time taken to write to flash memory. The time for some operations may be unpredictable since the number and timing of flash operations may vary. In order to allow host software to synchronise to these delays logging messages will always produce a response. This will be UBX-ACK-NAK in case of error, otherwise UBX-ACK-ACK unless there is some other defined response to the message.

It is possible to send a small number of logging commands without waiting for acknowledgement, since there is a command queue, but this risks confusion between the acknowledgements for the commands. Also a command queue overflow would result in commands being lost.

18 Time Mode Configuration

This feature is only available with the Timing or FTS product variants

This section relates to the configuration message UBX-CFG-TMODE2.

18.1 Introduction

Time Mode is a special receiver mode where the position of the receiver is known and fixed and only the time is calculated using all available satellites. This mode allows for maximum time accuracy as well as for single-SV solutions.

18.2 Fixed Position

In order to use the *Time Mode*, the receiver's position must be known as exactly as possible. Either the user already knows and enters the position, or it is determined using Survey-in. Errors in the fixed position will translate into time errors depending on the satellite constellation. Using the TDOP value (see UBX-NAV-DOP) and assuming a symmetrical 3D position error , the expected time error can be estimated as

```
time error = tdop * position error
```

As a rule of thumb the position should be known with an accuracy of better than 1 m for a timing accuracy in the order of nanoseconds. If an accuracy is required only in the order of microseconds, a position accuracy of roughly 300 m is sufficient.

18.3 Survey-in

Survey-in is the procedure that is carried out prior to using *Time Mode*. It determines a stationary receiver's position by building a weighted mean of all valid 3D position solutions.

Two requirements for stopping the procedure must be specified:

- The **minimum observation time** defines a minimum amount of observation time regardless of the actual number of valid fixes that were used for the position calculation. Reasonable values range from one day for high accuracy requirements to a few minutes for coarse position determination.
- The **required 3D position standard deviation** forces the calculated position to be of at least the given accuracy. As the position error translates into a time error when using *Time Mode* (see above), one should carefully evaluate the time accuracy requirements and the choose an appropriate position accuracy requirement.

Survey-in ends, when **both** requirements are met. After Survey-in has finished successfully, the receiver will automatically enter fixed position *Time Mode*. The Survey-in status can queried using the UBX-TIM-SVIN message.

The "Standard Deviation" parameter defines uncertainty of the manually provided "True Position" set of parameters. This uncertainty directly affects the accuracy of the timepulse. This is to prevent an error that would otherwise be present in the timepulse because of the initially inaccurate position (assumed to be correct by the receiver) without users being aware of it. The "3D accuracy" parameter in "Fixed Position" as well as the "Position accuracy limit" in "Survey-in" affect the produced time information and the timepulse in the same way. Please note that the availability of the position accuracy does not mitigate the error in the timepulse but only accounts for it when calculating the resulting time accuracy.

19 Frequency and Timing Synchronization (FTS)

The features described in this section are only available with the FTS product variant

19.1 Introduction

An FTS configured receiver provides an accurate, low phase-noise reference frequency as well as phase reference pulse (typically at one pulse per second). An FTS receiver also implements automatic hold-over capability based on a stable VCTCXO in modules and the customer's choice of reference oscillator in chip-based designs. It offers generic interfaces for external sources of synchronization (suitable for external OCXOs, IEEE1588 or Synchronous Ethernet). The receiver is optimized for stationary applications and delivers excellent GNSS sensitivity in conjunction with assistance data.

In the rest of this description the following terminology will be used:

- Disciplined oscillator: an oscillator whose frequency is corrected by a more stable frequency reference, such as a GNSS system.
- Internal oscillator: the mandatory disciplined oscillator which is used as the reference frequency for the GNSS receiver subsystem. The output from this oscillator is also available to the application as an output from the module.
- External oscillator: an optional oscillator, disciplined by the receiver, either via I2C DAC or via UBX messages handle by a host.
- Source: a source of frequency and/or phase synchronization either measured by the receiver based on direct hardware input or an offset estimated by an external timing sub-system with respect to the receiver output. Sources are handled according to related estimates of uncertainty delivered by the application or (for oscillators) configurable models provided by the receiver.
- Holdover: periods when GNSS measurements of sufficient quality to maintain time/frequency are not available.

In all FTS related messages the above sources are indexed as follows:

Synchronization source indexing

Source	*Index*
Internal oscillator	0
GNSS	1
EXTINT0 (external input)	2
EXTINT1 (external input)	3
Internal oscillator measured by the host	4

Synchronization source indexing continued

Source	*Index*
External oscillator measured by the host	5

The following table lists FTS related messages:

FTS message summary

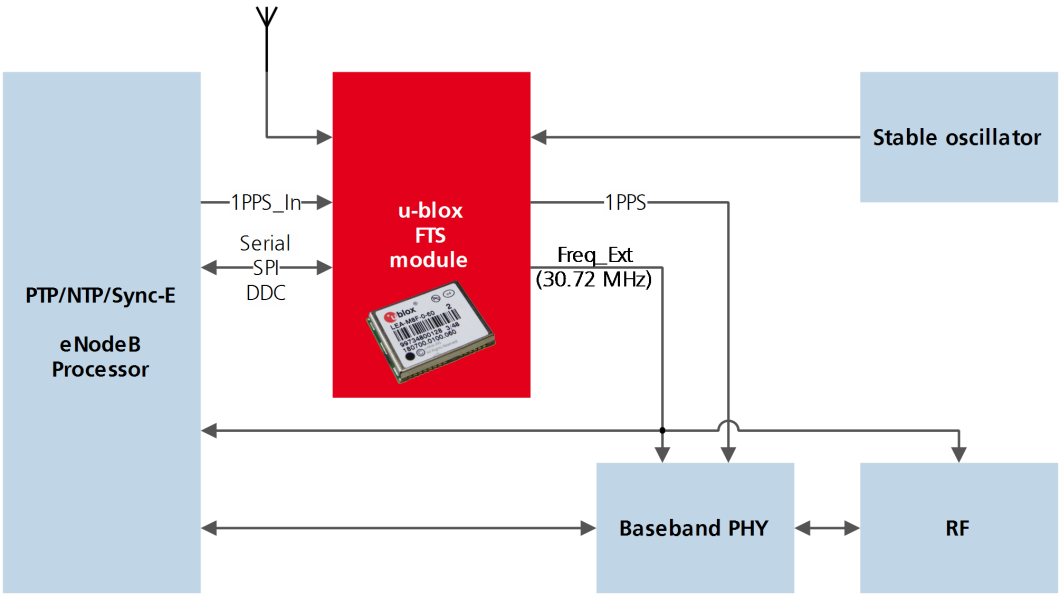
Message	*Description*
UBX-CFG-SMGR	Synchronization manager configuration
UBX-CFG-ESRC	External source configuration
UBX-CFG-DOSC	Disciplined oscillator configuration
UBX-CFG-TP5	Configures the output pulse parameters
UBX-CFG-NAV5	Configures which variant of UTC is used by the receiver
UBX-MON-SMGR	SMGR monitoring message
UBX-TIM-DOSC	Message containing disciplining command for external oscillators controlled through the host
UBX-TIM-HOC	Message allowing the host to directly control the module's oscillators
UBX-TIM-TOS	Message containing information about the preceding time-pulse output by the receiver
UBX-TIM-SMEAS	Message containing measurements of phase/frequency inputs
UBX-TIM-VCOCAL	Oscillator calibration command and result report
UBX-TIM-FCHG	Information about latest frequency change to an oscillator

The remainder of this chapter describes some typical use cases, introduces the Synchronization Manager (SMGR) functionality unique to FTS products and describes the use of related messages.

19.2 Example use cases

In this section some typical use cases are described.

19.2.1 Stand-alone synchronization system

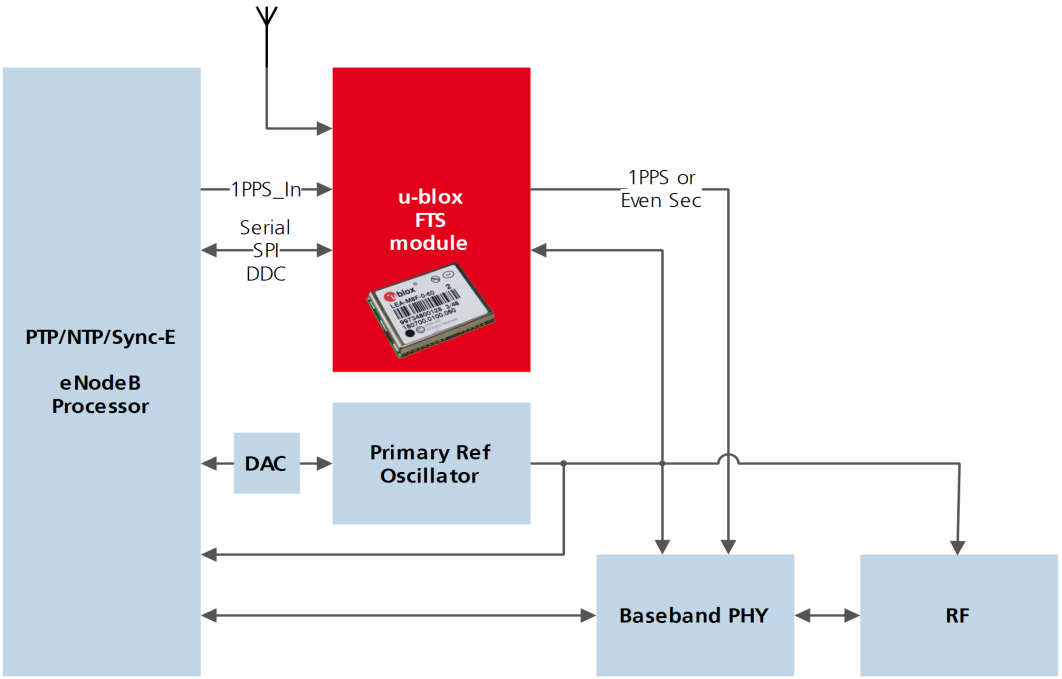


In this example, the FTS device provides a stand-alone synchronization sub-system in the context of, say, a small cell. The module's internal 30.72MHz VCTCXO is disciplined by the module and provides the frequency

reference to the platform. The module provides a PPS signal to synchronize the platform's physical layer. A 1PPS (or frequency) input to the module provides frequency and/or phase information from host timing sub-systems such as PTP or Sync-E. In the absence of phase information from GNSS or any other source, the module relies on the VCTCXO for synchronization holdover, augmented by any reliable source of frequency control. In the absence of frequency control, the holdover performance is determined entirely by the VCTCXO.

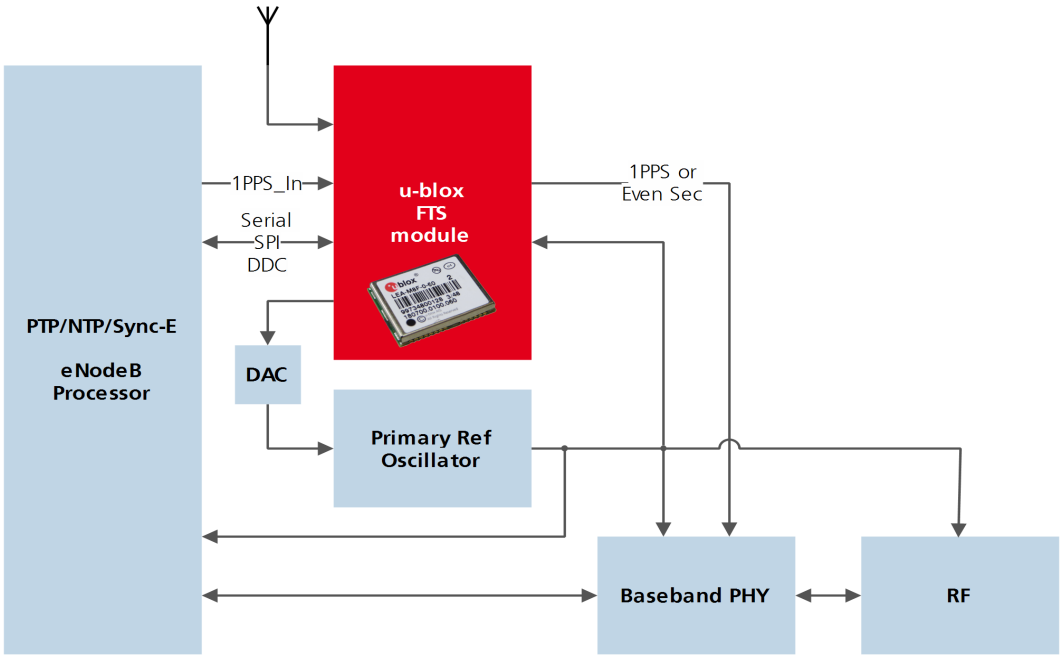
In some applications holdover performance will be enhanced by using an external stable (but not necessarily accurate) frequency reference.

19.2.2 Oscillator control via host



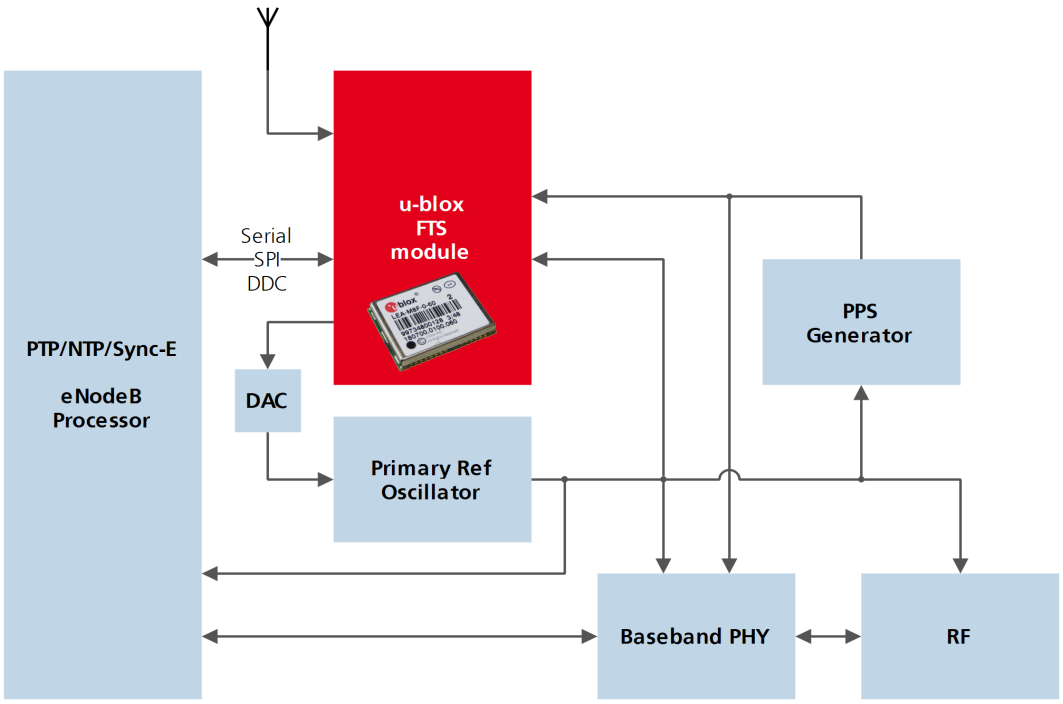
The frequency offset of the external oscillator is measured by the FTS device and communicated to the host which can then make any corrections necessary. The FTS device also generates a PPS phase reference internally (with no guarantee of coherence with the external oscillator). During holdover, the phase of 1PPS signal is maintained using either the primary reference oscillator or the 1PPS_In signal, according to their respective uncertainty.

19.2.3 Oscillator control via directly-connected DAC



In this use case, the FTS device disciplines an external oscillator via an external DAC. During holdover the input to the external DAC is frozen and the phase of the time pulse output is maintained by the primary reference oscillator, but only guaranteed to be fully coherent with the internal oscillator. The FTS receiver can also be commanded to perform a one-off calibration of the tuning slope of external oscillator if necessary.

19.2.4 External (coherent) PPS



In this use case, the system PPS is generated by an external device from the output of the primary reference oscillator. The FTS receiver measures the phase of this PPS input against GNSS time or the best available source. Any small phase corrections necessary can be made by the receiver via adjustments to the oscillator frequency or directly by the host to the PPS generator (e.g. to accelerate removal of large phase errors). During holdover

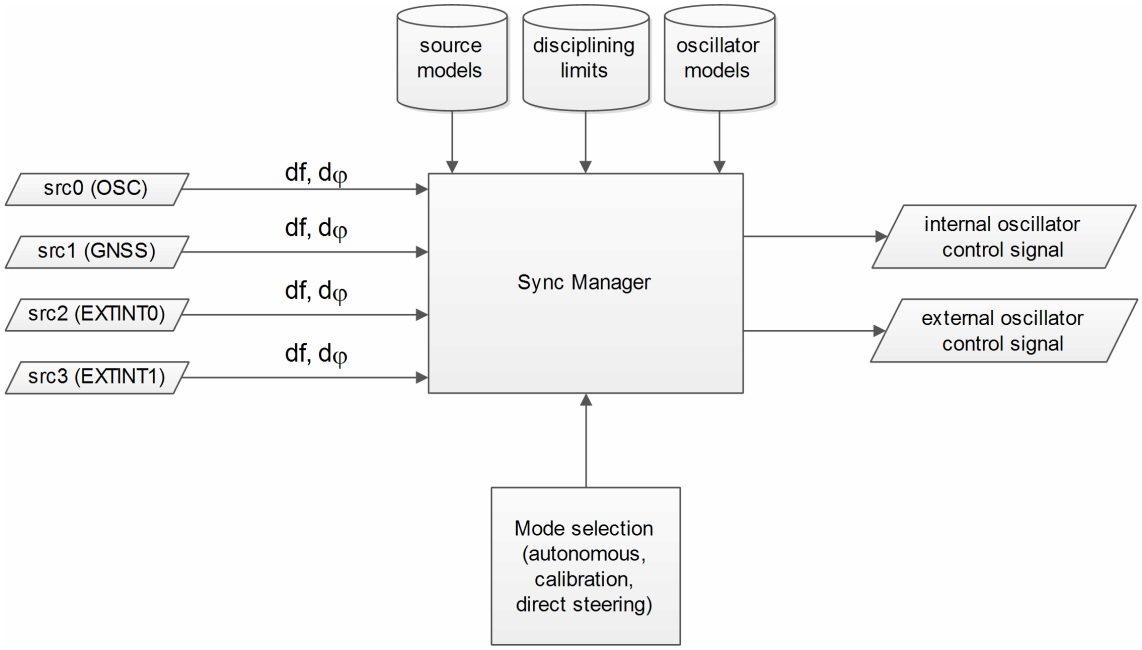
the DAC input is frozen.

19.3 Synchronization Manager Concept

The Synchronization Manager (SMGR) assumes the frequency and phase control functions in FTS configured devices. The SMGR uses internal and external phase and frequency measurements to derive the disciplining values (necessary frequency changes) and to assess the quality (uncertainty) of the time pulse signal and the frequency outputs. The SMGR considers the following synchronization sources:

- The GNSS solutions
- Internal oscillator
- Up to two external signals: frequency or time pulse (e.g. 1PPS) reference signals on EXTINT0 and/or EXTINT1
- Externally conducted measurements, from which the results are sent to the receiver through one of the host interfaces

Each measurement provides frequency offset and/or phase information along with an estimate of the uncertainty of each. The SMGR functional block diagram is given below:



The user has the option to configure how the SMGR considers the external signals, e.g. time or frequency source, disciplined or not, etc... The user must also configure the uncertainty of the signals along with their nominal characteristics. One of the external signals may be configured as the feedback path of a disciplined external oscillator.

The SMGR can operate in frequency locked or in phase locked mode. In frequency locked mode the target of the SMGR is to eliminate frequency error. In phase locked mode the elimination of time error is the goal; this may lead to intentional deviation from the correct oscillator frequency. The correction rate in both of these modes is subject to configurable limits (see UBX-CFG-SMGR). The SMGR runs periodically (typically once a second). Its operation consists of the following stages each time it is executed:

- Choose the best source to be the reference, given the characteristics (phase noise and stability) of each of the sources and the uncertainty of their measurements.
- Calculate the phase and/or frequency errors as well as their uncertainty for each of the disciplined oscillators with respect to the reference source.

- Calculate correction for disciplined oscillators; time and/or frequency corrections are limited to the configured limits.
- Map frequency adjustment to physical output.

The SMGR runs periodically and retrieves the most recent measurements for each source along with the estimates about their respective uncertainty. The relative phase and/or frequency errors of disciplined oscillators with respect to the reference are calculated from incoming measurements and used to discipline them. The decision-making process as such does not depend on decisions made previously, however it does rely on the estimated uncertainty for each source, which is determined by comparing predicted and measured values over some moderate period of time. The SMGR only uses a single reference source at any one time. It does not combine measurements from different sources in any way. If the selected reference provides a time error measurement then a phase locked loop is possible, otherwise the receiver automatically enters frequency lock even if configured to maintain a phase lock.

In some cases the host software might choose to drive an oscillator directly. This may be useful where a large timing error has accumulated (e.g. after a long period of holdover) and normal operation would prevent the error being corrected swiftly. In this case, the host can deliberately steer the oscillator to correct timing in large steps as configured maximum phase and frequency change limits are not applied to adjustments commanded by the host. Another use of the direct host-driven steering may be the calibration of other parts of the system. Use `UBX-TIM-HOC` message for this functionality.

If the time error is so large that its correction would take prohibitively long even with maximum frequency offset of the oscillator the receiver can be switched to non-coherent time pulse output mode. In this case the sync manager is temporarily reconfigured to allow time pulse intervals that are not coherent with the frequency output, i.e. there are more or less than the nominal number of cycles between two pulses. The user may optionally specify a limit on time adjustments. The output mode can be set to coherent again once the time error is sufficiently small.

A SMGR summary status is provided by `UBX-MON-SMGR` message.

The SMGR runs at the navigation rate set by `UBX-CFG-RATE`. For FTS configured devices, it is not recommended to use navigation rates higher than 1Hz.

19.4 Oscillator and source specification

For correct operation, the frequency, phase and stability characteristics of all sources and disciplined oscillators must be described. External synchronization sources are configured with `UBX-CFG-ESRC` and disciplined oscillators with `UBX-CFG-DOSC`. The models (short and long term stability behavior) specified by these messages provide the SMGR with the knowledge necessary to its decision making.

The user must also configure the method (coherent or non-coherent) used for frequency adjustment, the maximum frequency adjustment and other parameters contained in `UBX-CFG-DOSC`.

It is assumed that an external voltage-controlled oscillator has a constant ratio of relative frequency change to control voltage change. The oscillator is therefore characterized by two metrics: an offset (control voltage for nominal frequency) and a gain (relative frequency change per control step). Each of these parameters are known along with their uncertainty. It is assumed that the oscillator control gain is stable over time but its offset may change significantly with aging. Because of the drift of the offset, its saved value is regularly updated in the model. The gain, on the other hand, is only updated on demand by the host application by re-configuration or calibration. For the measurement of the gain a special auto-calibration is available, described in the calibration section.

External oscillator stability (frequency changes) is described by four parameters (see `UBX-CFG-DOSC`):

- changes with temperature: `withTemp` is the maximum deviation limit from the nominal frequency at the

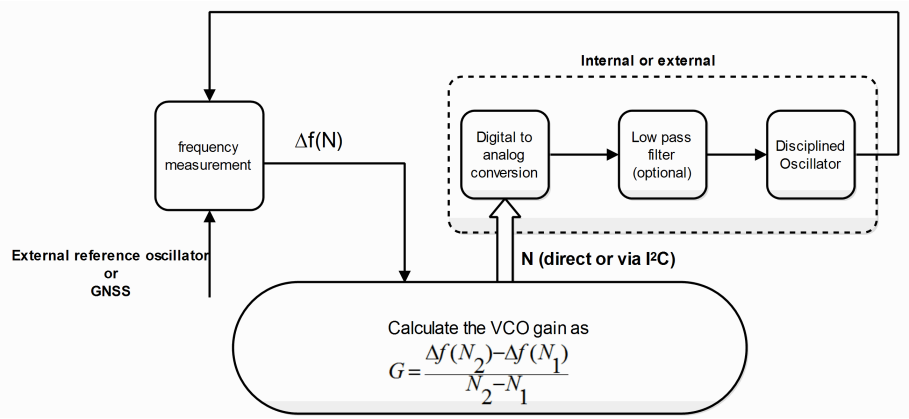
reference temperature over the supported temperature range (in ppb) and `timeToTemp` (in s) which is a period after which the maximum deviation limit is reached.

- aging: `maxDevLifeTime` is the maximum deviation from the nominal frequency (in ppb) and `withAge` is the oscillator stability with age (in ppb/year).

19.5 Calibration

Prior to disciplining an oscillator, the SMGR must have an accurate knowledge of the controlled oscillator's frequency control gain and initial frequency offset (oscillator gains may differ significantly from unit to unit and batch to batch, largely as a result of different crystal Q). The receiver provides a slope measurement utility to aid the calibration process.

The calibration utility is a special mode where all disciplining operations are suspended and therefore all disciplined oscillators, internal or external, cease to produce usable outputs. It takes place in response to a specific request (UBX-TIM-VCOCAL message) from the host to do so for a particular oscillator and only one oscillator can be calibrated at a time. During this phase, the SMGR forces large frequency variations by changing the input of the digital to analogue conversion device whose output is driving the oscillator. Several frequency measurements are performed and a gain is estimated.



Calibration parameters must be configured or the calibration utility called before disciplining operation is possible. Once calibrated, the `calibStatus` flag in UBX-CFG-DOSC is set. The calibration utility can be re-triggered at any time by issuing the appropriate command through the UBX-TIM-VCOCAL message (not recommended during normal operation). An ongoing calibration process can be aborted using the same message with the appropriate flags. It can also be bypassed if the `calibStatus` flag in the UBX-CFG-DOSC message is set to 1 (oscillator is calibrated independently with results saved using the UBX-CFG-DOSC message).

In order to enter the calibration mode it is required that:

- A stable frequency source is available for the duration of the calibration. This source may be a GNSS solution or a frequency signal on an EXTINT pin.
- The oscillator subject to calibration is configured through the UBX-CFG-DOSC message (including an initial estimate of gain) and available for the duration of the process.

For an external oscillator it is also assumed that the useful range of the input is covered by the output of the DAC and that the relation frequency versus DAC input is linear. Once the calibration operation is complete the receiver will issue a UBX message to indicate that the SMGR is reverting to normal operation and to report the results of the calibration. A default for the internal oscillator is available in the firmware.

Note that it is important that only the chosen frequency source is enabled during the calibration process and that it remains stable throughout the calibration period; otherwise incorrect oscillator measurements will be

made and this will lead to miscalibration and poor subsequent operation of the receiver.

19.6 FTS device Output and Top Of Second (TOS) message

The outputs available from an FTS device can be one or all of the following:

- A disciplined frequency source at the same frequency as the internal oscillator.
- A 1PPS or an even second signal (other similar rates are possible) coherent with the internal oscillator, configured by UBX-CFG-TP5.
- Messages reporting measurement results (for example for a host disciplined external oscillator).
- A UBX-TIM-TOS message which describes the current condition (accuracy, coherent or non-coherent, etc...) of the frequency and PPS outputs.
- DAC command for disciplined external oscillators.

The top of second (TOS) message is a summary of the FTS device's status. It is output shortly after each time pulse and so will normally be aligned to the second of the reference time (if available). To guarantee that this message is output as the first message after the time pulse a system of time slot reservation is provided for all communication interfaces towards the host. For more information on this mechanism please refer to the description of TX time slots

Users of the FTS variant are expected to use the UBX-TIM-TOS message to obtain key parameters for each time pulse. The UBX-TIM-TP message is only supported for compatibility with timing receivers and is not guaranteed to provide the most appropriate information in all FTS use cases.

The time pulse of an FTS device is generated differently from that of other u-blox receivers.

FTS products support two modes of time pulse generation: "coherent" and "non-coherent" pulses. "Coherent" pulse generation means that the number of clock cycles between two pulses is always the same. When in "non-coherent" pulse mode the receiver may change the number of clock cycles between two pulses if it can thus reduce the phase error of the time pulse. The receiver can be configured (using UBX-CFG-SMGR) to operate in either of these modes or to switch from "non-coherent" to coherent mode after initial frequency and phase error has been eliminated.

It can be useful to instruct the receiver to enter the "non-coherent" pulse mode during startup or while recovering from holdover; it reduces the time necessary for phase convergence. After the phase error is reduced the host can instruct the FTS receiver to switch back to "coherent" mode again.

The UBX-TIM-TOS message, when enabled, indicates the actual mode of pulse generation.

Depending on the time pulse generation mode, the time pulse can be forced to be phase aligned to the oscillators. In coherent output mode the phase offset of the oscillator at the rising edge of the time pulse is defined by the phaseOffset field of UBX-CFG-DOSC. In "non-coherent" mode this constraint is ignored.

The phase offset is handled differently for both oscillators. Whereas phase lock between the internal oscillator and the time pulse is guaranteed by hardware, in the case of the external oscillator the lock is achieved by software and that lock is therefore the lock behavior is expected to be different.

The frequency, shape and offset of the time pulse can be configured with the UBX-CFG-TP5 message. Some of the fields are interpreted differently by FTS devices compared to other u-blox receivers. Among others the `lockGnssFreq` flag is ignored and the time pulse is always aligned to the best synchronization source. Furthermore, switching between the two time pulse frequency and length parameters is not governed by GNSS alone but by the condition selected in the `syncMode` field.

Two delay parameters can be configured using UBX-CFG-TP5, `antCableDelay` *and* `userConfigDelay`*. In an FTS product care should be taken what delays are attributed to which*

of the delay terms. The antenna cable delay is only relevant when the receiver is following GNSS as reference; the user configurable delay is applied regardless of the active reference signal.

In current FTS products only TIMEPULSE 2 can be used for pulse generation. Additionally, just 0.5 Hz, 1 Hz and 2 Hz time pulse output is supported by current FTS products. Other output frequencies may be configured with UBX-CFG-TP5 but are not guaranteed to work properly.

19.7 Message transmission time slot reservations on host interfaces

The firmware provides three message transmission time slots that are aligned to the time pulse output of the receiver. No message is scheduled for transmission in the first slot after the leading edge of the time pulse. The second slot is reserved for the UBX-TIM-TOS message and the third slot is used for outputting other messages. However, any message transmission that was started will be finished before a new message is started.

The time slots can be enabled and configured using UBX-CFG-TXSLOT.

When the reference time pulse is disabled or runs at a high frequency it may happen that many or all outgoing messages are lost. Therefore the time slot mechanism should be configured to match the time pulse behavior or disabled altogether.

This mechanism only controls when a message transmission may start and does not guarantee that the message transmission will finish before the end of the corresponding slot. Therefore the end of the last slot should be configured such that the longest enabled message can still be transmitted before the period starts when the receiver must not transmit messages.

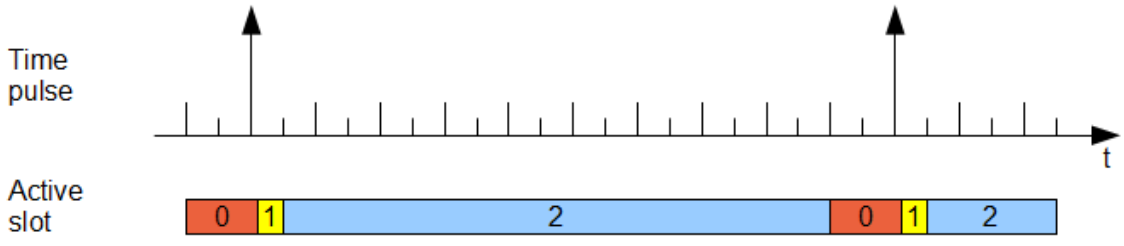
The timing of the actual message output is also dependent on the communication interface and its clocking. On the slave interfaces (DDC and SPI) the host must provide clock in all time slots for this feature to work.

19.7.1 Example setup

Following is an example scenario. The receiver is set up to output a time pulse at a 1 Hz rate. Suppose that the following requirements are given for system integration:

- The TOS message should be output 10 to 50 ms after the time pulse.
- No other message should be output from the leading edge of the time pulse until 50 ms after the time pulse.
- The longest enabled message takes up to 100 ms to transmit through the chosen interface with the configured speed.

Then the time slots are enabled and the three slots are configured to end 10, 50 and 900 ms after the pulse respectively. The following figure indicates time pulses with upwards pointing arrows. Slot 0 (the first one active immediately after the time pulse) is active and thus blocks the transmission of new messages from 100 ms before the time pulse until 10 ms after it. Time slot 1, i.e. the time between 10 and 50 ms after the pulse, is reserved for the top-of-second message. All other messages are output in slot 2.



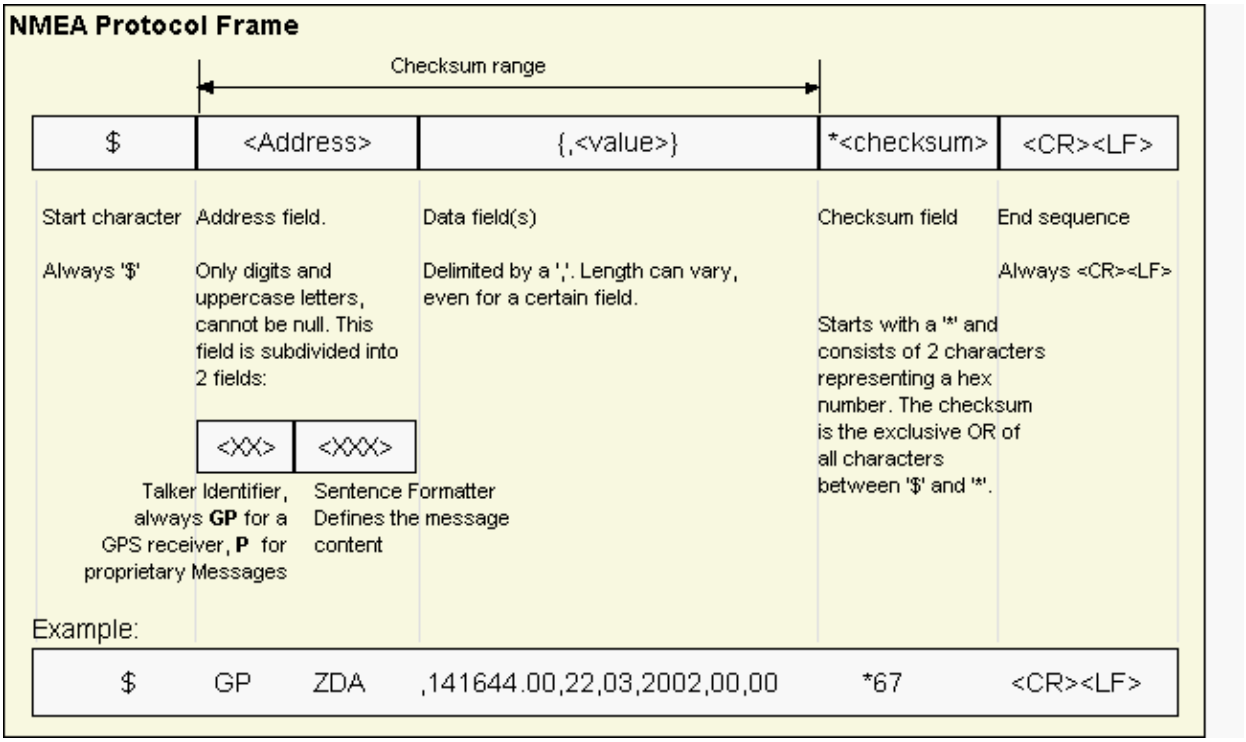
Protocol Specification

20 NMEA Protocol

20.1 Protocol Overview

20.1.1 Message Format

NMEA messages sent by the GNSS receiver are based on NMEA 0183 Version 4.0. The following picture shows the structure of a NMEA protocol message.



For further information on the NMEA Standard, refer to *NMEA 0183 Standard For Interfacing Marine Electronic Devices*, Version 4.00, November 1, 2008. See http://www.nmea.org/ for ordering instructions.

The NMEA standard allows for proprietary, manufacturer-specific messages to be added. These shall be marked with a manufacturer mnemonic. The mnemonic assigned to u-blox is UBX and is used for all non-standard messages. These proprietary NMEA messages therefore have the address field set to PUBX. The first data field in a PUBX message identifies the message number with two digits.

20.1.2 Talker ID

One of the ways the NMEA standard differentiates between GNSS is by using a two-letter message identifier, the 'Talker ID'. The specific Talker ID used by a u-blox receiver will depend on the device model and system configuration. The table below shows the Talker ID that will be used for various GNSS configurations.

NMEA Talker IDs

Configured GNSS	*Talker ID*
GPS, SBAS, QZSS	GP
GLONASS	GL
Galileo	GA

NMEA Talker IDs continued

Configured GNSS	*Talker ID*
BeiDou	GB
Any combination of GNSS	GN

20.1.3 Protocol Configuration

The NMEA protocol on u-blox receivers can be configured to the need of customer applications using CFG-NMEA. For backwards compatibility various versions of this message are supported, however, any new users should use the version that is not marked as deprecated.

There are four NMEA standards supported. The default NMEA version is 4.0. Alternatively versions 4.1, 2.3, and 2.1 can be enabled (for details on how this affects the output refer to section Position Fix Flags in NMEA Mode).

NMEA defines satellite numbering systems for some, but not all GNSS (this is partly dependent on the NMEA version). Satellite numbers for unsupported GNSS can be configured using CFG-NMEA. Unknown satellite numbers are always reported as a null NMEA field (i.e. an empty string)

The NMEA specification indicates that the GGA message is GPS specific. However, u-blox receivers support the output of a GGA message for each of the Talker IDs.

NMEA filtering flags

Parameter	*Description*
Position filtering	Enable to permit positions from failed or invalid fixes to be reported (with the "V" status flag to indicate that the data is not valid).
Valid position filtering	Enable to permit positions from invalid fixes to be reported (with the "V" status flag to indicate that the data is not valid).
Time filtering	Enable to permit the receiver's best knowledge of time to be output, even though it might be wrong.
Date filtering	Enable to permit the receiver's best knowledge of date to be output, even though it might be wrong.
GPS-only filtering	Enable to restrict output to only report GPS satellites.
Track filtering	Enable to permit course over ground (COG) to be reported even when it would otherwise be frozen.

NMEA flags

Parameter	*Description*
Compatibility Mode	Some older NMEA applications expect the NMEA output to be formatted in a specific way, for example, they will only work if the latitude and longitude have exactly four digits behind the decimal point. u-blox receivers offer a compatibility mode to support these legacy applications.
Consideration Mode	u-blox receivers use a sophisticated signal quality detection scheme, in order to produce the best possible position output. This algorithm considers all SV measurements, and may eventually decide to only use a subset thereof, if it improves the overall position accuracy. If Consideration mode is enabled, all satellites, which were considered for navigation, are communicated as being used for the position determination. If Consideration Mode is disabled, only those satellites which after the consideration step remained in the position output are marked as being used.
Limit82 Mode	Enabling this mode will limit the NMEA sentance length to a maximum of 82 characters.

Extended configuration

Option	*Description*
GNSS to filter	Filters satellites based on their GNSS
Satellite numbering	This field configures the display of satellites that do not have an NMEA-defined value. Note: this does not apply to satellites with an unknown ID.
Main Talker ID	By default the main Talker ID (i.e. the Talker ID used for all messages other than GSV) is determined by the GNSS assignment of the receiver's channels (see UBX-CFG-GNSS). This field enables the main Talker ID to be overridden.
GSV Talker ID	By default the Talker ID for GSV messages is GNSS specific (as defined by NMEA). This field enables the GSV Talker ID to be overridden.
BDS Talker ID	By default the Talker ID for BeiDou is 'GB'. This field enableds the BeiDou Talker ID to be overridden.

20.1.4 Satellite Numbering

The NMEA protocol (V4.0) identifies satellites with a two digit number, reserving the numbers 1 to 32 for GPS, 33-64 for SBAS and 65-96 for GLONASS. So, for example, GLONASS SV4 is reported using number 68. u-blox receivers support this method in their NMEA output when "strict" SV numbering is selected. In most cases this is the default setting, but can be checked or set using UBX-CFG-NMEA.

Unfortunately there is currently no standard way of identifying satellites from any other GNSS within the NMEA protocol. In order to support QZSS within current receivers and prepare for support of other systems (e.g. Galileo) in future receivers, an "extended" SV numbering scheme can be enabled (using UBX-CFG-NMEA). This uses the NMEA-defined numbers where possible, but adds other number ranges to support other GNSS. Note however that these non-standard extensions require 3 digit numbers, which may not be supported by some NMEA parsing software. For example QZSS satellites are reported using numbers in the range 193 to 197.

See Satellite Numbering Summary for a complete list of satellite numbers.

GLONASS satellites can be tracked before they have been identified. In NMEA output, such unknown satellite numbers are always reported as a null field (i.e. an empty string).

20.1.5 Latitude and Longitude Format

According to the NMEA Standard, Latitude and Longitude are output in the format Degrees, Minutes and (Decimal) Fractions of Minutes. To convert to Degrees and Fractions of Degrees, or Degrees, Minutes, Seconds and Fractions of seconds, the 'Minutes' and 'Fractional Minutes' parts need to be converted. In other words: If the GPS Receiver reports a Latitude of 4717.112671 North and Longitude of 00833.914843 East, this is

Latitude 47 Degrees, 17.112671 Minutes

Longitude 8 Degrees, 33.914843 Minutes

or

Latitude 47 Degrees, 17 Minutes, 6.76026 Seconds

Longitude 8 Degrees, 33 Minutes, 54.89058 Seconds

or

Latitude 47.28521118 Degrees

Longitude 8.56524738 Degrees

20.1.6 Position Fix Flags

This section shows how u-blox implements the NMEA protocol and the conditions determining how flags are set.

Flags in NMEA 2.3 and above

NMEA Message: Field	*No position fix (at power-up, after losing satellite lock)*	*GNSS fix, but user limits exceeded*	*Dead reckoning fix, but user limits exceeded*	*Dead reckoning fix*	*2D GNSS fix*	*3D GNSS fix*	*Combined GNSS/dead reckoning fix*
GLL, RMC: status	V	V	V	A	A	A	A
	V=Data Invalid, A=Data Valid						
GGA: quality	0	0	6	6	1 / 2	1 / 2	1 / 2
	0=No Fix, 1=Autonomous GNSS Fix, 2=Differential GNSS Fix, 6=Estimated/Dead Reckoning Fix						
GSA: navMode	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
	1=No Fix, 2=2D Fix, 3=3D Fix						
GLL, RMC, VTG, GNS: posMode	N	N	E	E	A / D	A / D	A / D
	N=No Fix, E=Estimated/Dead Reckoning Fix, A=Autonomous GNSS Fix, D=Differential GNSS Fix						

Flags in NMEA 2.1 and below

The flags in NMEA 2.1 and below are the same as NMEA 2.3 and above but with the following differences:

- The posMode field is not output for GLL, RMC and VTG messages (each message has one field less).
- The GGA quality field is set to 1 (instead of 6) For both types of dead reckoning fix.

Extra fields in NMEA 4.1 and above

Message	*Extra fields*
GBS	systemId, signalId
GNS	navStatus
GRS	systemId, signalId
GSA	systemId
GSV	signalId
RMC	navStatus

20.1.7 Multi-GNSS considerations

Many applications which process NMEA messages assume that only a single GNSS is active. However, when multiple GNSS are configured, the NMEA specification requires the output to change in the following ways:

NMEA output for Multi-GNSS

Change	*Description*
Main Talker ID	The main Talker ID will be 'GN' (e.g. instead of 'GP' for a GPS receiver)
GSV Talker IDs	The GSV message reports the signal strength of the visible satellites. However, the Talker ID it uses is specific to the GNSS it is reporting information for, so for a multi-GNSS receiver it will not be the same as the main Talker ID. (e.g. other messages will be using the 'GN' Talker ID but the GSV message will use GNSS-sepcific Talker IDs)
Multiple GSA and GRS Messages	Multiple GSA and GRS messages are output for each fix, one for each GNSS. This may confuse applications which assume they are output only once per position fix (as is the case for a single GNSS receiver).

20.1.8 Output of Invalid/Unknown Data

By default the receiver will not output invalid data. In such cases, it will output empty fields.

A valid position fix is reported as follows:

```
$GPGLL,4717.11634,N,00833.91297,E,124923.00,A,A*6E
```

An invalid position fix (but time valid) is reported as follows:

```
$GPGLL,,,,,124924.00,V,N*42
```

If Time is unknown (e.g. during a cold-start):

```
$GPGLL,,,,,,V,N*64
```

Note:

An exception from the above default are dead reckoning fixes, which are also output when invalid (user limits exceeded).

Output of invalid data marked with the 'Invalid/Valid' Flags can be enabled using the UBX protocol message CFG-NMEA.

Differing from the NMEA standard, u-blox reports valid dead reckoning fixes with user limits met (not exceeded) as valid (A) instead of invalid (V).

20.1.9 Messages Overview

When configuring NMEA messages using the UBX protocol message CFG-MSG, the Class/Ids shown in the table shall be used.

Page	*Mnemonic*	*Cls/ID*	*Description*
NMEA Standard Messages			**Standard Messages**
74	**DTM**	0xF0 0x0A	Datum Reference
75	**GBQ**	0xF0 0x44	Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GB)
75	**GBS**	0xF0 0x09	GNSS Satellite Fault Detection
76	**GGA**	0xF0 0x00	Global positioning system fix data
78	**GLL**	0xF0 0x01	Latitude and longitude, with time of position fix and status
79	**GLQ**	0xF0 0x43	Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GL)
79	**GNQ**	0xF0 0x42	Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GN)
80	**GNS**	0xF0 0x0D	GNSS fix data
81	**GPQ**	0xF0 0x40	Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GP)
81	**GRS**	0xF0 0x06	GNSS Range Residuals
82	**GSA**	0xF0 0x02	GNSS DOP and Active Satellites
83	**GST**	0xF0 0x07	GNSS Pseudo Range Error Statistics
84	**GSV**	0xF0 0x03	GNSS Satellites in View
85	**RMC**	0xF0 0x04	Recommended Minimum data
86	**TXT**	0xF0 0x41	Text Transmission
87	**VLW**	0xF0 0x0F	Dual ground/water distance
88	**VTG**	0xF0 0x05	Course over ground and Ground speed
89	**ZDA**	0xF0 0x08	Time and Date
NMEA PUBX Messages			**Proprietary Messages**
90	**CONFIG**	0xF1 0x41	Set Protocols and Baudrate

NMEA Messages Overview continued

Page	*Mnemonic*	*Cls/ID*	*Description*
91	**POSITION**	0xF1 0x00	Lat/Long Position Data
92	**RATE**	0xF1 0x40	Set NMEA message output rate
93	**SVSTATUS**	0xF1 0x03	Satellite Status
94	**TIME**	0xF1 0x04	Time of Day and Clock Information

20.2 Standard Messages

Standard Messages: i.e. Messages as defined in the NMEA Standard.

20.2.1 DTM

20.2.1.1 Datum Reference

Message	**DTM**		
Description	**Datum Reference**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	This message gives the difference between the current datum and the reference datum. The current datum defaults to WGS84 The reference datum cannot be changed and is always set to WGS84.		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x0A	11	

Message Structure:

```
$xxDTM,datum,subDatum,lat,NS,lon,EW,alt,refDatum*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPDTM,W84,,0.0,N,0.0,E,0.0,W84*6F
$GPDTM,999,,0.08,N,0.07,E,-47.7,W84*1C
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxDTM	-	string	$GPDTM	DTM Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)
1	datum	-	string	W84	Local datum code: W84 = WGS84, 999 = user defined
2	subDatum	-	string	-	A null field
3	lat	min	numeric	0.08	Offset in Latitude
4	NS	-	character	S	North/South indicator
5	lon	min	numeric	0.07	Offset in Longitude
6	EW	-	character	E	East/West indicator
7	alt	m	numeric	-2.8	Offset in altitude
8	refDatum	-	string	W84	Reference datum code (always W84 = WGS 84)
9	cs	-	hexadecimal	*67	Checksum
10	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.2 GBQ

20.2.2.1 Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GB)

Message	**GBQ**		
Description	**Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GB)**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Input Message		
Comment	Polls a standard NMEA message if the current Talker ID is GB		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x44	4	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGLQ,msgId*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$EIGBQ,RMC*28
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxGBQ	-	string	$EIGBQ	GBQ Message ID (xx = Talker ID of the device requesting the poll)
1	msgId	-	string	RMC	Message ID of the message to be polled
2	cs	-	hexadecimal	*28	Checksum
3	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.3 GBS

20.2.3.1 GNSS Satellite Fault Detection

Message	**GBS**		
Description	**GNSS Satellite Fault Detection**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	This message outputs the results of the Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring Algorithm (RAIM). • The fields **errLat**, **errLon** and **errAlt** output the standard deviation of the position calculation, using all satellites which pass the RAIM test successfully. • The fields **errLat**, **errLon** and **errAlt** are only output if the RAIM process passed successfully (i.e. no or successful edits happened). These fields are never output if 4 or fewer satellites are used for the navigation calculation (because, in such cases, integrity can not be determined by the receiver autonomously). • The fields **prob**, **bias** and **stdev** are only output if at least one satellite failed in the RAIM test. If more than one satellites fail the RAIM test, only the information for the worst satellite is output in this message.		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x09	13	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGBS,time,errLat,errLon,errAlt,svid,prob,bias,stddev,systemId,signalId*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPGBS,235503.00,1.6,1.4,3.2,,,,,*40
$GPGBS,235458.00,1.4,1.3,3.1,03,,-21.4,3.8,1,0*5B
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxGBS	-	string	$GPGBS	GBS Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)
1	time	-	hhmmss.ss	235503.00	UTC time to which this RAIM sentence belongs, see note on UTC representation
2	errLat	m	numeric	1.6	Expected error in latitude
3	errLon	m	numeric	1.4	Expected error in longitude
4	errAlt	m	numeric	3.2	Expected error in altitude
5	svid	-	numeric	03	Satellite ID of most likely failed satellite
6	prob	-	numeric	-	Probability of missed detection, not supported (empty)
7	bias	m	numeric	-21.4	Estimate on most likely failed satellite (a priori residual)
8	stddev	m	numeric	3.8	Standard deviation of estimated bias
9	systemId	-	numeric	1	NMEA defined GNSS System ID **NMEA v4.1 and above only**
10	signalId	-	numeric	0	NMEA defined GNSS Signal ID (0 = All signals) **NMEA v4.1 and above only**
11	cs	-	hexadecimal	*5B	Checksum
12	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.4 GGA

20.2.4.1 Global positioning system fix data

Message	**GGA**		
Description	**Global positioning system fix data**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	**The output of this message is dependent on the currently selected datum (default: WGS84). The NMEA specification indicates that the GGA message is GPS specific. However, when the receiver is configured for multi-GNSS, the GGA message contents will be generated from the multi-GNSS solution. For multi-GNSS use, it is recommended that the NMEA-GNS message is used instead.** Time and position, together with GPS fixing related data (number of satellites in use, and the resulting HDOP, age of differential data if in use, etc.).		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x00	17	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGGA,time,lat,NS,long,EW,quality,numSV,HDOP,alt,M,sep,M,diffAge,diffStation*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPGGA,092725.00,4717.11399,N,00833.91590,E,1,08,1.01,499.6,M,48.0,M,,*5B
```

GGA continued

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxGGA	-	string	$GPGGA	GGA Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)
1	time	-	hhmmss.ss	092725.00	UTC time, see note on UTC representation
2	lat	-	ddmm.mmmmm	4717.11399	Latitude (degrees & minutes), see format description
3	NS	-	character	N	North/South indicator
4	long	-	dddmm.mmmmm	00833.91590	Longitude (degrees & minutes), see format description
5	EW	-	character	E	East/West indicator
6	quality	-	digit	1	Quality indicator for position fix, see table below and position fix flags description
7	numSV	-	numeric	08	Number of satellites used (range: 0-12)
8	HDOP	-	numeric	1.01	Horizontal Dilution of Precision
9	alt	m	numeric	499.6	Altitude above mean sea level
10	uAlt	-	character	M	Altitude units: meters (fixed field)
11	sep	m	numeric	48.0	Geoid separation: difference between ellipsoid and mean sea level
12	uSep	-	character	M	Separation units: meters (fixed field)
13	diffAge	s	numeric	-	Age of differential corrections (blank when DGPS is not used)
14	diffStation	-	numeric	-	ID of station providing differential corrections (blank when DGPS is not used)
15	cs	-	hexadecimal	*5B	Checksum
16	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

Table Quality Indicator

Quality Indicator	*Description, see also position fix flags description*
0	No Fix / Invalid
1	Standard GPS (2D/3D)
2	Differential GPS
6	Estimated (DR) Fix

20.2.5 GLL

20.2.5.1 Latitude and longitude, with time of position fix and status

Message	**GLL**		
Description	**Latitude and longitude, with time of position fix and status**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	**The output of this message is dependent on the currently selected datum (default: WGS84)** -		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x01	10	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGLL,lat,NS,long,EW,time,status,posMode*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPGLL,4717.11364,N,00833.91565,E,092321.00,A,A*60
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxGLL	-	string	$GPGLL	GLL Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)
1	lat	-	ddmm.mmmmm	4717.11364	Latitude (degrees & minutes), see format description
2	NS	-	character	N	North/South indicator
3	long	-	dddmm.mmmmm	00833.91565	Longitude (degrees & minutes), see format description
4	EW	-	character	E	East/West indicator
5	time	-	hhmmss.ss	092321.00	UTC time, see note on UTC representation
6	status	-	character	A	V = Data invalid or receiver warning, A = Data valid. See position fix flags description.
7	posMode	-	character	A	Positioning mode, see position fix flags description. **NMEA v2.3 and above only**
8	cs	-	hexadecimal	*60	Checksum
9	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.6 GLQ

20.2.6.1 Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GL)

Message	**GLQ**		
Description	**Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GL)**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Input Message		
Comment	Polls a standard NMEA message if the current Talker ID is GL		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x43	4	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGLQ,msgId*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$EIGLQ,RMC*3A
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxGLQ	-	string	$EIGLQ	GLQ Message ID (xx = Talker ID of the device requesting the poll)
1	msgId	-	string	RMC	Message ID of the message to be polled
2	cs	-	hexadecimal	*3A	Checksum
3	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.7 GNQ

20.2.7.1 Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GN)

Message	**GNQ**		
Description	**Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GN)**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Input Message		
Comment	Polls a standard NMEA message if the current Talker ID is GN		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x42	4	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGNQ,msgId*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$EIGNQ,RMC*3A
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxGNQ	-	string	$EIGNQ	GNQ Message ID (xx = Talker ID of the device requesting the poll)
1	msgId	-	string	RMC	Message ID of the message to be polled
2	cs	-	hexadecimal	*3A	Checksum
3	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.8 GNS

20.2.8.1 GNSS fix data

Message	**GNS**		
Description	**GNSS fix data**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	**The output of this message is dependent on the currently selected datum (default: WGS84)** Time and position, together with GNSS fixing related data (number of satellites in use, and the resulting HDOP, age of differential data if in use, etc.).		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x0D	16	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGNS,time,lat,NS,long,EW,posMode,numSV,HDOP,alt,altRef,diffAge,diffStation,navStatus*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPGNS,091547.00,5114.50897,N,00012.28663,W,AA,10,0.83,111.1,45.6,,,V*71
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxGNS	-	string	$GPGNS	GNS Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)
1	time	-	hhmmss.ss	091547.00	UTC time, see note on UTC representation
2	lat	-	ddmm.mmmmm	5114.50897	Latitude (degrees & minutes), see format description
3	NS	-	character	N	North/South indicator
4	long	-	dddmm.mmmmm	00012.28663	Longitude (degrees & minutes), see format description
5	EW	-	character	E	East/West indicator
6	posMode	-	character	AA	Positioning mode, see position fix flags description. First character for GPS, second character for GLONASS
7	numSV	-	numeric	10	Number of satellites used (range: 0-99)
8	HDOP	-	numeric	0.83	Horizontal Dilution of Precision
9	alt	m	numeric	111.1	Altitude above mean sea level
10	sep	m	numeric	45.6	Geoid separation: difference between ellipsoid and mean sea level
11	diffAge	s	numeric	-	Age of differential corrections (blank when DGPS is not used)
12	diffStation	-	numeric	-	ID of station providing differential corrections (blank when DGPS is not used)
13	navStatus	-	character	V	Navigational status indicator (V = Equipment is not providing navigational status information) **NMEA v4.1 and above only**
14	cs	-	hexadecimal	*71	Checksum
15	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.9 GPQ

20.2.9.1 Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GP)

Message	**GPQ**		
Description	**Poll a standard message (if the current Talker ID is GP)**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Input Message		
Comment	Polls a standard NMEA message if the current Talker ID is GP		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x40	4	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGPQ,msgId*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$EIGPQ,RMC*3A
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxGPQ	-	string	$EIGPQ	GPQ Message ID (xx = Talker ID of the device requesting the poll)
1	msgId	-	string	RMC	Message ID of the message to be polled
2	cs	-	hexadecimal	*3A	Checksum
3	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.10 GRS

20.2.10.1 GNSS Range Residuals

Message	**GRS**		
Description	**GNSS Range Residuals**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	**This messages relates to associated GGA and GSA messages.** If less than 12 SVs are available, the remaining fields are output empty. If more than 12 SVs are used, only the residuals of the first 12 SVs are output, in order to remain consistent with the NMEA standard. **In a multi-GNSS system this message will be output multiple times, once for each GNSS.**		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x06	19	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGRS,time, mode {,residual},systemId,signalId*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPGRS,082632.00,1,0.54,0.83,1.00,1.02,-2.12,2.64,-0.71,-1.18,0.25,,,1,0*70
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxGRS	-	string	$GPGRS	GRS Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)

GRS continued

Field No.	Name	Unit	Format	Example	Description
1	time	-	hhmmss.ss	082632.00	UTC time of associated position fix, see note on UTC representation
2	mode	-	digit	1	Mode (see table below), u-blox receivers will always output Mode 1 residuals
Start of repeated block (12 times)					
3 + 1*N	residual	m	numeric	0.54	Range residuals for SVs used in navigation. The SV order matches the order from the GSA sentence.
End of repeated block					
15	systemId	-	numeric	1	NMEA defined GNSS System ID **NMEA v4.1 and above only**
16	signalId	-	numeric	0	NMEA defined GNSS Signal ID (0 = All signals) **NMEA v4.1 and above only**
17	cs	-	hexadecimal	*70	Checksum
18	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

Table Mode

Mode	Description
0	Residuals were used to calculate the position given in the matching GGA sentence.
1	Residuals were recomputed after the GGA position was computed.

20.2.11 GSA

20.2.11.1 GNSS DOP and Active Satellites

Message	**GSA**		
Description	**GNSS DOP and Active Satellites**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	The GNSS receiver operating mode, satellites used for navigation, and DOP values. • If less than 12 SVs are used for navigation, the remaining fields are left empty. If more than 12 SVs are used for navigation, only the IDs of the first 12 are output. • The SV numbers (fields 'sv') are in the range of 1 to 32 for GPS satellites, and 33 to 64 for SBAS satellites (33 = SBAS PRN 120, 34 = SBAS PRN 121, and so on) **In a multi-GNSS system this message will be output multiple times, once for each GNSS.**		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x02	21	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGSA,opMode,navMode{,sv},PDOP,HDOP,VDOP,systemId*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPGSA,A,3,23,29,07,08,09,18,26,28,,,,,1.94,1.18,1.54,1*0D
```

Field No.	Name	Unit	Format	Example	Description
0	xxGSA	-	string	$GPGSA	GSA Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)

GSA continued

Field No.	Name	Unit	Format	Example	Description
1	opMode	-	character	A	Operation mode, see first table below
2	navMode	-	digit	3	Navigation mode, see second table below and position fix flags description
Start of repeated block (12 times)					
3 + 1*N	sv	-	numeric	29	Satellite number
End of repeated block					
15	PDOP	-	numeric	1.94	Position dilution of precision
16	HDOP	-	numeric	1.18	Horizontal dilution of precision
17	VDOP	-	numeric	1.54	Vertical dilution of precision
18	systemId	-	numeric	1	NMEA defined GNSS System ID **NMEA v4.1 and above only**
19	cs	-	hexadecimal	*0D	Checksum
20	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

Table Operation Mode

Operation Mode	Description
M	Manually set to operate in 2D or 3D mode
A	Automatically switching between 2D or 3D mode

Table Navigation Mode

Navigation Mode	Description, see also position fix flags description
1	Fix not available
2	2D Fix
3	3D Fix

20.2.12 GST

20.2.12.1 GNSS Pseudo Range Error Statistics

Message	**GST**		
Description	**GNSS Pseudo Range Error Statistics**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	This message reports statisical information on the quality of the position solution.		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x07	11	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGST,time,rangeRms,stdMajor,stdMinor,orient,stdLat,stdLong,stdAlt*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPGST,082356.00,1.8,,,,1.7,1.3,2.2*7E
```

Field No.	Name	Unit	Format	Example	Description
0	xxGST	-	string	$GPGST	GST Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)

GST continued

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
1	time	-	hhmmss.ss	082356.00	UTC time of associated position fix, see note on UTC representation
2	rangeRms	m	numeric	1.8	RMS value of the standard deviation of the ranges
3	stdMajor	m	numeric	-	Standard deviation of semi-major axis (blank - not supported)
4	stdMinor	m	numeric	-	Standard deviation of semi-minor axis (blank - not supported)
5	orient	deg	numeric	-	Orientation of semi-major axis (blank - not supported)
6	stdLat	m	numeric	1.7	Standard deviation of latitude error
7	stdLong	m	numeric	1.3	Standard deviation of longitude error
8	stdAlt	m	numeric	2.2	Standard deviation of altitude error
9	cs	-	hexadecimal	*7E	Checksum
10	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.13 GSV

20.2.13.1 GNSS Satellites in View

Message	**GSV**		
Description	**GNSS Satellites in View**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	The number of satellites in view, together with each SV ID, elevation azimuth, and signal strength (C/No) value. Only four satellite details are transmitted in one message. **In a multi-GNSS system sets of GSV messages will be output multiple times, one set for each GNSS.**		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x03	8..16	

Message Structure:

```
$xxGSV,numMsg,msgNum,numSV,{,sv,elv,az,cno},signalId*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPGSV,3,1,10,23,38,230,44,29,71,156,47,07,29,116,41,08,09,081,36,0*7F
$GPGSV,3,2,10,10,07,189,,05,05,220,,09,34,274,42,18,25,309,44,0*72
$GPGSV,3,3,10,26,82,187,47,28,43,056,46,0*77
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxGSV	-	string	$GPGSV	GSV Message ID (xx = GSV Talker ID)
1	numMsg	-	digit	3	Number of messages, total number of GSV messages being output
2	msgNum	-	digit	1	Number of this message
3	numSV	-	numeric	10	Number of satellites in view
Start of repeated block (1..4 times)					

GSV continued

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
4 + 4*N	sv	-	numeric	23	Satellite ID
5 + 4*N	elv	deg	numeric	38	Elevation (range 0-90)
6 + 4*N	az	deg	numeric	230	Azimuth, (range 0-359)
7 + 4*N	cno	dBHz	numeric	44	Signal strength (C/N0, range 0-99), blank when not tracking
End of repeated block					
5..16	signalId	-	numeric	0	NMEA defined GNSS Signal ID (0 = All signals) **NMEA v4.1 and above only**
6..16	cs	-	hexadecimal	*7F	Checksum
7..16	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.14 RMC

20.2.14.1 Recommended Minimum data

Message	**RMC**		
Description	**Recommended Minimum data**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	**The output of this message is dependent on the currently selected datum (default: WGS84)** The recommended minimum sentence defined by NMEA for GNSS system data.		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x04	16	

Message Structure:

```
$xxRMC,time,status,lat,NS,long,EW,spd,cog,date,mv,mvEW,posMode,navStatus*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPRMC,083559.00,A,4717.11437,N,00833.91522,E,0.004,77.52,091202,,,A,V*57
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxRMC	-	string	$GPRMC	RMC Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)
1	time	-	hhmmss.ss	083559.00	UTC time, see note on UTC representation
2	status	-	character	A	Status, V = Navigation receiver warning, A = Data valid, see position fix flags description
3	lat	-	ddmm.mmmmm	4717.11437	Latitude (degrees & minutes), see format description
4	NS	-	character	N	North/South indicator

RMC continued

Field No.	Name	Unit	Format	Example	Description
5	long	-	dddmm.mmmmm	00833.91522	Longitude (degrees & minutes), see format description
6	EW	-	character	E	East/West indicator
7	spd	knots	numeric	0.004	Speed over ground
8	cog	degrees	numeric	77.52	Course over ground
9	date	-	ddmmyy	091202	Date in day, month, year format, see note on UTC representation
10	mv	degrees	numeric	-	Magnetic variation value (blank - not supported)
11	mvEW	-	character	-	Magnetic variation E/W indicator (blank - not supported)
12	posMode	-	character	-	Mode Indicator, see position fix flags description **NMEA v2.3 and above only**
13	navStatus	-	character	V	Navigational status indicator (V = Equipment is not providing navigational status information) **NMEA v4.1 and above only**
14	cs	-	hexadecimal	*57	Checksum
15	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.15 TXT

20.2.15.1 Text Transmission

Message	**TXT**		
Description	**Text Transmission**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	**This message is not configured through UBX-CFG-MSG, but instead through UBX-CFG-INF.** This message outputs various information on the receiver, such as power-up screen, software version etc. This message can be configured using UBX Protocol message UBX-CFG-INF.		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x41	7	

Message Structure:

```
$xxTXT,numMsg,msgNum,msgType,text*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPTXT,01,01,02,u-blox ag - www.u-blox.com*50
$GPTXT,01,01,02,ANTARIS ATR0620 HW 00000040*67
```

Field No.	Name	Unit	Format	Example	Description

TXT continued

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxTXT	-	string	$GPTXT	TXT Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)
1	numMsg	-	numeric	01	Total number of messages in this transmission, 01..99
2	msgNum	-	numeric	01	Message number in this transmission, range 01..xx
3	msgType	-	numeric	02	Text identifier, u-blox GNSS receivers specify the type of the message with this number. 00: Error 01: Warning 02: Notice 07: User
4	text	-	string	www.u-blox.com	Any ASCII text
5	cs	-	hexadecimal	*67	Checksum
6	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.16 VLW

20.2.16.1 Dual ground/water distance

Message	**VLW**		
Description	**Dual ground/water distance**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	The distance traveled, relative to the water and over the ground.		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x0F	11	

Message Structure:

```
$xxVLW,twd,twdUnit,wd,wdUnit,tgd,tgdUnit,gd,gdUnit*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPVLW,,N,,N,15.8,N,1.2,N*06
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxVLW	-	string	$GPVLW	VLW Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)
1	twd	nm	numeric	-	Total cumulative water distance, not output
2	twdUnit	-	character	N	Fixed field: nautical miles
3	wd	nm	numeric	-	Water distance since reset, not output
4	wdUnit	-	character	N	Fixed field: nautical miles
5	tgd	nm	numeric	15.8	Total cumulative ground distance
6	tgdUnit	-	character	N	Fixed field: nautical miles
7	gd	nm	numeric	1.2	Ground distance since reset
8	gdUnit	-	character	N	Fixed field: nautical miles
9	cs	-	hexadecimal	*06	Checksum
10	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.17 VTG

20.2.17.1 Course over ground and Ground speed

Message	**VTG**		
Description	**Course over ground and Ground speed**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	Velocity is given as Course over Ground (COG) and Speed over Ground (SOG).		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x05	12	

Message Structure:

```
$xxVTG,cogt,T,cogm,M,knots,N,kph,K,posMode*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPVTG,77.52,T,,M,0.004,N,0.008,K,A*06
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxVTG	-	string	$GPVTG	VTG Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)
1	cogt	degrees	numeric	77.52	Course over ground (true)
2	T	-	character	T	Fixed field: true
3	cogm	degrees	numeric	-	Course over ground (magnetic), not output
4	M	-	character	M	Fixed field: magnetic
5	knots	knots	numeric	0.004	Speed over ground
6	N	-	character	N	Fixed field: knots
7	kph	km/h	numeric	0.008	Speed over ground
8	K	-	character	K	Fixed field: kilometers per hour
9	posMode	-	character	A	Mode Indicator, see position fix flags description **NMEA v2.3 and above only**
10	cs	-	hexadecimal	*06	Checksum
11	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.2.18 ZDA

20.2.18.1 Time and Date

Message	**ZDA**		
Description	**Time and Date**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	-		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF0 0x08	9	

Message Structure:

```
$xxZDA,hhmmss.ss,day,month,year,ltzh,ltzn*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$GPZDA,082710.00,16,09,2002,00,00*64
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	xxZDA	-	string	$GPZDA	ZDA Message ID (xx = current Talker ID)
1	time	-	hhmmss.ss	082710.00	UTC Time, see note on UTC representation
2	day	day	dd	16	UTC day (range: 1-31)
3	month	month	mm	09	UTC month (range: 1-12)
4	year	year	yyyy	2002	UTC year
5	ltzh	-	-xx	00	Local time zone hours (fixed to 00)
6	ltzn	-	zz	00	Local time zone minutes (fixed to 00)
7	cs	-	hexadecimal	*64	Checksum
8	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.3 PUBX Messages

Proprietary Messages: i.e. Messages defined by u-blox.

20.3.1 CONFIG (PUBX,41)

20.3.1.1 Set Protocols and Baudrate

Message	**CONFIG**		
Description	**Set Protocols and Baudrate**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Set Message		
Comment	-		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF1 0x41	9	

Message Structure:

```
$PUBX,41,portId,inProto,outProto,baudrate,autobauding*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$PUBX,41,1,0007,0003,19200,0*25
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	$PUBX	-	string	$PUBX	Message ID, UBX protocol header, proprietary sentence
1	msgId	-	numeric	41	Proprietary message identifier
2	portId	-	numeric	1	ID of communication port. For a list of port IDs see Serial Communication Ports Description.
3	inProto	-	hexadecimal	0007	Input protocol mask. Bitmask, specifying which protocols(s) are allowed for input. For details see corresponding field in UBX-CFG-PRT.
4	outProto	-	hexadecimal	0003	Output protocol mask. Bitmask, specifying which protocols(s) are allowed for input. For details see corresponding field in UBX-CFG-PRT.
5	baudrate	bits/s	numeric	19200	Baudrate
6	autobauding	-	numeric	0	Autobauding: 1=enable, 0=disable (not supported on u-blox 5, set to 0)
7	cs	-	hexadecimal	*25	Checksum
8	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.3.2 POSITION (PUBX,00)

20.3.2.1 Lat/Long Position Data

Message	**POSITION**		
Description	**Lat/Long Position Data**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	**The output of this message is dependent on the currently selected datum (default: WGS84)** This message contains position solution data. The datum selection may be changed using the message UBX-CFG-DAT.		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF1 0x00	23	

Message Structure:

```
$PUBX,00,time,lat,NS,long,EW,altRef,navStat,hAcc,vAcc,SOG,COG,vVel,diffAge,HDOP,VDOP,TDOP,numSvs,reserved,DR,*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$PUBX,00,081350.00,4717.113210,N,00833.915187,E,546.589,G3,2.1,2.0,0.007,77.52,0.007,,0.92,1.19,0.77,9,0,0*5F
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	$PUBX	-	string	$PUBX	Message ID, UBX protocol header, proprietary sentence
1	msgId	-	numeric	00	Proprietary message identifier: 00
2	time	-	hhmmss.ss	081350.00	UTC time, see note on UTC representation
3	lat	-	ddmm.mmmmm	4717.113210	Latitude (degrees & minutes), see format description
4	NS	-	character	N	North/South Indicator
5	long	-	dddmm.mmmmm	00833.915187	Longitude (degrees & minutes), see format description
6	EW	-	character	E	East/West indicator
7	altRef	m	numeric	546.589	Altitude above user datum ellipsoid.
8	navStat	-	string	G3	Navigation Status, See Table below
9	hAcc	m	numeric	2.1	Horizontal accuracy estimate.
10	vAcc	m	numeric	2.0	Vertical accuracy estimate.
11	SOG	km/h	numeric	0.007	Speed over ground
12	COG	deg	numeric	77.52	Course over ground
13	vVel	m/s	numeric	0.007	Vertical velocity (positive downwards)
14	diffAge	s	numeric	-	Age of differential corrections (blank when DGPS is not used)
15	HDOP	-	numeric	0.92	HDOP, Horizontal Dilution of Precision
16	VDOP	-	numeric	1.19	VDOP, Vertical Dilution of Precision
17	TDOP	-	numeric	0.77	TDOP, Time Dilution of Precision
18	numSvs	-	numeric	9	Number of satellites used in the navigation solution

POSITION continued

Field No.	Name	Unit	Format	Example	Description
19	reserved	-	numeric	0	Reserved, always set to 0
20	DR	-	numeric	0	DR used
21	cs	-	hexadecimal	*5B	Checksum
22	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

Table Navigation Status

Navigation Status	Description
NF	No Fix
DR	Dead reckoning only solution
G2	Stand alone 2D solution
G3	Stand alone 3D solution
D2	Differential 2D solution
D3	Differential 3D solution
RK	Combined GPS + dead reckoning solution
TT	Time only solution

20.3.3 RATE (PUBX,40)

20.3.3.1 Set NMEA message output rate

Message	**RATE**		
Description	**Set NMEA message output rate**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Set Message		
Comment	Set/Get message rate configuration (s) to/from the receiver. • Send rate is relative to the event a message is registered on. For example, if the rate of a navigation message is set to 2, the message is sent every second navigation solution.		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF1 0x40	11	

Message Structure:

```
$PUBX,40,msgId,rddc,rus1,rus2,rusb,rspi,reserved*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$PUBX,40,GLL,1,0,0,0,0,0*5D
```

Field No.	Name	Unit	Format	Example	Description
0	$PUBX	-	string	$PUBX	Message ID, UBX protocol header, proprietary sentence
1	ID	-	numeric	40	Proprietary message identifier
2	msgId	-	string	GLL	NMEA message identifier
3	rddc	cycles	numeric	1	output rate on DDC 0 disables that message from being output on this port 1 means that this message is output every epoch

RATE continued

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
4	rus1	cycles	numeric	1	output rate on USART 1 0 disables that message from being output on this port 1 means that this message is output every epoch
5	rus2	cycles	numeric	1	output rate on USART 2 0 disables that message from being output on this port 1 means that this message is output every epoch
6	rusb	cycles	numeric	1	output rate on USB 0 disables that message from being output on this port 1 means that this message is output every epoch
7	rspi	cycles	numeric	1	output rate on SPI 0 disables that message from being output on this port 1 means that this message is output every epoch
8	reserved	-	numeric	0	Reserved: always fill with 0
9	cs	-	hexadecimal	*5D	Checksum
10	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

20.3.4 SVSTATUS (PUBX,03)

20.3.4.1 Satellite Status

Message	**SVSTATUS**		
Description	**Satellite Status**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	The PUBX,03 message contains satellite status information.		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF1 0x03	5 + 6*n	

Message Structure:

```
$PUBX,03,GT{,sv,s,az,el,cno,lck},*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$PUBX,03,11,23,-,,,45,010,29,-,,,46,013,07,-,,,42,015,08,U,067,31,42,025,10,U,195,33,46,026,18,U,32
6,08,39,026,17,-,,,32,015,26,U,306,66,48,025,27,U,073,10,36,026,28,U,089,61,46,024,15,-,,,39,014*0D
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	$PUBX	-	string	$PUBX	Message ID, UBX protocol header, proprietary sentence
1	msgId	-	numeric	03	Proprietary message identifier: 03
2	n	-	numeric	11	Number of GNSS satellites tracked
Start of repeated block (n times)					

SVSTATUS continued

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
3 + 6*N	sv	-	numeric	23	Satellite ID according to UBX svId mapping (see section satellite numbering)
4 + 6*N	s	-	character	-	Satellite status, see table below
5 + 6*N	az	deg	numeric	-	Satellite azimuth (range: 0-359)
6 + 6*N	el	deg	numeric	-	Satellite elevation (range: 0-90)
7 + 6*N	cno	dBHz	numeric	45	Signal strength (C/N0, range 0-99), blank when not tracking
8 + 6*N	lck	s	numeric	010	Satellite carrier lock time (range: 0-64) 0: code lock only 64: lock for 64 seconds or more
End of repeated block					
3 + 6*n	cs	-	hexadecimal	*0D	Checksum
4 + 6*n	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage return and line feed

Table Satellite Status

Satellite Status	*Description*
-	Not used
U	Used in solution
e	Ephemeris available, but not used for navigation

20.3.5 TIME (PUBX,04)

20.3.5.1 Time of Day and Clock Information

Message	**TIME**		
Description	**Time of Day and Clock Information**		
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30		
Type	Output Message		
Comment	-		
Message Info	*ID for CFG-MSG*	*Number of fields*	
	0xF1 0x04	12	

Message Structure:

```
$PUBX,04,time,date,utcTow,utcWk,leapSec,clkBias,clkDrift,tpGran,*cs<CR><LF>
```

Example:

```
$PUBX,04,073731.00,091202,113851.00,1196,15D,1930035,-2660.664,43,*3C
```

Field No.	*Name*	*Unit*	*Format*	*Example*	*Description*
0	$PUBX	-	string	$PUBX	Message ID, UBX protocol header, proprietary sentence

TIME continued

Field No.	Name	Unit	Format	Example	Description
1	msgId	-	numeric	04	Proprietary message identifier: 04
2	time	-	hhmmss.ss	073731.00	UTC time, see note on UTC representation
3	date	-	ddmmyy	091202	UTC date, day, month, year format, see note on UTC representation
4	utcTow	s	numeric	113851.00	UTC Time of Week
5	utcWk	-	numeric	1196	UTC week number, continues beyond 1023
6	leapSec	s	numeric/text	15D	Leap seconds The number is marked with a 'D' if the value is the firmware default value. If the value is not marked it has been received from a satellite.
7	clkBias	ns	numeric	1930035	Receiver clock bias
8	clkDrift	ns/s	numeric	-2660.664	Receiver clock drift
9	tpGran	ns	numeric	43	Time Pulse Granularity, The quantization error of the TIMEPULSE pin
10	cs	-	hexadecimal	*3C	Checksum
11	<CR><LF>	-	character	-	Carriage Return and Line Feed

21 UBX Protocol

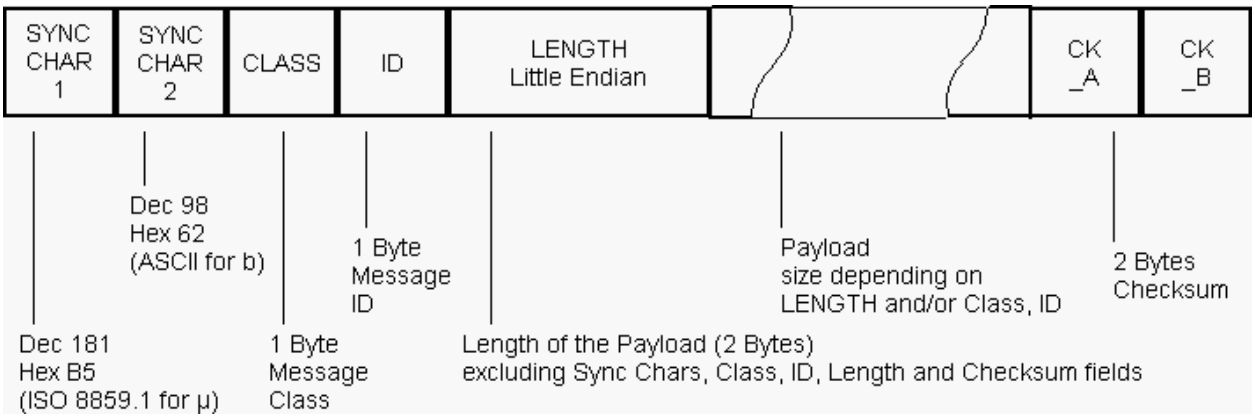
21.1 UBX Protocol Key Features

u-blox GNSS receivers support a u-blox proprietary protocol to communicate with a host computer. This protocol has the following key features:

- Compact - uses 8 Bit Binary Data.
- Checksum Protected - uses a low-overhead checksum algorithm
- Modular - uses a 2-stage message identifier (Class and Message ID)

21.2 UBX Packet Structure

A basic UBX Packet looks as follows:



- Every Message starts with 2 Bytes: 0xB5 0x62
- A 1 Byte Class Field follows. The Class defines the basic subset of the message
- A 1 Byte ID Field defines the message that is to follow

- A 2 Byte Length Field is following. Length is defined as being the length of the payload, only. It does not include Sync Chars, Length Field, Class, ID or CRC fields. The number format of the length field is an unsigned 16-Bit integer in Little Endian Format.
- The Payload is a variable length field.
- CK_A and CK_B is a 16 Bit checksum whose calculation is defined below.

21.3 UBX Payload Definition Rules

21.3.1 Structure Packing

Values are placed in an order that structure packing is not a problem. This means that 2 byte values shall start on offsets which are a multiple of 2, 4 byte values shall start at a multiple of 4, and so on.

21.3.2 Reserved Elements

Some messages contain reserved fields or bits to allow for future expansion. The contents of these elements should be ignored in output messages and must be set to zero in input messages. Where a message is output and subsequently returned to the receiver as input message, reserved elements can either be explicitly set to zero or left with whatever value they were output with.

21.3.3 Undefined Values

The description of some fields provide specific meanings for specific values. For example, the field gnssId appears in many UBX messages and uses 0 to indicate GPS, 1 for SBAS and so on (see Satellite Numbering for details); however it is usually stored in a byte with far more possible values than the handful currently defined. All such undefined values are reserved for future expansion and therefore should not be used.

21.3.4 Message Naming

Referring to messages is done by adding the class name and a dash in front of the message name. For example, the ECEF-Message is referred to as UBX-NAV-POSECEF. Referring to values is done by adding a dash and the name, e.g. UBX-NAV-POSECEF-X

21.3.5 Number Formats

All multi-byte values are ordered in Little Endian format, unless otherwise indicated.

All floating point values are transmitted in IEEE754 single or double precision.

Variable Type Definitions

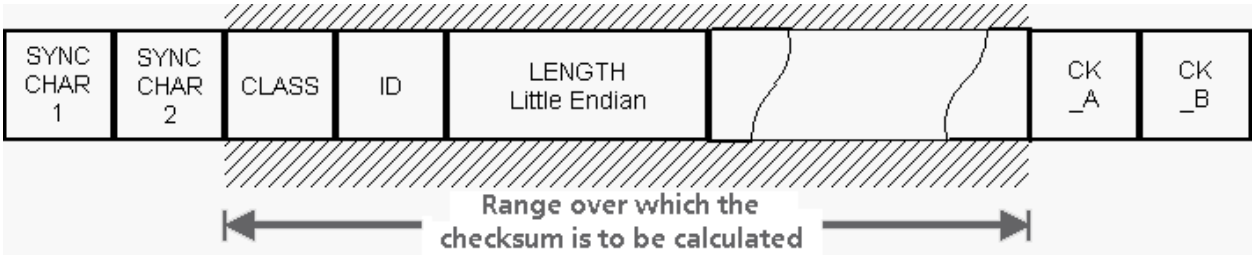
Short	*Type*	*Size (Bytes)*	*Comment*	*Min/Max*	*Resolution*
U1	Unsigned Char	1		0..255	1
RU1_3	Unsigned Char	1	binary floating point with 3 bit exponent, eeeb bbbb, (Value & 0x1F) << (Value >> 5)	0..(31*2^7) non-continuous	~ 2^(Value >> 5)
I1	Signed Char	1	2's complement	-128..127	1
X1	Bitfield	1		n/a	n/a
U2	Unsigned Short	2		0..65535	1
I2	Signed Short	2	2's complement	-32768..32767	1

Variable Type Definitions continued

Short	*Type*	*Size (Bytes)*	*Comment*	*Min/Max*	*Resolution*
X2	Bitfield	2		n/a	n/a
U4	Unsigned Long	4		0..4 '294'967'295	1
I4	Signed Long	4	2's complement	-2'147'483'648 .. 2'147'483'647	1
X4	Bitfield	4		n/a	n/a
R4	IEEE 754 Single Precision	4		-1*2^+127 .. 2^+127	~ Value * 2^-24
R8	IEEE 754 Double Precision	8		-1*2^+1023 .. 2^+1023	~ Value * 2^-53
CH	ASCII / ISO 8859.1 Encoding	1			

21.4 UBX Checksum

The checksum is calculated over the packet, starting and including the CLASS field, up until, but excluding, the Checksum Field:



The checksum algorithm used is the 8-Bit Fletcher Algorithm, which is used in the TCP standard (RFC 1145). This algorithm works as follows:

Buffer[N] contains the data over which the checksum is to be calculated.

The two CK_ values are 8-Bit unsigned integers, only! If implementing with larger-sized integer values, make sure to mask both CK_A and CK_B with 0xFF after both operations in the loop.

```
CK_A = 0, CK_B = 0
For(I=0;I<N;I++)
{
    CK_A = CK_A + Buffer[I]
    CK_B = CK_B + CK_A
}
```

After the loop, the two U1 values contain the checksum, transmitted at the end of the packet.

21.5 UBX Message Flow

There are certain features associated with the messages being sent back and forth:

21.5.1 Acknowledgement

When messages from the class CFG are sent to the receiver, the receiver will send an "acknowledge" (ACK-ACK) or a "not acknowledge" (ACK-NAK) message back to the sender, depending on whether or not the message was processed correctly.

Some messages from other classes (e.g. LOG) also use the same acknowledgement mechanism.

21.5.2 Polling Mechanism

All messages that are output by the receiver in a periodic manner (i.e. messages in classes MON, NAV and RXM) can also be polled.

The UBX protocol is designed so that messages can be polled by sending the message required to the receiver but without a payload (or with just a single parameter that identifies the poll request). The receiver then responds with the same message with the payload populated.

21.6 UBX Satellite Numbering

UBX protocol messages use two different numbering schemes. Many UBX messages (e.g. `UBX-NAV-SVINFO`) use a single byte for the satellite identifier (normally named "svid"). This uses numbering similar to the "extended" NMEA scheme and is merely an extension of the scheme in use for previous generations of u-blox receivers.

With ever increasing numbers of GNSS satellites, this scheme will have to be phased out in future u-blox receivers (as numbers greater than 255 will become necessary). Consequently, newer messages use a more sophisticated, flexible and future-proof approach. This involves having a separate *gnssId* to identify which GNSS type the satellite is part of and a simple *svId* which indicates which number the satellite is in that system. In nearly all cases, this means that the "svId" is the natural number associated with the satellite. For example the GLONASS SV4 is identified as *gnssId 6, svId 4*, while the GPS SV4 is *gnssId 0, svId 4*.

See Satellite Numbering Summary for a complete list of satellite numbers.

GNSS Identifiers

gnssId	*GNSS Type*
0	GPS
1	SBAS
2	Galileo
3	BeiDou
4	IMES
5	QZSS
6	GLONASS

Other values will be added as support for other GNSS types is enabled in u-blox receivers.

GLONASS satellites can be tracked before they have been identified. In UBX messages, such unknown satellite numbers are always reported with svid 255.

21.7 UBX Class IDs

A class is a grouping of messages which are related to each other. The following table lists all the current message classes.

Name	*Class*	*Description*
NAV	0x01	Navigation Results: Position, Speed, Time, Acceleration, Heading, DOP, SVs used
RXM	0x02	Receiver Manager Messages: Satellite Status, RTC Status
INF	0x04	Information Messages: Printf-Style Messages, with IDs such as Error, Warning, Notice
ACK	0x05	Ack/Nack Messages: as replies to CFG Input Messages
CFG	0x06	Configuration Input Messages: Set Dynamic Model, Set DOP Mask, Set Baud Rate, etc.
UPD	0x09	Firmware Update Messages: Memory/Flash erase/write, Reboot, Flash identification, etc.
MON	0x0A	Monitoring Messages: Comunication Status, CPU Load, Stack Usage, Task Status

UBX Class IDs continued

Name	*Class*	*Description*
AID	0x0B	AssistNow Aiding Messages: Ephemeris, Almanac, other A-GPS data input
TIM	0x0D	Timing Messages: Time Pulse Output, Timemark Results
MGA	0x13	Multi-GNSS Assistance: Assistance data for various GNSS
LOG	0x21	Logging Messages: Log creation, deletion, info and retrieval

All remaining class IDs are reserved.

21.8 UBX Messages Overview

Page	Mnemonic	Cls/ID	Length	Type	Description
UBX Class ACK				**Ack/Nack Messages**	
105	**ACK-ACK**	0x05 0x01	2	Output	Message Acknowledged
105	**ACK-NAK**	0x05 0x00	2	Output	Message Not-Acknowledged
UBX Class AID				**AssistNow Aiding Messages**	
106	**AID-ALM**	0x0B 0x30	0	Poll Request	Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data
106	**AID-ALM**	0x0B 0x30	1	Poll Request	Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data for a SV
107	**AID-ALM**	0x0B 0x30	(8) or (40)	Input/Output	GPS Aiding Almanac Input/Output Message
107	**AID-AOP**	0x0B 0x33	0	Poll request	Poll AssistNow Autonomous data, all satellites
108	**AID-AOP**	0x0B 0x33	1	Poll request	Poll AssistNow Autonomous data, one GPS...
108	**AID-AOP**	0x0B 0x33	68	Input/Output	AssistNow Autonomous data
109	**AID-EPH**	0x0B 0x31	0	Poll Request	Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data
110	**AID-EPH**	0x0B 0x31	1	Poll Request	Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data for a SV
110	**AID-EPH**	0x0B 0x31	(8) or (104)	Input/Output	GPS Aiding Ephemeris Input/Output Message
111	**AID-HUI**	0x0B 0x02	0	Poll Request	Poll GPS Health, UTC, ionosphere parameters
111	**AID-HUI**	0x0B 0x02	72	Input/Output	GPS Health, UTC and ionosphere parameters
113	**AID-INI**	0x0B 0x01	0	Poll Request	Poll GPS Initial Aiding Data
113	**AID-INI**	0x0B 0x01	48	Input/Output	Aiding position, time, frequency, clock drift
UBX Class CFG				**Configuration Input Messages**	
116	**CFG-ANT**	0x06 0x13	0	Poll Request	Poll Antenna Control Settings
116	**CFG-ANT**	0x06 0x13	4	Input/Output	Antenna Control Settings
117	**CFG-CFG**	0x06 0x09	(12) or (13)	Command	Clear, Save and Load configurations
119	**CFG-DAT**	0x06 0x06	0	Poll Request	Poll Datum Setting
119	**CFG-DAT**	0x06 0x06	44	Input	Set User-defined Datum
120	**CFG-DAT**	0x06 0x06	52	Output	The currently defined Datum
121	**CFG-DOSC**	0x06 0x61	0		Poll DOSC settings
121	**CFG-DOSC**	0x06 0x61	4 + 32*numOsc	Set/Get	Disciplined oscillator configuration
123	**CFG-ESRC**	0x06 0x60	0	Poll Request	Poll ESRC settings
123	**CFG-ESRC**	0x06 0x60	4 + 36*numSo...	Set/Get	External synchronization source configuration
125	**CFG-GNSS**	0x06 0x3E	0	Poll Request	Poll the GNSS system configuration
125	**CFG-GNSS**	0x06 0x3E	4 + 8*numCo...	Input/Output	GNSS system configuration
127	**CFG-INF**	0x06 0x02	1	Poll Request	Poll configuration for one protocol
127	**CFG-INF**	0x06 0x02	0 + 10*N	Input/Output	Information message configuration
128	**CFG-ITFM**	0x06 0x39	0	Poll Request	Poll Jamming/Interference Monitor...
129	**CFG-ITFM**	0x06 0x39	8	Command	Jamming/Interference Monitor configuration
130	**CFG-LOGFILTER**	0x06 0x47	0	Poll Request	Poll Data Logger filter Configuration
130	**CFG-LOGFILTER**	0x06 0x47	12	Input/Output	Data Logger Configuration
131	**CFG-MSG**	0x06 0x01	2	Poll Request	Poll a message configuration

UBX Messages Overview continued

Page	*Mnemonic*	*Cls/ID*	*Length*	*Type*	*Description*
132	**CFG-MSG**	0x06 0x01	8	Input/Output	Set Message Rate(s)
132	**CFG-MSG**	0x06 0x01	3	Input/Output	Set Message Rate
133	**CFG-NAV5**	0x06 0x24	0	Poll Request	Poll Navigation Engine Settings
133	**CFG-NAV5**	0x06 0x24	36	Input/Output	Navigation Engine Settings
135	**CFG-NAVX5**	0x06 0x23	0	Poll Request	Poll Navigation Engine Expert Settings
135	**CFG-NAVX5**	0x06 0x23	40	Input/Output	Navigation Engine Expert Settings
137	**CFG-NMEA**	0x06 0x17	0	Poll Request	Poll the NMEA protocol configuration
137	**CFG-NMEA**	0x06 0x17	4	Input/Output	NMEA protocol configuration (deprecated)
139	**CFG-NMEA**	0x06 0x17	12	Input/Output	NMEA protocol configuration V0 (deprecated)
141	**CFG-NMEA**	0x06 0x17	20	Input/Output	Extended NMEA protocol configuration V1
144	**CFG-ODO**	0x06 0x1E	0	Poll Request	Poll Odometer, Low-speed COG Engine Settings
144	**CFG-ODO**	0x06 0x1E	20	Input/Output	Odometer, Low-speed COG Engine Settings
146	**CFG-PM2**	0x06 0x3B	0	Poll Request	Poll extended Power Mgmt configuration
146	**CFG-PM2**	0x06 0x3B	44	Input/Output	Extended Power Management configuration
148	**CFG-PRT**	0x06 0x00	0	Poll Request	Polls the configuration of the used I/O Port
148	**CFG-PRT**	0x06 0x00	1	Poll Request	Polls the configuration for one I/O Port
148	**CFG-PRT**	0x06 0x00	20	Input/Output	Port Configuration for UART
152	**CFG-PRT**	0x06 0x00	20	Input/Output	Port Configuration for USB Port
154	**CFG-PRT**	0x06 0x00	20	Input/Output	Port Configuration for SPI Port
156	**CFG-PRT**	0x06 0x00	20	Input/Output	Port Configuration for DDC Port
159	**CFG-PWR**	0x06 0x57	8	Set	Put receiver in a defined power state
159	**CFG-RATE**	0x06 0x08	0	Poll Request	Poll Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings
160	**CFG-RATE**	0x06 0x08	6	Input/Output	Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings
160	**CFG-RINV**	0x06 0x34	0	Poll Request	Poll contents of Remote Inventory
161	**CFG-RINV**	0x06 0x34	1 + 1*N	Input/Output	Contents of Remote Inventory
161	**CFG-RST**	0x06 0x04	4	Command	Reset Receiver / Clear Backup Data Structures
163	**CFG-RXM**	0x06 0x11	0	Poll Request	Poll RXM configuration
163	**CFG-RXM**	0x06 0x11	2	Input/Output	RXM configuration
164	**CFG-SBAS**	0x06 0x16	0	Poll Request	Poll contents of SBAS Configuration
164	**CFG-SBAS**	0x06 0x16	8	Input/Output	SBAS Configuration
166	**CFG-SMGR**	0x06 0x62	0	Poll Request	Poll SMGR settings
166	**CFG-SMGR**	0x06 0x62	20	Set/Get	Synchronization manager configuration
169	**CFG-TMODE2**	0x06 0x3D	0	Poll Request	Poll Time Mode Settings
169	**CFG-TMODE2**	0x06 0x3D	28	Get/Set	Time Mode Settings 2
170	**CFG-TP5**	0x06 0x31	0	Poll Request	Poll Time Pulse Parameters
171	**CFG-TP5**	0x06 0x31	1	Poll Request	Poll Time Pulse Parameters
171	**CFG-TP5**	0x06 0x31	32	Input/Output	Time Pulse Parameters
172	**CFG-TP5**	0x06 0x31	32	Input/Output	Time Pulse Parameters

UBX Messages Overview continued

Page	*Mnemonic*	*Cls/ID*	*Length*	*Type*	*Description*
174	**CFG-TXSLOT**	0x06 0x53	16	Command	TX buffer time slots configuration
175	**CFG-USB**	0x06 0x1B	0	Poll Request	Poll a USB configuration
176	**CFG-USB**	0x06 0x1B	108	Input/Output	USB Configuration
UBX Class INF				**Information Messages**	
177	**INF-DEBUG**	0x04 0x04	0 + 1*N	Output	ASCII output with debug contents
177	**INF-ERROR**	0x04 0x00	0 + 1*N	Output	ASCII output with error contents
178	**INF-NOTICE**	0x04 0x02	0 + 1*N	Output	ASCII output with informational contents
178	**INF-TEST**	0x04 0x03	0 + 1*N	Output	ASCII output with test contents
179	**INF-WARNING**	0x04 0x01	0 + 1*N	Output	ASCII output with warning contents
UBX Class LOG				**Logging Messages**	
180	**LOG-CREATE**	0x21 0x07	8	Command	Create Log File
181	**LOG-ERASE**	0x21 0x03	0	Command	Erase Logged Data
181	**LOG-FINDTIME**	0x21 0x0E	12	Input	Find index of the first log entry <= given time
182	**LOG-FINDTIME**	0x21 0x0E	8	Output	Response to FINDTIME request.
182	**LOG-INFO**	0x21 0x08	0	Poll Request	Poll for log information
182	**LOG-INFO**	0x21 0x08	48	Output	Log information
184	**LOG-RETRIEVEPOSE...**	0x21 0x0f	32	Output	Odometer log entry
185	**LOG-RETRIEVEPOS**	0x21 0x0b	40	Output	Position fix log entry
186	**LOG-RETRIEVESTRING**	0x21 0x0d	16 + 1*byteC...	Output	Byte string log entry
186	**LOG-RETRIEVE**	0x21 0x09	12	Command	Request log data
187	**LOG-STRING**	0x21 0x04	0 + 1*N	Command	Store arbitrary string in on-board flash
UBX Class MGA				**Multi-GNSS Assistance**	
188	**MGA-ACK-DATA0**	0x13 0x60	8	Output	Multi-GNSS Acknowledge message
189	**MGA-ANO**	0x13 0x20	76	Input	Multi-GNSS AssistNow Offline Assistance
189	**MGA-DBD**	0x13 0x80	0	Poll Request	Poll the Navigation Database
190	**MGA-DBD**	0x13 0x80	12 + 1*N	Input / Output Message	Navigation Database Dump Entry
190	**MGA-FLASH-DATA**	0x13 0x21	6 + 1*size	Input	Transfer MGA-ANO data block to flash
191	**MGA-FLASH-STOP**	0x13 0x21	2	Input	Finish flashing MGA-ANO data
191	**MGA-FLASH-ACK**	0x13 0x21	6	Output	Acknowledge last FLASH-DATA or -STOP
192	**MGA-GLO-EPH**	0x13 0x06	48	Input	GLONASS Ephemeris Assistance
193	**MGA-GLO-ALM**	0x13 0x06	36	Input	GLONASS Almanac Assistance
194	**MGA-GLO-TIMEOFF...**	0x13 0x06	20	Input	GLONASS Auxiliary Time Offset Assistance
195	**MGA-GPS-EPH**	0x13 0x00	68	Input	GPS Ephemeris Assistance
197	**MGA-GPS-ALM**	0x13 0x00	36	Input	GPS Almanac Assistance
198	**MGA-GPS-HEALTH**	0x13 0x00	40	Input	GPS Health Assistance
198	**MGA-GPS-UTC**	0x13 0x00	20	Input	GPS UTC Assistance
199	**MGA-GPS-IONO**	0x13 0x00	16	Input	GPS Ionosphere Assistance
200	**MGA-INI-POS_XYZ**	0x13 0x40	20	Input	Initial Position Assistance

UBX Messages Overview continued

Page	*Mnemonic*	*Cls/ID*	*Length*	*Type*	*Description*
200	**MGA-INI-POS_LLH**	0x13 0x40	20	Input	Initial Position Assistance
201	**MGA-INI-TIME_UTC**	0x13 0x40	24	Input	Initial Time Assistance
202	**MGA-INI-TIME_GNSS**	0x13 0x40	24	Input	Initial Time Assistance
203	**MGA-INI-CLKD**	0x13 0x40	12	Input	Initial Clock Drift Assistance
204	**MGA-INI-FREQ**	0x13 0x40	12	Input	Initial Frequency Assistance
205	**MGA-INI-EOP**	0x13 0x40	72	Input	Earth Orientation Parameters Assistance
205	**MGA-QZSS-EPH**	0x13 0x05	68	Input	QZSS Ephemeris Assistance
207	**MGA-QZSS-ALM**	0x13 0x05	36	Input	QZSS Almanac Assistance
208	**MGA-QZSS-HEALTH**	0x13 0x05	12	Input	QZSS Health Assistance
UBX Class MON				**Monitoring Messages**	
209	**MON-GNSS**	0x0A 0x28	8	Output	Information message GNSS selection
211	**MON-HW2**	0x0A 0x0B	28	Periodic/Polled	Extended Hardware Status
212	**MON-HW**	0x0A 0x09	60	Periodic/Polled	Hardware Status
213	**MON-IO**	0x0A 0x02	0 + 20*N	Periodic/Polled	I/O Subsystem Status
214	**MON-MSGPP**	0x0A 0x06	120	Periodic/Polled	Message Parse and Process Status
214	**MON-PATCH**	0x0A 0x27	0	Poll Request	Poll Request for installed patches
215	**MON-PATCH**	0x0A 0x27	4 + 16*nEntries	Output Message	Output information about installed patches.
216	**MON-RXBUF**	0x0A 0x07	24	Periodic/Polled	Receiver Buffer Status
216	**MON-RXR**	0x0A 0x21	1	Output	Receiver Status Information
217	**MON-SMGR**	0x0A 0x2E	16	Output	Synchronization Manager Status
220	**MON-TXBUF**	0x0A 0x08	28	Periodic/Polled	Transmitter Buffer Status
221	**MON-VER**	0x0A 0x04	0	Poll Request	Poll Receiver/Software Version
221	**MON-VER**	0x0A 0x04	40 + 30*N	Answer to Poll	Receiver/Software Version
UBX Class NAV				**Navigation Results**	
222	**NAV-AOPSTATUS**	0x01 0x60	16	Periodic/Polled	AssistNow Autonomous Status
223	**NAV-CLOCK**	0x01 0x22	20	Periodic/Polled	Clock Solution
223	**NAV-DGPS**	0x01 0x31	16 + 12*numCh	Periodic/Polled	DGPS Data Used for NAV
224	**NAV-DOP**	0x01 0x04	18	Periodic/Polled	Dilution of precision
225	**NAV-ODO**	0x01 0x09	20	Periodic/Polled	Odometer Solution
225	**NAV-ORB**	0x01 0x34	8 + 6*numSv	Periodic/Polled	GNSS Orbit Database Info
228	**NAV-POSECEF**	0x01 0x01	20	Periodic/Polled	Position Solution in ECEF
229	**NAV-POSLLH**	0x01 0x02	28	Periodic/Polled	Geodetic Position Solution
229	**NAV-PVT**	0x01 0x07	92	Periodic/Polled	Navigation Position Velocity Time Solution
232	**NAV-RESETODO**	0x01 0x10	0	Command	Reset odometer
232	**NAV-SAT**	0x01 0x35	8 + 12*numSvs	Periodic/Polled	Satellite Information
234	**NAV-SBAS**	0x01 0x32	12 + 12*cnt	Periodic/Polled	SBAS Status Data
235	**NAV-SOL**	0x01 0x06	52	Periodic/Polled	Navigation Solution Information
236	**NAV-STATUS**	0x01 0x03	16	Periodic/Polled	Receiver Navigation Status

UBX Messages Overview continued

Page	*Mnemonic*	*Cls/ID*	*Length*	*Type*	*Description*
238	**NAV-SVINFO**	0x01 0x30	8 + 12*numCh	Periodic/Polled	Space Vehicle Information
240	**NAV-TIMEBDS**	0x01 0x24	20	Periodic/Polled	BDS Time Solution
241	**NAV-TIMEGLO**	0x01 0x23	20	Periodic/Polled	GLO Time Solution
242	**NAV-TIMEGPS**	0x01 0x20	16	Periodic/Polled	GPS Time Solution
243	**NAV-TIMEUTC**	0x01 0x21	20	Periodic/Polled	UTC Time Solution
244	**NAV-VELECEF**	0x01 0x11	20	Periodic/Polled	Velocity Solution in ECEF
245	**NAV-VELNED**	0x01 0x12	36	Periodic/Polled	Velocity Solution in NED
UBX Class RXM				**Receiver Manager Messages**	
246	**RXM-PMREQ**	0x02 0x41	8	Command	Requests a Power Management task
246	**RXM-RAWX**	0x02 0x15	16 + 32*num...	Periodic/Polled	Multi-GNSS Raw Measurement Data
250	**RXM-SFRBX**	0x02 0x13	8 + 4*numWo...	Aperiodic	Raw Subframe Data
251	**RXM-SVSI**	0x02 0x20	8 + 6*numSV	Periodic/Polled	SV Status Info
UBX Class TIM				**Timing Messages**	
253	**TIM-DOSC**	0x0D 0x11	8	Output	Disciplined oscillator control
253	**TIM-FCHG**	0x0D 0x16	32	Notification	Oscillator frequency changed notification
254	**TIM-HOC**	0x0D 0x17	8	Input	Host oscillator control
255	**TIM-SMEAS**	0x0D 0x13	12 + 24*num...	Input/Output	Source measurement
257	**TIM-SVIN**	0x0D 0x04	28	Periodic/Polled	Survey-in data
258	**TIM-TM2**	0x0D 0x03	28	Periodic/Polled	Time mark data
259	**TIM-TOS**	0x0D 0x12	56	Periodic	Time Pulse Time and Frequency Data
261	**TIM-TP**	0x0D 0x01	16	Periodic/Polled	Time Pulse Timedata
263	**TIM-VCOCAL**	0x0D 0x15	12	Command	VCO calibration extended command
264	**TIM-VCOCAL**	0x0D 0x15	12	Notification	Results of the calibration
265	**TIM-VRFY**	0x0D 0x06	20	Polled/Once	Sourced Time Verification
UBX Class UPD				**Firmware Update Messages**	
266	**UPD-SOS**	0x09 0x14	0	Poll Request	Poll Backup File Restore Status
266	**UPD-SOS**	0x09 0x14	4	Input	Create Backup File in Flash
267	**UPD-SOS**	0x09 0x14	4	Input	Clear Backup in Flash
267	**UPD-SOS**	0x09 0x14	8	Output	Backup File Creation Acknowledge
268	**UPD-SOS**	0x09 0x14	8	Output	System Restored from Backup

21.9 UBX-ACK (0x05)

Ack/Nack Messages: i.e. as replies to CFG Input Messages.

Messages in this class are sent as a result of a CFG message (and certain other messages, e.g. UBX-LOG-CREATE) being received, decoded and processed by the receiver.

21.9.1 UBX-ACK-ACK (0x05 0x01)

21.9.1.1 Message Acknowledged

Message	**ACK-ACK**					
Description	**Message Acknowledged**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	Output upon processing of an input message					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x05	0x01	2	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`clsID`	-	Class ID of the Acknowledged Message
1	U1	-	`msgID`	-	Message ID of the Acknowledged Message

21.9.2 UBX-ACK-NAK (0x05 0x00)

21.9.2.1 Message Not-Acknowledged

Message	**ACK-NAK**					
Description	**Message Not-Acknowledged**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	Output upon processing of an input message					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x05	0x00	2	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`clsID`	-	Class ID of the Not-Acknowledged Message
1	U1	-	`msgID`	-	Message ID of the Not-Acknowledged Message

21.10 UBX-AID (0x0B)

AssistNow Aiding Messages: i.e. Ephemeris, Almanac, other A-GPS data input.

Messages in this class are used to send aiding data to the receiver. The use of this class is deprecated.

21.10.1 UBX-AID-ALM (0x0B 0x30)

21.10.1.1 Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data

Message	**AID-ALM**					
Description	**Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** Poll GPS Aiding Data (Almanac) for all 32 SVs by sending this message to the receiver without any payload. The receiver will return 32 messages of type AID-ALM as defined below.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x30	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.10.1.2 Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data for a SV

Message	**AID-ALM**					
Description	**Poll GPS Aiding Almanac Data for a SV**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** Poll GPS Aiding Data (Almanac) for an SV by sending this message to the receiver. The receiver will return one message of type AID-ALM as defined below.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x30	1	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`svid`	-	SV ID for which the receiver shall return its Almanac Data (Valid Range: 1 .. 32 or 51, 56, 63).

21.10.1.3 GPS Aiding Almanac Input/Output Message

Message	**AID-ALM**					
Description	**GPS Aiding Almanac Input/Output Message**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** • If the WEEK Value is 0, DWRD0 to DWRD7 are not sent as the Almanac is not available for the given SV. This may happen even if NAV-SVINFO and RXM-SVSI are indicating almanac availability as the internal data may not represent the content of an original broadcast almanac (or only parts thereof). • DWORD0 to DWORD7 contain the 8 words following the Hand-Over Word (HOW) from the GPS navigation message, either pages 1 to 24 of sub-frame 5 or pages 2 to 10 of subframe 4. See IS-GPS-200 for a full description of the contents of the Almanac pages. • In DWORD0 to DWORD7, the parity bits have been removed, and the 24 bits of data are located in Bits 0 to 23. Bits 24 to 31 shall be ignored. • Example: Parameter e (Eccentricity) from Almanac Subframe 4/5, Word 3, Bits 69-84 within the subframe can be found in DWRD0, Bits 15-0 whereas Bit 0 is the LSB.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x30	(8) or (40)	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`svid`	-	SV ID for which this Almanac Data is (Valid Range: 1 .. 32 or 51, 56, 63).
4	U4	-	`week`	-	Issue Date of Almanac (GPS week number)
Start of optional block					
8	U4[8]	-	`dwrd`	-	Almanac Words
End of optional block					

21.10.2 UBX-AID-AOP (0x0B 0x33)

21.10.2.1 Poll AssistNow Autonomous data, all satellites

Message	**AID-AOP**					
Description	**Poll AssistNow Autonomous data, all satellites**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll request					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** Poll *AssistNow Autonomous* aiding data for all GPS satellites by sending this empty message. The receiver will return an AID-AOP message (see definition below) for each GPS satellite for which data is available.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x33	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

No payload

21.10.2.2 Poll AssistNow Autonomous data, one GPS satellite

Message	**AID-AOP**					
Description	**Poll AssistNow Autonomous data, one GPS satellite**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll request					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** Poll the *AssistNow Autonomous* data for the specified GPS satellite. The receiver will return a AID-AOP message (see definition below) if data is available for the requested satellite.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x33	1	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`svid`	-	GPS SV ID for which the data is requested (valid range: 1..32).

21.10.2.3 AssistNow Autonomous data

Message	**AID-AOP**					
Description	**AssistNow Autonomous data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** If enabled, this message is output at irregular intervals. It is output whenever *AssistNow Autonomous* has produced new data for a satellite. Depending on the availability of the optional data the receiver will output either version of the message. If this message is polled using one of the two poll requests described above the receiver will send this message if AssistNow Autonomous data is available or the corresponding poll request message if no AssistNow Autonomous data is available for each satellite (i.e. svid 1..32). At the user's choice the optional data may be chopped from the payload of a previously polled message when sending the message back to the receiver. Sending a valid AID-AOP message to the receiver will automatically enable the *AssistNow Autonomous* feature on the receiver. See the section AssistNow Autonomous in the receiver description for details on this feature.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x33	68	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`gnssId`	-	GNSS identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
1	U1	-	`svId`	-	Satellite identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
2	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

AID-AOP continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
4	U1[64]	-	`data`	-	assistance data

21.10.3 UBX-AID-EPH (0x0B 0x31)

21.10.3.1 Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data

Message	**AID-EPH**					
Description	**Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** Poll GPS Aiding Data (Ephemeris) for all 32 SVs by sending this message to the receiver without any payload. The receiver will return 32 messages of type AID-EPH as defined below.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x31	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.10.3.2 Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data for a SV

Message	**AID-EPH**					
Description	**Poll GPS Aiding Ephemeris Data for a SV**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** Poll GPS Constellation Data (Ephemeris) for an SV by sending this message to the receiver. The receiver will return one message of type AID-EPH as defined below.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x31	1	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`svid`	-	SV ID for which the receiver shall return its Ephemeris Data (Valid Range: 1 .. 32).

21.10.3.3 GPS Aiding Ephemeris Input/Output Message

Message	**AID-EPH**					
Description	**GPS Aiding Ephemeris Input/Output Message**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** • SF1D0 to SF3D7 is only sent if ephemeris is available for this SV. If not, the payload may be reduced to 8 Bytes, or all bytes are set to zero, indicating that this SV Number does not have valid ephemeris for the moment. This may happen even if NAV-SVINFO and RXM-SVSI are indicating ephemeris availability as the internal data may not represent the content of an original broadcast ephemeris (or only parts thereof). • SF1D0 to SF3D7 contain the 24 words following the Hand-Over Word (HOW) from the GPS navigation message, subframes 1 to 3. The Truncated TOW Count is not valid and cannot be used. See IS-GPS-200 for a full description of the contents of the Subframes. • In SF1D0 to SF3D7, the parity bits have been removed, and the 24 bits of data are located in Bits 0 to 23. Bits 24 to 31 shall be ignored. • When polled, the data contained in this message does not represent the full original ephemeris broadcast. Some fields that are irrelevant to u-blox receivers may be missing. The week number in Subframe 1 has already been modified to match the Time Of Ephemeris (TOE).					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x31	(8) or (104)	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`svid`	-	SV ID for which this ephemeris data is (Valid Range: 1 .. 32).

AID-EPH continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
4	U4	-	how	-	Hand-Over Word of first Subframe. This is required if data is sent to the receiver. 0 indicates that no Ephemeris Data is following.
Start of optional block					
8	U4[8]	-	sf1d	-	Subframe 1 Words 3..10 (SF1D0..SF1D7)
40	U4[8]	-	sf2d	-	Subframe 2 Words 3..10 (SF2D0..SF2D7)
72	U4[8]	-	sf3d	-	Subframe 3 Words 3..10 (SF3D0..SF3D7)
End of optional block					

21.10.4 UBX-AID-HUI (0x0B 0x02)

21.10.4.1 Poll GPS Health, UTC, ionosphere parameters

Message	**AID-HUI**					
Description	**Poll GPS Health, UTC, ionosphere parameters**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** -					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x02	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.10.4.2 GPS Health, UTC and ionosphere parameters

Message	**AID-HUI**					
Description	**GPS Health, UTC and ionosphere parameters**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** This message contains a health bit mask, UTC time and Klobuchar parameters. For more information on these parameters, see the ICD-GPS-200 documentation.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x02	72	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

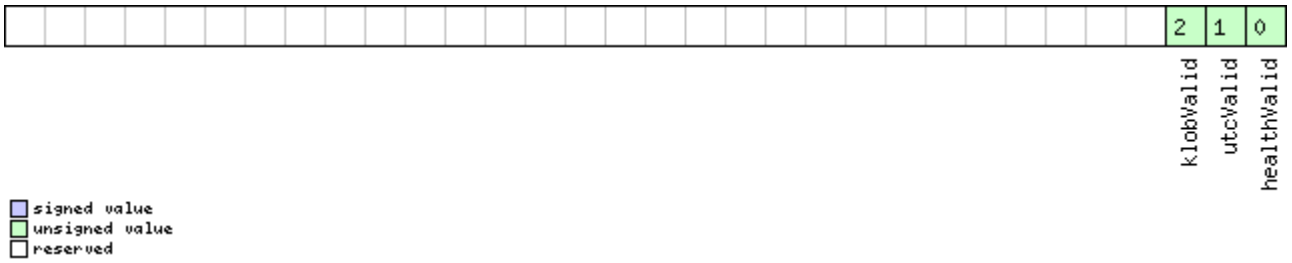
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X4	-	health	-	Bitmask, every bit represenst a GPS SV (1-32). If the bit is set the SV is healthy.
4	R8	-	utcA0	-	UTC - parameter A0
12	R8	-	utcA1	-	UTC - parameter A1
20	I4	-	utcTOW	-	UTC - reference time of week
24	I2	-	utcWNT	-	UTC - reference week number

AID-HUI continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
26	I2	-	`utcLS`	-	UTC - time difference due to leap seconds before event
28	I2	-	`utcWNF`	-	UTC - week number when next leap second event occurs
30	I2	-	`utcDN`	-	UTC - day of week when next leap second event occurs
32	I2	-	`utcLSF`	-	UTC - time difference due to leap seconds after event
34	I2	-	`utcSpare`	-	UTC - Spare to ensure structure is a multiple of 4 bytes
36	R4	-	`klobA0`	s	Klobuchar - alpha 0
40	R4	-	`klobA1`	s/semicircle	Klobuchar - alpha 1
44	R4	-	`klobA2`	s/semicircle^2	Klobuchar - alpha 2
48	R4	-	`klobA3`	s/semicircle^3	Klobuchar - alpha 3
52	R4	-	`klobB0`	s	Klobuchar - beta 0
56	R4	-	`klobB1`	s/semicircle	Klobuchar - beta 1
60	R4	-	`klobB2`	s/semicircle^2	Klobuchar - beta 2
64	R4	-	`klobB3`	s/semicircle^3	Klobuchar - beta 3
68	X4	-	`flags`	-	flags (see graphic below)

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`healthValid`	Healthmask field in this message is valid
`utcValid`	UTC parameter fields in this message are valid
`klobValid`	Klobuchar parameter fields in this message are valid

21.10.5 UBX-AID-INI (0x0B 0x01)

21.10.5.1 Poll GPS Initial Aiding Data

Message	**AID-INI**					
Description	**Poll GPS Initial Aiding Data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** -					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x01	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.10.5.2 Aiding position, time, frequency, clock drift

Message	**AID-INI**					
Description	**Aiding position, time, frequency, clock drift**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	**All UBX-AID messages are deprecated; use UBX-MGA messages instead** This message contains position, time and clock drift information. The position can be input in either the ECEF X/Y/Z coordinate system or as lat/lon/height. The time can either be input as inexact value via the standard communication interface, suffering from latency depending on the baud rate, or using hardware time synchronization where an accurate time pulse is input on the external interrupts. It is also possible to supply hardware frequency aiding by connecting a continuous signal to an external interrupt.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0B	0x01	48	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

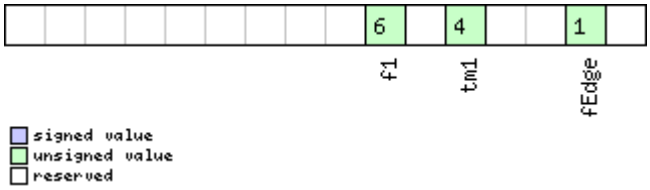
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	I4	-	`ecefXOrLat`	cm_or_deg*1e-7	WGS84 ECEF X coordinate or latitude, depending on flags below
4	I4	-	`ecefYOrLon`	cm_or_deg*1e-7	WGS84 ECEF Y coordinate or longitude, depending on flags below
8	I4	-	`ecefZOrAlt`	cm	WGS84 ECEF Z coordinate or altitude, depending on flags below
12	U4	-	`posAcc`	cm	Position accuracy (stddev)
16	X2	-	`tmCfg`	-	Time mark configuration (see graphic below)
18	U2	-	`wnoOrDate`	week_or_yearMonth	Actual week number or yearSince2000/Month (YYMM), depending on flags below

AID-INI continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
20	U4	-	`towOrTime`	ms_or_dayHourMinuteSec	Actual time of week or DayOfMonth/Hour/Minute/Second (DDHHMMSS), depending on flags below
24	I4	-	`towNs`	ns	Fractional part of time of week
28	U4	-	`tAccMs`	ms	Milliseconds part of time accuracy
32	U4	-	`tAccNs`	ns	Nanoseconds part of time accuracy
36	I4	-	`clkDOrFreq`	ns/s_or_Hz*1e-2	Clock drift or frequency, depending on flags below
40	U4	-	`clkDAccOrFreqAcc`	ns/s_or_ppb	Accuracy of clock drift or frequency, depending on flags below
44	X4	-	`flags`	-	Bitmask with the following flags (see graphic below)

Bitfield tmCfg

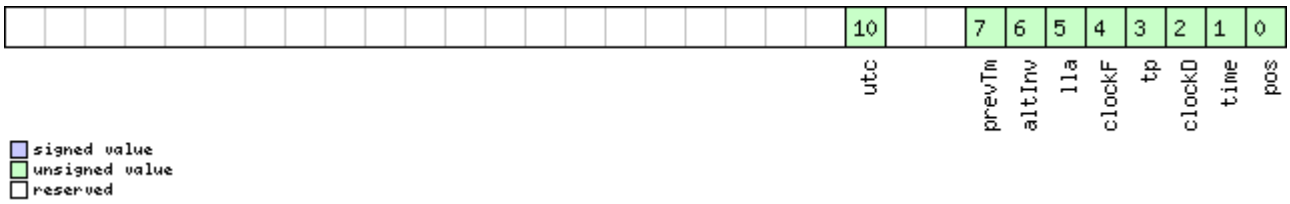
This Graphic explains the bits of `tmCfg`



Name	*Description*
`fEdge`	use falling edge (default rising)
`tm1`	time mark on extint 1 (default extint 0)
`f1`	frequency on extint 1 (default extint 0)

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`pos`	Position is valid
`time`	Time is valid
`clockD`	Clock drift data contains valid clock drift, must not be set together with clockF
`tp`	Use time pulse
`clockF`	Clock drift data contains valid frequency, must not be set together with clockD
`lla`	Position is given in lat/long/alt (default is ECEF)
`altInv`	Altitude is not valid, if lla was set

Bitfield flags Description continued

Name	*Description*
prevTm	Use time mark received before AID-INI message (default uses mark received after message)
utc	Time is given as UTC date/time (default is GPS wno/tow)

21.11 UBX-CFG (0x06)

Configuration Input Messages: i.e. Set Dynamic Model, Set DOP Mask, Set Baud Rate, etc..
The CFG Class can be used to configure the receiver and read out current configuration values. Any messages in Class CFG sent to the receiver are acknowledged (with Message UBX-ACK-ACK) if processed successfully, and rejected (with Message UBX-ACK-NAK) if processing the message failed.

21.11.1 UBX-CFG-ANT (0x06 0x13)

21.11.1.1 Poll Antenna Control Settings

Message	**CFG-ANT**					
Description	**Poll Antenna Control Settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Sending this (empty / no-payload) message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a message of type CFG-ANT with a payload as defined below					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x13	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.1.2 Antenna Control Settings

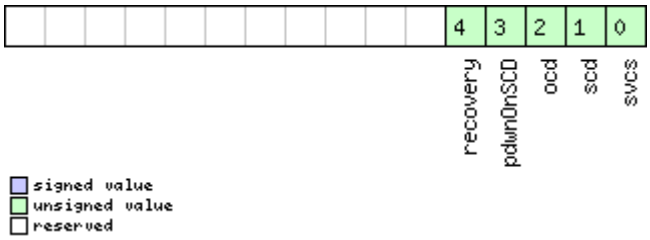
Message	**CFG-ANT**					
Description	**Antenna Control Settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x13	4	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X2	-	`flags`	-	Antenna Flag Mask (see graphic below)
2	X2	-	`pins`	-	Antenna Pin Configuration (see graphic below)

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



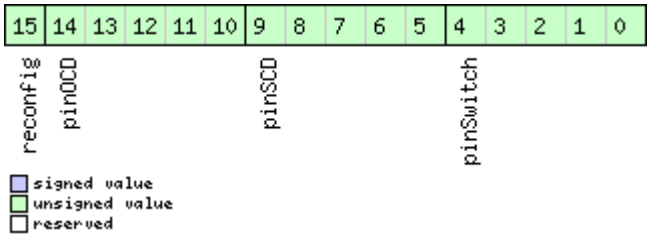
Name	*Description*
`svcs`	Enable Antenna Supply Voltage Control Signal
`scd`	Enable Short Circuit Detection

Bitfield flags Description continued

Name	*Description*
`ocd`	Enable Open Circuit Detection
`pdwnOnSCD`	Power Down Antenna supply if Short Circuit is detected. (only in combination with Bit 1)
`recovery`	Enable automatic recovery from short state

Bitfield pins

This Graphic explains the bits of `pins`



Name	*Description*
`pinSwitch`	PIO-Pin used for switching antenna supply
`pinSCD`	PIO-Pin used for detecting a short in the antenna supply
`pinOCD`	PIO-Pin used for detecting open/not connected antenna
`reconfig`	if set to one, and this command is sent to the receiver, the receiver will reconfigure the pins as specified.

21.11.2 UBX-CFG-CFG (0x06 0x09)

21.11.2.1 Clear, Save and Load configurations

Message	**CFG-CFG**					
Description	**Clear, Save and Load configurations**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Command					
Comment	See Receiver Configuration for a detailed description on how Receiver Configuration should be used. The three masks are made up of individual bits, each bit indicating the sub-section of all configurations on which the corresponding action shall be carried out. The reserved bits in the masks must be set to '0'. For detailed information refer to the Organization of the Configuration Sections. Note that commands can be combined. The sequence of execution is Clear, Save, Load					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x09	(12) or (13)	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

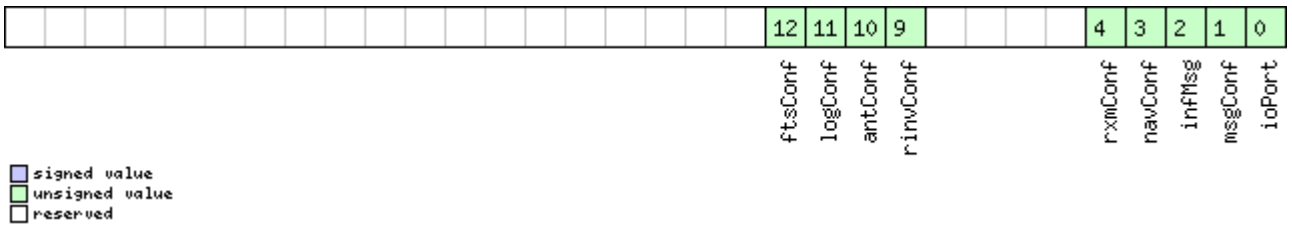
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X4	-	`clearMask`	-	Mask with configuration sub-sections to clear (i. e. load default configurations to permanent configurations in non-volatile memory) (see graphic below)
4	X4	-	`saveMask`	-	Mask with configuration sub-sections to save (i. e. save current configurations to non-volatile memory), see ID description of clearMask

CFG-CFG continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
8	X4	-	`loadMask`	-	Mask with configuration sub-sections to load (i. e. load permanent configurations from non-volatile memory to current configurations), see ID description of clearMask
Start of optional block					
12	X1	-	`deviceMask`	-	Mask which selects the memory devices for this command. (see graphic below)
End of optional block					

Bitfield clearMask

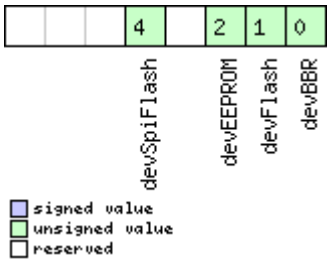
This Graphic explains the bits of `clearMask`



Name	*Description*
`ioPort`	Communications port settings. Modifying this sub-section results in an IO system reset. Because of this undefined data may be output for a short period of time after receiving the message.
`msgConf`	Message configuration
`infMsg`	INF message configuration
`navConf`	Navigation configuration
`rxmConf`	Receiver Manager configuration
`rinvConf`	Remote inventory configuration
`antConf`	Antenna configuration
`logConf`	Logging configuration
`ftsConf`	FTS configuration. Only applicable to the FTS product variant.

Bitfield deviceMask

This Graphic explains the bits of `deviceMask`



Name	*Description*
`devBBR`	Battery backed RAM
`devFlash`	Flash
`devEEPROM`	EEPROM

Bitfield deviceMask Description continued

Name	*Description*
devSpiFlash	SPI Flash

21.11.3 UBX-CFG-DAT (0x06 0x06)

21.11.3.1 Poll Datum Setting

Message	**CFG-DAT**					
Description	**Poll Datum Setting**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Upon sending of this message, the receiver returns CFG-DAT as defined below					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x06	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.3.2 Set User-defined Datum

Message	**CFG-DAT**					
Description	**Set User-defined Datum**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x06	44	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	R8	-	majA	m	Semi-major Axis (accepted range = 6,300,000.0 to 6,500,000.0 meters).
8	R8	-	flat	-	1.0 / Flattening (accepted range is 0.0 to 500.0).
16	R4	-	dX	m	X Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/- 5000.0 meters).
20	R4	-	dY	m	Y Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/- 5000.0 meters).
24	R4	-	dZ	m	Z Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/- 5000.0 meters).
28	R4	-	rotX	s	Rotation about the X Axis (accepted range is +/- 20.0 milli-arc seconds).
32	R4	-	rotY	s	Rotation about the Y Axis (accepted range is +/- 20.0 milli-arc seconds).
36	R4	-	rotZ	s	Rotation about the Z Axis (accepted range is +/- 20.0 milli-arc seconds).

CFG-DAT continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
40	R4	-	`scale`	ppm	Scale change (accepted range is 0.0 to 50.0 parts per million).

21.11.3.3 The currently defined Datum

Message	**CFG-DAT**					
Description	**The currently defined Datum**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	Returns the parameters of the currently defined datum. If no user-defined datum has been set, this will default to WGS84.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x06	52	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U2	-	`datumNum`	-	Datum Number: 0 = WGS84, -1 = user-defined
2	CH[6]	-	`datumName`	-	ASCII String: WGS84 or USER
8	R8	-	`majA`	m	Semi-major Axis (accepted range = 6,300,000.0 to 6,500,000.0 meters).
16	R8	-	`flat`	-	1.0 / Flattening (accepted range is 0.0 to 500.0).
24	R4	-	`dX`	m	X Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/- 5000.0 meters).
28	R4	-	`dY`	m	Y Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/- 5000.0 meters).
32	R4	-	`dZ`	m	Z Axis shift at the origin (accepted range is +/- 5000.0 meters).
36	R4	-	`rotX`	s	Rotation about the X Axis (accepted range is +/- 20.0 milli-arc seconds).
40	R4	-	`rotY`	s	Rotation about the Y Axis (accepted range is +/- 20.0 milli-arc seconds).
44	R4	-	`rotZ`	s	Rotation about the Z Axis (accepted range is +/- 20.0 milli-arc seconds).
48	R4	-	`scale`	ppm	Scale change (accepted range is 0.0 to 50.0 parts per million).

21.11.4 UBX-CFG-DOSC (0x06 0x61)

21.11.4.1 Poll DOSC settings

Message	**CFG-DOSC**					
Description	**Poll DOSC settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type						
Comment	Sending this message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a message of type CFG-DOSC-DATA0 with a payload as defined below for the oscillator specified					
	Header	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x61	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.4.2 Disciplined oscillator configuration

Message	**CFG-DOSC**					
Description	**Disciplined oscillator configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Set/Get					
Comment	This message allows the characteristics of the internal or external oscillator to be described to the receiver. The gainVco and gainUncertainty parameters are normally set using the calibration process initiated using `UBX-TIM-VCOCAL`. The behavior of the system can be badly affected by setting the wrong values, so customers are advised to only change these parameters with care.					
	Header	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x61	4 + 32*numOsc	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

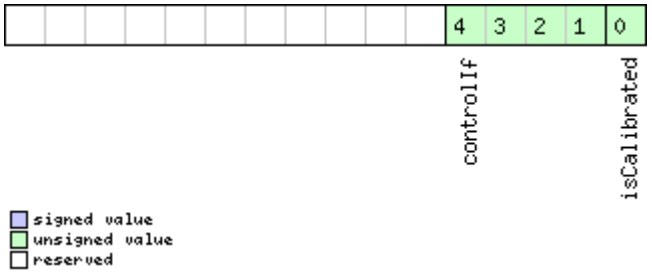
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (0 for this version)
1	U1	-	`numOsc`	-	Number of oscillators to configure (affects length of this message)
2	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
Start of repeated block (numOsc times)					
4 + 32*N	U1	-	`oscId`	-	Id of oscillator. 0 - internal oscillator 1 - external oscillator
5 + 32*N	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
6 + 32*N	X2	-	`flags`	-	flags (see graphic below)
8 + 32*N	U4	2^-2	`freq`	Hz	Nominal frequency of source
12 + 32*N	I4	-	`phaseOffset`	ps	Intended phase offset of the oscillator relative to the leading edge of the time pulse

CFG-DOSC continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
16 + 32*N	U4	2^-8	`withTemp`	ppb	Oscillator stability limit over operating temperature range (must be > 0)
20 + 32*N	U4	2^-8	`withAge`	ppb/year	Oscillator stability with age (must be > 0)
24 + 32*N	U2	-	`timeToTemp`	s	The minimum time that it could take for a temperature variation to move the oscillator frequency by 'withTemp' (must be > 0)
26 + 32*N	U1[2]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
28 + 32*N	I4	2^-16	`gainVco`	ppb/raw LSB	Oscillator control gain/slope; change of frequency per unit change in raw control change
32 + 32*N	U1	2^-8	`gainUncertainty`	-	Relative uncertainty (1 standard deviation) of oscillator control gain/slope
33 + 32*N	U1[3]	-	`reserved4`	-	Reserved
End of repeated block					

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`isCalibrated`	1 if the oscillator gain is calibrated, 0 if not
`controlIf`	Communication interface for oscillator control: 0: Custom DAC attached to receiver's I2C 1: Microchip MCP4726 (12 bit DAC) attached to receiver's I2C 2: TI DAC8571 (16 bit DAC) attached to receiver's I2C 13: 12 bit DAC attached to host 14: 14 bit DAC attached to host 15: 16 bit DAC attached to host Note that for DACs attached to the host, the host must monitor `TIM-DOSC` messages and pass the supplied raw values on to the DAC.

21.11.5 UBX-CFG-ESRC (0x06 0x60)

21.11.5.1 Poll ESRC settings

Message	**CFG-ESRC**					
Description	**Poll ESRC settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x60	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.5.2 External synchronization source configuration

Message	**CFG-ESRC**					
Description	**External synchronization source configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Set/Get					
Comment	External time or frequency source configuration. The stability of time and frequency sources is described using different fields, see sourceType field documentation.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x60	4 + 36*numSources	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

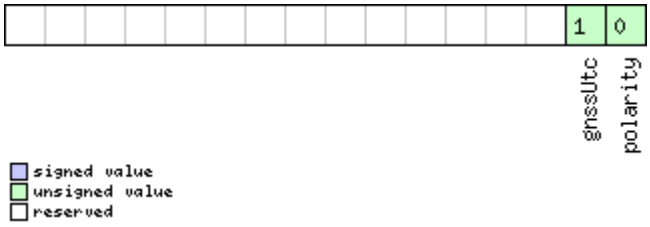
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (0 for this version)
1	U1	-	`numSources`	-	Number of sources (affects length of this message)
2	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
Start of repeated block (numSources times)					
4 + 36*N	U1	-	`extInt`	-	EXTINT index of this source (0 for EXTINT0 and 1 for EXTINT1)
5 + 36*N	U1	-	`sourceType`	-	Source type: 0: none 1: frequency source; use withTemp, withAge, timeToTemp and maxDevLifeTime to describe the stability of the source 2: time source; use offset, offsetUncertainty and jitter fields to describe the stability of the source 3: feedback from external oscillator; stability data is taken from the external oscillator's configuration

CFG-ESRC continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
6 + 36*N	X2	-	`flags`	-	Flags (see graphic below)
8 + 36*N	U4	2^-2	`freq`	Hz	Nominal frequency of source
12 + 36*N	U1[4]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
16 + 36*N	U4	2^-8	`withTemp`	ppb	Oscillator stability limit over operating temperature range (must be > 0) Only used if sourceType is 1.
20 + 36*N	U4	2^-8	`withAge`	ppb/year	Oscillator stability with age (must be > 0) Only used if sourceType is 1.
24 + 36*N	U2	-	`timeToTemp`	s	The minimum time that it could take for a temperature variation to move the oscillator frequency by 'withTemp' (must be > 0) Only used if sourceType is 1.
26 + 36*N	U2	-	`maxDevLifeTime`	ppb	Maximum frequency deviation during lifetime (must be > 0) Only used if sourceType is 1.
28 + 36*N	I4	-	`offset`	ns	Phase offset of signal Only used if sourceType is 2.
32 + 36*N	U4	-	`offsetUncertainty`	ns	Uncertainty of phase offset (one standard deviation) Only used if sourceType is 2.
36 + 36*N	U4	-	`jitter`	ns/s	Phase jitter (must be > 0) Only used if sourceType is 2.
End of repeated block					

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`polarity`	Polarity of signal: 0: leading edge is rising edge 1: leading edge is falling edge
`gnssUtc`	Time base of timing signal: 0: GNSS - as specified in CFG-TP5 (or GPS if CFG-TP5 indicates UTC) 1: UTC Only used if sourceType is 2.

21.11.6 UBX-CFG-GNSS (0x06 0x3E)

21.11.6.1 Poll the GNSS system configuration

Message	**CFG-GNSS**					
Description	**Poll the GNSS system configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Polls the configuration of the GNSS system configuration					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x3E	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.6.2 GNSS system configuration

Message	**CFG-GNSS**					
Description	**GNSS system configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	Gets or sets the GNSS system channel sharing configuration. The receiver will send an UBX-ACK-ACK message if the configuration is valid, an UBX-ACK-NAK if any configuration parameter is invalid. The number of tracking channels in use must not exceed the number of tracking channels available in hardware, and the sum of all reserved tracking channels needs to be less than or equal to the number of tracking channels in use. Additionally, the maximum number of tracking channels used for the specific GNSS system must be greater or equal to the number of reserved tracking channels. See section GNSS Configuration for a discussion of the use of this message and section Satellite Numbering for a description of the GNSS IDs available. Configuration specific to the GNSS system can be done via other messages (e.g. UBX-CFG-SBAS). Note that GLONASS or BeiDou operation cannot be selected when the receiver is configured to operate in Power Save Mode (using UBX-CFG-RXM). GPS and QZSS should always be either both enabled or both disabled.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x3E	4 + 8*numConfigBlocks	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

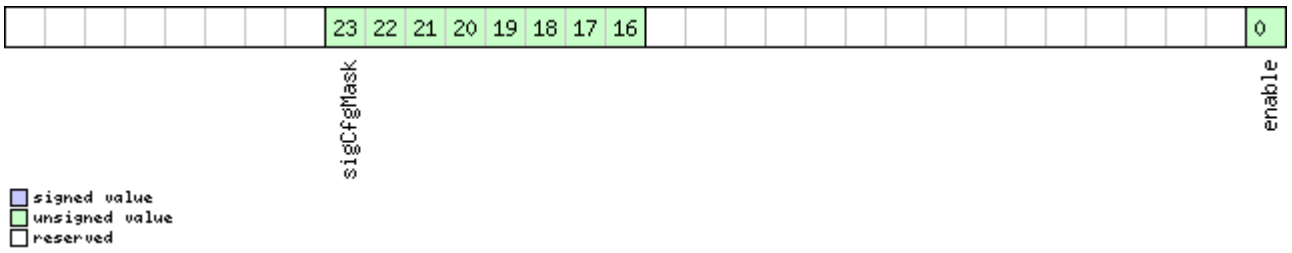
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`msgVer`	-	Message version (=0 for this version)
1	U1	-	`numTrkChHw`	-	Number of tracking channels available in hardware (read only)
2	U1	-	`numTrkChUse`	-	Number of tracking channels to use (<= numTrkChHw)
3	U1	-	`numConfigBlocks`	-	Number of configuration blocks following

CFG-GNSS continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
Start of repeated block (numConfigBlocks times)					
4 + 8*N	U1	-	`gnssId`	-	GNSS identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
5 + 8*N	U1	-	`resTrkCh`	-	Number of reserved (minimum) tracking channels for this GNSS system
6 + 8*N	U1	-	`maxTrkCh`	-	Maximum number of tracking channels used for this GNSS system (>=resTrkChn)
7 + 8*N	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
8 + 8*N	X4	-	`flags`	-	bitfield of flags (see graphic below)
End of repeated block					

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`enable`	Enable this GNSS system
`sigCfgMask`	Signal configuration mask When gnssId is 0 (GPS) * 0x01 = GPS L1CA When gnssId is 1 (SBAS) * 0x01 = SBAS L1CA When gnssId is 3 (BeiDou) * 0x01 = BDS B1I When gnssId is 5 (QZSS) * 0x01 = QZSS L1CA * 0x04 = QZSS L1SAIF When gnssId is 6 (GLONASS) * 0x01 = GLONASS L1OF

21.11.7 UBX-CFG-INF (0x06 0x02)

21.11.7.1 Poll configuration for one protocol

Message	**CFG-INF**					
Description	**Poll configuration for one protocol**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
	Header	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x02	1	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:					
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`protocolID`	-	Protocol Identifier, identifying the output protocol for this Poll Request. The following are valid Protocol Identifiers: 0: UBX Protocol 1: NMEA Protocol 2-255: Reserved

21.11.7.2 Information message configuration

Message	**CFG-INF**					
Description	**Information message configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	The value of infMsgMask[x] below are that each bit represents one of the INF class messages (Bit 0 for ERROR, Bit 1 for WARNING and so on.). For a complete list, see the `Message Class INF`. Several configurations can be concatenated to one input message. In this case the payload length can be a multiple of the normal length. Output messages from the module contain only one configuration unit. Note that I/O Ports 1 and 2 correspond to serial ports 1 and 2. I/O port 0 is DDC. I/O port 3 is USB. I/O port 4 is SPI. I/O port 5 is reserved for future use.					
	Header	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x02	0 + 10*N	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

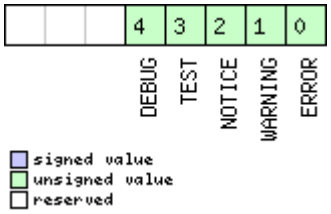
Payload Contents:					
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
Start of repeated block (N times)					
N*10	U1	-	`protocolID`	-	Protocol Identifier, identifying for which protocol the configuration is set/get. The following are valid Protocol Identifiers: 0: UBX Protocol 1: NMEA Protocol 2-255: Reserved

CFG-INF continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
1 + 10*N	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4 + 10*N	X1[6]	-	`infMsgMask`	-	A bit mask, saying which information messages are enabled on each I/O port (see graphic below)
End of repeated block					

Bitfield infMsgMask

This Graphic explains the bits of `infMsgMask`



Name	*Description*
ERROR	enable ERROR
WARNING	enable WARNING
NOTICE	enable NOTICE
TEST	enable TEST
DEBUG	enable DEBUG

21.11.8 UBX-CFG-ITFM (0x06 0x39)

21.11.8.1 Poll Jamming/Interference Monitor configuration

Message	**CFG-ITFM**					
Description	**Poll Jamming/Interference Monitor configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x39	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.8.2 Jamming/Interference Monitor configuration

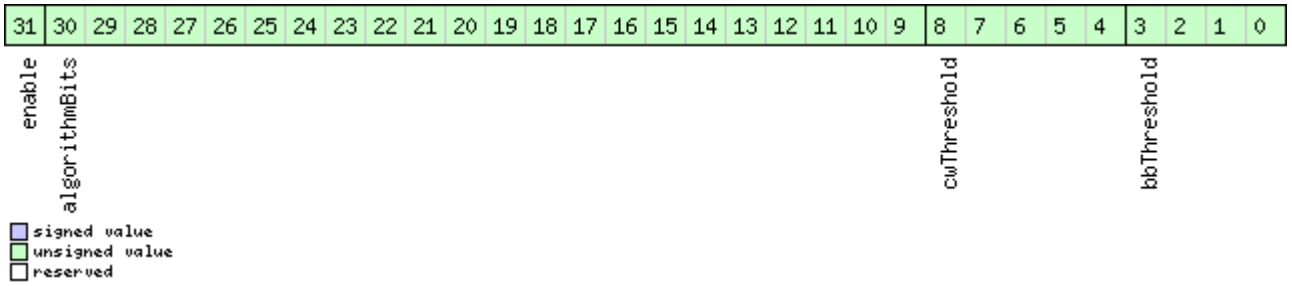
Message	**CFG-ITFM**					
Description	**Jamming/Interference Monitor configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Command					
Comment	Configuration of Jamming/Interference monitor.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x39	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X4	-	`config`	-	interference config word. (see graphic below)
4	X4	-	`config2`	-	extra settings for jamming/interference monitor (see graphic below)

Bitfield config

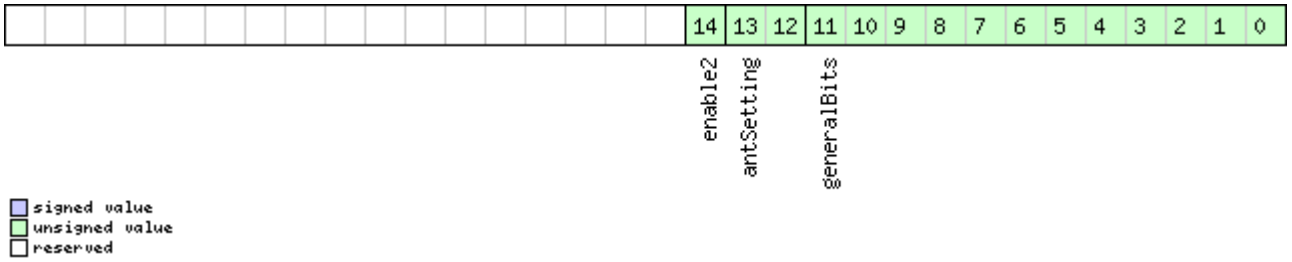
This Graphic explains the bits of `config`



Name	*Description*
`bbThreshold`	Broadband jamming detection threshold (unit = dB)
`cwThreshold`	CW jamming detection threshold (unit = dB)
`algorithmBits`	reserved algorithm settings - should be set to 0x16B156 in hex for correct settings
`enable`	enable interference detection

Bitfield config2

This Graphic explains the bits of `config2`



Name	*Description*
`generalBits`	general settings - should be set to 0x31E in hex for correct setting
`antSetting`	antennaSetting, 0=unknown, 1=passive, 2=active
`enable2`	Set to 1 to scan auxiliary bands (u-blox M8 only, otherwise ignored)

21.11.9 UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER (0x06 0x47)

21.11.9.1 Poll Data Logger filter Configuration

Message	**CFG-LOGFILTER**					
Description	**Poll Data Logger filter Configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Upon sending of this message, the receiver returns CFG-LOGFILTER as defined below					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x47	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.9.2 Data Logger Configuration

Message	**CFG-LOGFILTER**					
Description	**Data Logger Configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	This message is used to enable/disable logging and to get or set the position entry filter settings. Position entries can be filtered based on time difference, position difference or current speed thresholds. Position and speed filtering also have a minimum time interval. A position is logged if any of the thresholds are exceeded. If a threshold is set to zero it is ignored. The maximum rate of position logging is 1Hz. The filter settings will only be applied if the 'applyAllFilterSettings' flag is set. This enables recording to be enabled/disabled without affecting the other settings.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x47	12	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

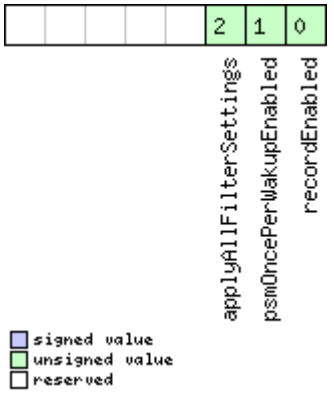
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	The version of this message. Set to 1
1	X1	-	`flags`	-	Flags (see graphic below)
2	U2	-	`minInterval`	s	Minimum time interval between logged positions (0 = not set). **This is only applied in combination with the speed and/or position thresholds**
4	U2	-	`timeThreshold`	s	If the time difference is greater than the threshold then the position is logged (0 = not set).
6	U2	-	`speedThreshold`	m/s	If the current speed is greater than the threshold then the position is logged (0 = not set). minInterval also applies

CFG-LOGFILTER continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
8	U4	-	`positionThreshold`	m	If the 3D position difference is greater than the threshold then the position is logged (0 = not set). minInterval also applies

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`recordEnabled`	1 = enable recording, 0 = disable recording
`psmOncePerWakupEnabled`	1 = enable recording only one single position per PSM on/off mode wake up period, 0 = disable once per wake up
`applyAllFilterSettings`	1 = apply all filter settings, 0 = only apply recordEnabled

21.11.10 UBX-CFG-MSG (0x06 0x01)

21.11.10.1 Poll a message configuration

Message	**CFG-MSG**					
Description	**Poll a message configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x01	2	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`msgClass`	-	Message Class
1	U1	-	`msgID`	-	Message Identifier

21.11.10.2 Set Message Rate(s)

Message	**CFG-MSG**					
Description	**Set Message Rate(s)**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	Set/Get message rate configuration (s) to/from the receiver. See also section How to change between protocols. • Send rate is relative to the event a message is registered on. For example, if the rate of a navigation message is set to 2, the message is sent every second navigation solution. For configuring NMEA messages, the section NMEA Messages Overview describes Class and Identifier numbers used.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x01	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`msgClass`	-	Message Class
1	U1	-	`msgID`	-	Message Identifier
2	U1[6]	-	`rate`	-	Send rate on I/O Port (6 Ports)

21.11.10.3 Set Message Rate

Message	**CFG-MSG**					
Description	**Set Message Rate**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	Set message rate configuration for the current port. See also section How to change between protocols.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x01	3	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`msgClass`	-	Message Class
1	U1	-	`msgID`	-	Message Identifier
2	U1	-	`rate`	-	Send rate on current Port

21.11.11 UBX-CFG-NAV5 (0x06 0x24)

21.11.11.1 Poll Navigation Engine Settings

Message	**CFG-NAV5**					
Description	**Poll Navigation Engine Settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Sending this (empty / no-payload) message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a message of type CFG-NAV5 with a payload as defined below.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x24	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.11.2 Navigation Engine Settings

Message	**CFG-NAV5**					
Description	**Navigation Engine Settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	See the Navigation Configuration Settings Description for a detailed description of how these settings affect receiver operation.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x24	36	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

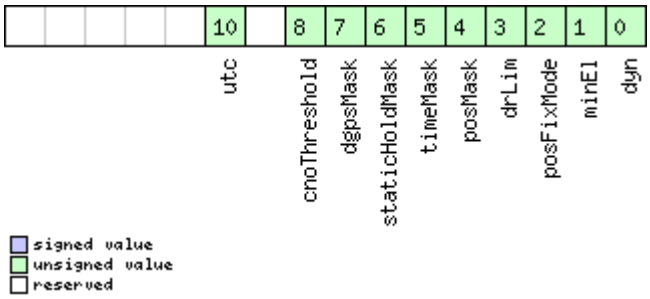
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X2	-	`mask`	-	Parameters Bitmask. Only the masked parameters will be applied. (see graphic below)
2	U1	-	`dynModel`	-	Dynamic platform model: 0: portable 2: stationary 3: pedestrian 4: automotive 5: sea 6: airborne with <1g Acceleration 7: airborne with <2g Acceleration 8: airborne with <4g Acceleration
3	U1	-	`fixMode`	-	Position Fixing Mode: 1: 2D only 2: 3D only 3: auto 2D/3D
4	I4	0.01	`fixedAlt`	m	Fixed altitude (mean sea level) for 2D fix mode.
8	U4	0.0001	`fixedAltVar`	m^2	Fixed altitude variance for 2D mode.
12	I1	-	`minElev`	deg	Minimum Elevation for a GNSS satellite to be used in NAV

CFG-NAV5 continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
13	U1	-	`drLimit`	s	Reserved
14	U2	0.1	`pDop`	-	Position DOP Mask to use
16	U2	0.1	`tDop`	-	Time DOP Mask to use
18	U2	-	`pAcc`	m	Position Accuracy Mask
20	U2	-	`tAcc`	m	Time Accuracy Mask
22	U1	-	`staticHoldThresh`	cm/s	Static hold threshold
23	U1	-	`dgpsTimeOut`	s	DGPS timeout.
24	U1	-	`cnoThreshNumSVs`	-	Number of satellites required to have C/N0 above cnoThresh for a fix to be attempted
25	U1	-	`cnoThresh`	dBHz	C/N0 threshold for deciding whether to attempt a fix
26	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
28	U2	-	`staticHoldMaxDist`	m	Static hold distance threshold (before quitting static hold)
30	U1	-	`utcStandard`	-	UTC standard to be used: 0: not specified; receiver may choose freely 3: UTC as operated by the U.S. Naval Observatory (USNO); derived from GPS time 6: UTC as operated by the former Soviet Union; derived from GLONASS time 7: UTC as operated by the National Time Service Center, China; derived from BeiDou time (not supported in protocol versions less than 16).
31	U1[5]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

Bitfield mask

This Graphic explains the bits of `mask`



Name	*Description*
`dyn`	Apply dynamic model settings
`minEl`	Apply minimum elevation settings
`posFixMode`	Apply fix mode settings
`drLim`	Reserved
`posMask`	Apply position mask settings
`timeMask`	Apply time mask settings

Bitfield mask Description continued

Name	*Description*
staticHoldMask	Apply static hold settings
dgpsMask	Apply DGPS settings.
cnoThreshold	Apply CNO threshold settings (cnoThresh, cnoThreshNumSVs).
utc	Apply UTC settings. (not supported in protocol versions less than 16).

21.11.12 UBX-CFG-NAVX5 (0x06 0x23)

21.11.12.1 Poll Navigation Engine Expert Settings

Message	**CFG-NAVX5**					
Description	**Poll Navigation Engine Expert Settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Sending this (empty / no-payload) message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a message of type CFG-NAVX5 with a payload as defined below.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x23	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.12.2 Navigation Engine Expert Settings

Message	**CFG-NAVX5**					
Description	**Navigation Engine Expert Settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x23	40	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

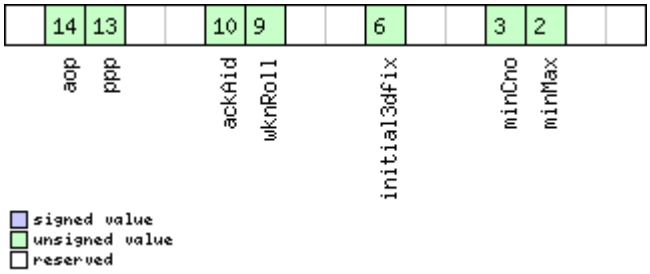
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U2	-	version	-	Message version (0 for this version)
2	X2	-	mask1	-	First parameters bitmask. Only the flagged parameters will be applied, unused bits must be set to 0. (see graphic below)
4	X4	-	mask2	-	Second parameters bitmask. Only the flagged parameters will be applied, unused bits must be set to 0. (see graphic below)
8	U1[2]	-	reserved1	-	Reserved
10	U1	-	minSVs	#SVs	Minimum number of satellites for navigation
11	U1	-	maxSVs	#SVs	Maximum number of satellites for navigation
12	U1	-	minCNO	dBHz	Minimum satellite signal level for navigation

CFG-NAVX5 continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
13	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
14	U1	-	`iniFix3D`	-	1 = initial fix must be 3D
15	U1[2]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
17	U1	-	`ackAiding`	-	1 = issue acknowledgements for assistance message input
18	U2	-	`wknRollover`	-	GPS week rollover number; GPS week numbers will be set correctly from this week up to 1024 weeks after this week. Setting this to 0 reverts to firmware default.
20	U1[6]	-	`reserved4`	-	Reserved
26	U1	-	`usePPP`	-	1 = use Precise Point Positioning (only available with the PPP product variant)
27	U1	-	`aopCfg`	-	*AssistNow Autonomous* configuration (see graphic below)
28	U1[2]	-	`reserved5`	-	Reserved
30	U2	-	`aopOrbMaxErr`	m	Maximum acceptable (modeled) *AssistNow Autonomous* orbit error (valid range = 5..1000, or 0 = reset to firmware default)
32	U1[4]	-	`reserved6`	-	Reserved
36	U1[3]	-	`reserved7`	-	Reserved
39	U1	-	`useAdr`	-	*Only supported on certain product variants*

Bitfield mask1

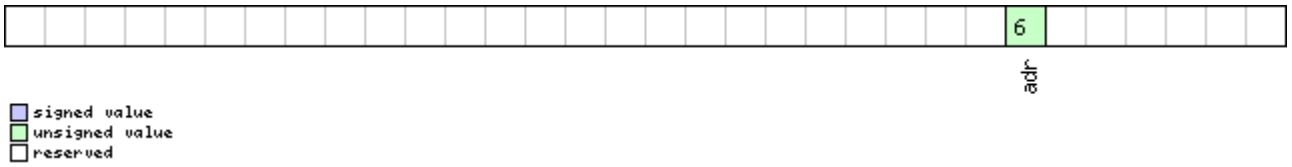
This Graphic explains the bits of `mask1`



Name	*Description*
`minMax`	1 = apply min/max SVs settings
`minCno`	1 = apply minimum C/N0 setting
`initial3dfix`	1 = apply initial 3D fix settings
`wknRoll`	1 = apply GPS weeknumber rollover settings
`ackAid`	1 = apply assistance acknowledgement settings
`ppp`	1 = apply usePPP flag
`aop`	1 = apply aopCfg (useAOP flag) and aopOrbMaxErr settings (AssistNow Autonomous)

Bitfield mask2

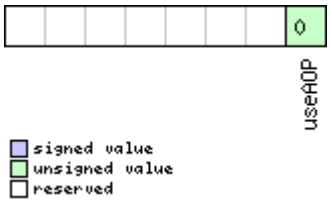
This Graphic explains the bits of `mask2`



Name	Description
adr	Apply ADR usage setting (useAdr flag)

Bitfield aopCfg

This Graphic explains the bits of `aopCfg`



Name	Description
useAOP	1 = enable *AssistNow Autonomous*

21.11.13 UBX-CFG-NMEA (0x06 0x17)

21.11.13.1 Poll the NMEA protocol configuration

Message	**CFG-NMEA**					
Description	**Poll the NMEA protocol configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x17	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

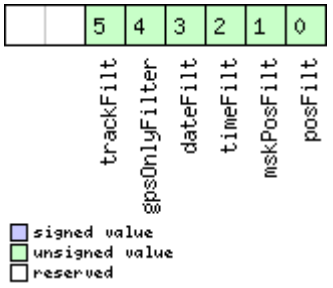
21.11.13.2 NMEA protocol configuration (deprecated)

Message	**CFG-NMEA**					
Description	**NMEA protocol configuration (deprecated)**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	**This message version is provided for backwards compatibility only. Use the last version listed below instead (its fields are backwards compatible with this version, it just has extra fields defined).** Set/Get the NMEA protocol configuration. See section NMEA Protocol Configuration for a detailed description of the configuration effects on NMEA output.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x17	4	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:					
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X1	-	`filter`	-	filter flags (see graphic below)
1	U1	-	`nmeaVersion`	-	0x23: NMEA version 2.3 0x21: NMEA version 2.1
2	U1	-	`numSV`	-	Maximum Number of SVs to report per TalkerId. 0: unlimited 8: 8 SVs 12: 12 SVs 16: 16 SVs
3	X1	-	`flags`	-	flags (see graphic below)

Bitfield filter

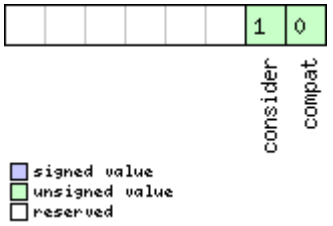
This Graphic explains the bits of `filter`



Name	*Description*
`posFilt`	Enable position output for failed or invalid fixes
`mskPosFilt`	Enable position output for invalid fixes
`timeFilt`	Enable time output for invalid times
`dateFilt`	Enable date output for invalid dates
`gpsOnlyFilter`	Restrict output to GPS satellites only
`trackFilt`	Enable COG output even if COG is frozen

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`compat`	enable compatibility mode. This might be needed for certain applications when customer's NMEA parser expects a fixed number of digits in position coordinates
`consider`	enable considering mode.

21.11.13.3 NMEA protocol configuration V0 (deprecated)

Message	**CFG-NMEA**					
Description	**NMEA protocol configuration V0 (deprecated)**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	**This message version is provided for backwards compatibility only. Use the last version listed below instead (its fields are backwards compatible with this version, it just has extra fields defined).** Set/Get the NMEA protocol configuration. See section NMEA Protocol Configuration for a detailed description of the configuration effects on NMEA output.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x17	12	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

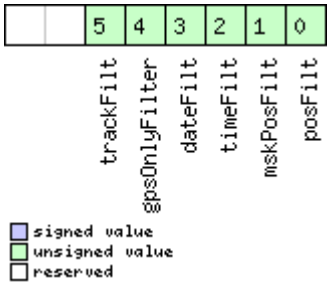
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X1	-	`filter`	-	filter flags (see graphic below)
1	U1	-	`nmeaVersion`	-	0x23: NMEA version 2.3 0x21: NMEA version 2.1
2	U1	-	`numSV`	-	Maximum Number of SVs to report per TalkerId. 0: unlimited 8: 8 SVs 12: 12 SVs 16: 16 SVs
3	X1	-	`flags`	-	flags (see graphic below)
4	X4	-	`gnssToFilter`	-	Filters out satellites based on their GNSS. If a bitfield is enabled, the corresponding satellites will be not output. (see graphic below)
8	U1	-	`svNumbering`	-	Configures the display of satellites that do not have an NMEA-defined value. Note: this does not apply to satellites with an unknown ID. 0: Strict - Satellites are not output 1: Extended - Use proprietary numbering (see Satellite numbering)

CFG-NMEA continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
9	U1	-	`mainTalkerId`	-	By default the main Talker ID (i.e. the Talker ID used for all messages other than GSV) is determined by the GNSS assignment of the receiver's channels (see `UBX-CFG-GNSS`). This field enables the main Talker ID to be overridden. 0: Main Talker ID is not overridden 1: Set main Talker ID to 'GP' 2: Set main Talker ID to 'GL' 3: Set main Talker ID to 'GN' 4: Set main Talker ID to 'GA' 5: Set main Talker ID to 'GB'
10	U1	-	`gsvTalkerId`	-	By default the Talker ID for GSV messages is GNSS specific (as defined by NMEA). This field enables the GSV Talker ID to be overridden. 0: Use GNSS specific Talker ID (as defined by NMEA) 1: Use the main Talker ID
11	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (set to 0 for this version)

Bitfield filter

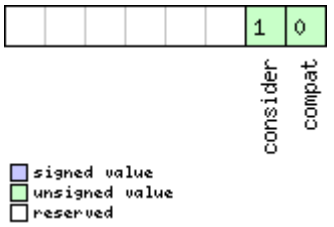
This Graphic explains the bits of `filter`



Name	*Description*
`posFilt`	Enable position output for failed or invalid fixes
`mskPosFilt`	Enable position output for invalid fixes
`timeFilt`	Enable time output for invalid times
`dateFilt`	Enable date output for invalid dates
`gpsOnlyFilter`	Restrict output to GPS satellites only
`trackFilt`	Enable COG output even if COG is frozen

Bitfield flags

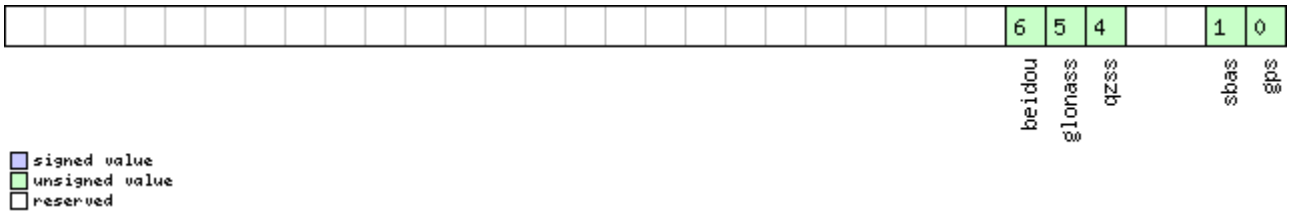
This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`compat`	enable compatibility mode. This might be needed for certain applications when customer's NMEA parser expects a fixed number of digits in position coordinates
`consider`	enable considering mode.

Bitfield gnssToFilter

This Graphic explains the bits of `gnssToFilter`



Name	*Description*
`gps`	Disable reporting of GPS satellites
`sbas`	Disable reporting of SBAS satellites
`qzss`	Disable reporting of QZSS satellites
`glonass`	Disable reporting of GLONASS satellites
`beidou`	Disable reporting of BeiDou satellites

21.11.13.4 Extended NMEA protocol configuration V1

Message	**CFG-NMEA**					
Description	**Extended NMEA protocol configuration V1**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	Set/Get the NMEA protocol configuration. See section NMEA Protocol Configuration for a detailed description of the configuration effects on NMEA output.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x17	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X1	-	`filter`	-	filter flags (see graphic below)

CFG-NMEA continued

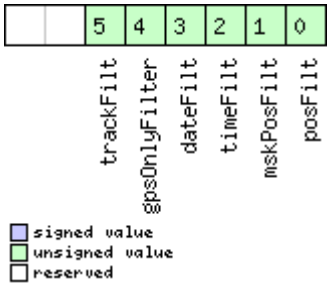
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
1	U1	-	`nmeaVersion`	-	0x41: NMEA version 4.1 0x40: NMEA version 4.0 0x23: NMEA version 2.3 0x21: NMEA version 2.1
2	U1	-	`numSV`	-	Maximum Number of SVs to report per TalkerId. 0: unlimited 8: 8 SVs 12: 12 SVs 16: 16 SVs
3	X1	-	`flags`	-	flags (see graphic below)
4	X4	-	`gnssToFilter`	-	Filters out satellites based on their GNSS. If a bitfield is enabled, the corresponding satellites will be not output. (see graphic below)
8	U1	-	`svNumbering`	-	Configures the display of satellites that do not have an NMEA-defined value. Note: this does not apply to satellites with an unknown ID. 0: Strict - Satellites are not output 1: Extended - Use proprietary numbering (see Satellite numbering)
9	U1	-	`mainTalkerId`	-	By default the main Talker ID (i.e. the Talker ID used for all messages other than GSV) is determined by the GNSS assignment of the receiver's channels (see `UBX-CFG-GNSS`). This field enables the main Talker ID to be overridden. 0: Main Talker ID is not overridden 1: Set main Talker ID to 'GP' 2: Set main Talker ID to 'GL' 3: Set main Talker ID to 'GN' 4: Set main Talker ID to 'GA' 5: Set main Talker ID to 'GB'
10	U1	-	`gsvTalkerId`	-	By default the Talker ID for GSV messages is GNSS specific (as defined by NMEA). This field enables the GSV Talker ID to be overridden. 0: Use GNSS specific Talker ID (as defined by NMEA) 1: Use the main Talker ID
11	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (set to 1 for this version)
12	CH[2]	-	`bdsTalkerId`	-	Sets the two characters that should be used for the BeiDou Talker ID If these are set to zero, the default BeiDou TalkerId will be used

CFG-NMEA continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
14	U1[6]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

Bitfield filter

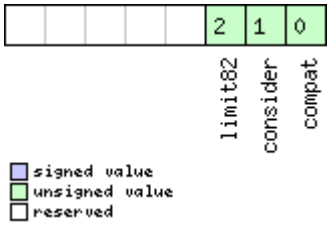
This Graphic explains the bits of `filter`



Name	*Description*
`posFilt`	Enable position output for failed or invalid fixes
`mskPosFilt`	Enable position output for invalid fixes
`timeFilt`	Enable time output for invalid times
`dateFilt`	Enable date output for invalid dates
`gpsOnlyFilter`	Restrict output to GPS satellites only
`trackFilt`	Enable COG output even if COG is frozen

Bitfield flags

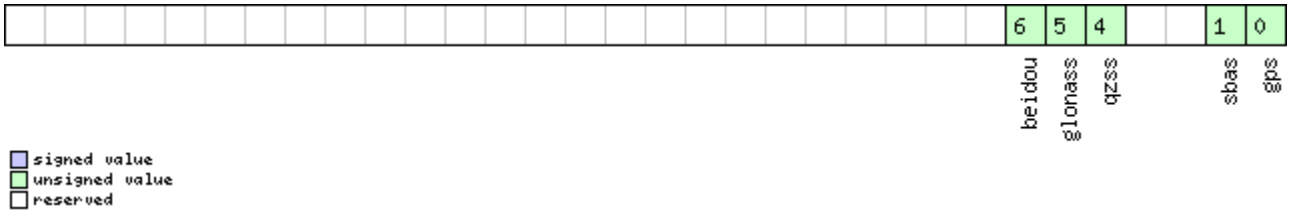
This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`compat`	enable compatibility mode. This might be needed for certain applications when customer's NMEA parser expects a fixed number of digits in position coordinates
`consider`	enable considering mode.
`limit82`	enable strict limit to 82 characters maximum.

Bitfield gnssToFilter

This Graphic explains the bits of `gnssToFilter`



Bitfield gnssToFilter Description continued

Name	*Description*
Name	*Description*
gps	Disable reporting of GPS satellites
sbas	Disable reporting of SBAS satellites
qzss	Disable reporting of QZSS satellites
glonass	Disable reporting of GLONASS satellites
beidou	Disable reporting of BeiDou satellites

21.11.14 UBX-CFG-ODO (0x06 0x1E)

21.11.14.1 Poll Odometer, Low-speed COG Engine Settings

Message	**CFG-ODO**					
Description	**Poll Odometer, Low-speed COG Engine Settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Sending this (empty / no-payload) message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a message of type CFG-ODO with a payload as defined below.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x1E	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.14.2 Odometer, Low-speed COG Engine Settings

Message	**CFG-ODO**					
Description	**Odometer, Low-speed COG Engine Settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	**This feature is not supported for the FTS product variant.** -					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x1E	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

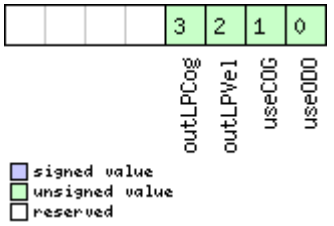
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	version	-	Message version (0 for this version)
1	U1[3]	-	reserved1	-	Reserved
4	U1	-	flags	-	*Odometer/Low-speed COG filter* flags (see graphic below)
5	X1	-	odoCfg	-	*Odometer filter* settings (see graphic below)
6	U1[6]	-	reserved2	-	Reserved
12	U1	1e-1	cogMaxSpeed	m/s	Speed below which course-over-ground (COG) is computed with the low-speed COG filter
13	U1	-	cogMaxPosAcc	m	Maximum acceptable position accuracy for computing COG with the low-speed COG filter

CFG-ODO continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
14	U1[2]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
16	U1	-	`velLpGain`	-	Velocity low-pass filter level, range 0..255
17	U1	-	`cogLpGain`	-	COG low-pass filter level (at speed < 8 m/s), range 0..255
18	U1[2]	-	`reserved4`	-	Reserved

Bitfield flags

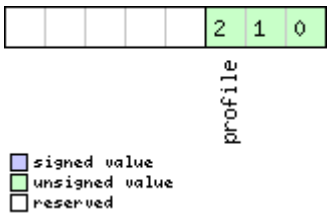
This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`useODO`	Odometer enabled flag
`useCOG`	Low-speed COG filter enabled flag
`outLPVel`	Output low-pass filtered velocity flag
`outLPCog`	Output low-pass filtered heading (COG) flag

Bitfield odoCfg

This Graphic explains the bits of `odoCfg`



Name	*Description*
`profile`	Profile type (0=running, 1=cycling, 2=swimming, 3=car, 4=custom)

21.11.15 UBX-CFG-PM2 (0x06 0x3B)

21.11.15.1 Poll extended Power Mgmt configuration

Message	**CFG-PM2**					
Description	**Poll extended Power Mgmt configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x3B	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.15.2 Extended Power Management configuration

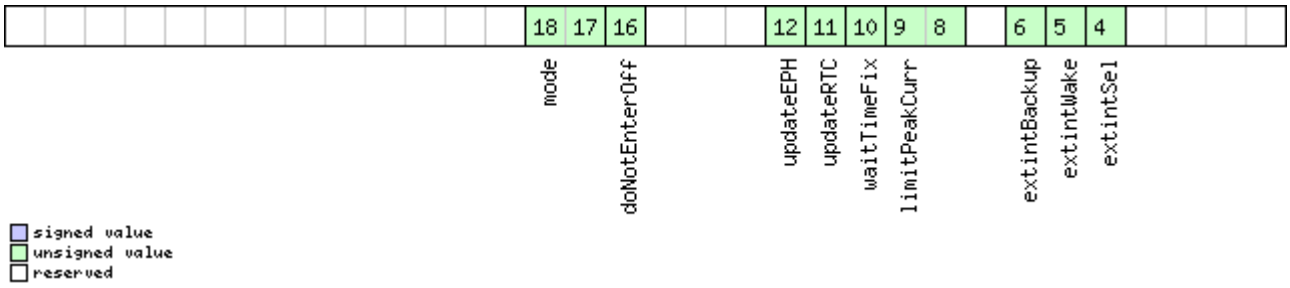
Message	**CFG-PM2**					
Description	**Extended Power Management configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	**This feature is not supported for either the ADR or FTS product variants.** -					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x3B	44	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (1 for this version)
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	U1	-	`maxStartupStateDur`	s	Maximum time to spend in *Acquisition* state. If 0: bound disabled (see maxStartupStateDur). (Only supported in protocol versions 17+)
3	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
4	X4	-	`flags`	-	PSM configuration flags (see graphic below)
8	U4	-	`updatePeriod`	ms	Position update period. If set to 0, the receiver will never retry a fix and it will wait for external events
12	U4	-	`searchPeriod`	ms	Acquisition retry period if previously failed. If set to 0, the receiver will never retry a startup
16	U4	-	`gridOffset`	ms	Grid offset relative to GPS start of week
20	U2	-	`onTime`	s	Time to stay in *Tracking* state
22	U2	-	`minAcqTime`	s	minimal search time
24	U1[20]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`extintSel`	EXTINT Pin Select 0 EXTINT0 1 EXTINT1
`extintWake`	EXTINT Pin Control 0 disabled 1 enabled, keep receiver awake as long as selected EXTINT pin is 'high'
`extintBackup`	EXTINT Pin Control 0 disabled 1 enabled, force receiver into BACKUP mode when selected EXTINT pin is 'low'
`limitPeakCurr`	Limit Peak Current 00 disabled 01 enabled, peak current is limited 10 reserved 11 reserved
`waitTimeFix`	Wait for Timefix (see waitTimeFix) 0 wait for normal fix ok before starting on time 1 wait for time fix ok before starting on time
`updateRTC`	Update Real Time Clock (see updateRTC) 0 Do not wake-up to update RTC. RTC is updated during normal on-time. 1 Update RTC. The receiver adds extra wake-up cycles to update the RTC.
`updateEPH`	Update Ephemeris (see updateEPH) 0 Do not wake-up to update Ephemeris data 1 Update Ephemeris. The receiver adds extra wake-up cycles to update the Ephemeris data
`doNotEnterOff`	Behavior of receiver in case of no fix (see doNotEnterOff) 0 receiver enters *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state 1 receiver does not enter *(Inactive) Awaiting Next Search* state but keeps trying to acquire a fix instead
`mode`	Mode of operation (see mode) 00 ON/OFF operation (PSMOO) 01 Cyclic tracking operation (PSMCT) 10 reserved 11 reserved

21.11.16 UBX-CFG-PRT (0x06 0x00)

21.11.16.1 Polls the configuration of the used I/O Port

Message	**CFG-PRT**					
Description	**Polls the configuration of the used I/O Port**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Polls the configuration of the I/O Port on which this message is received					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x00	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.16.2 Polls the configuration for one I/O Port

Message	**CFG-PRT**					
Description	**Polls the configuration for one I/O Port**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Sending this message with a port ID as payload results in having the receiver return the configuration for the specified port.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x00	1	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
Payload Contents:						

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`PortID`	-	Port Identifier Number (see the other versions of CFG-PRT for valid values)

21.11.16.3 Port Configuration for UART

Message	**CFG-PRT**					
Description	**Port Configuration for UART**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	Several configurations can be concatenated to one input message. In this case the payload length can be a multiple of the normal length (see the other versions of CFG-PRT). Output messages from the module contain only one configuration unit. Note that this message can affect baud rate and other transmission parameters. Because there may be messages queued for transmission there may be uncertainty about which protocol applies to such messages. In addition a message currently in transmission may be corrupted by a protocol change. Host data reception paramaters may have to be changed to be able to receive future messages, including the acknowledge message resulting from the CFG-PRT message.					
	Header	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*

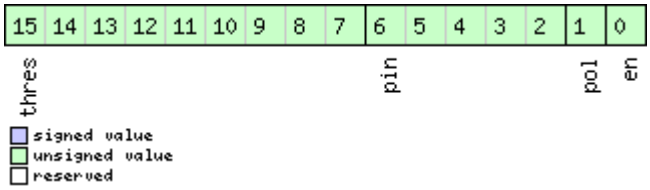
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x00	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`portID`	-	Port Identifier Number (see Serial Communication Ports Description for valid UART port IDs)
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	X2	-	`txReady`	-	TX ready PIN configuration (see graphic below)
4	X4	-	`mode`	-	A bit mask describing the UART mode (see graphic below)
8	U4	-	`baudRate`	Bits/s	Baud rate in bits/second
12	X2	-	`inProtoMask`	-	A mask describing which input protocols are active. Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol. Through that, multiple protocols can be defined on a single port. (see graphic below)
14	X2	-	`outProtoMask`	-	A mask describing which output protocols are active. Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol. Through that, multiple protocols can be defined on a single port. (see graphic below)
16	X2	-	`flags`	-	Flags bit mask (see graphic below)
18	U1[2]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

Bitfield txReady

This Graphic explains the bits of `txReady`



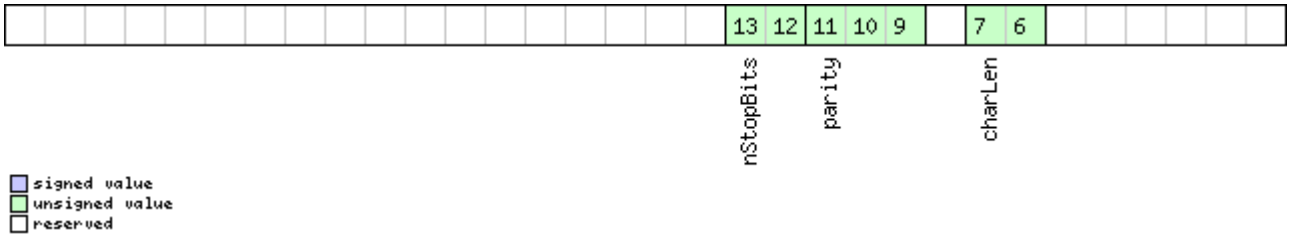
Name	*Description*
`en`	Enable TX ready feature for this port
`pol`	Polarity 0 High-active 1 Low-active
`pin`	PIO to be used (must not be in use already by another function)

Bitfield txReady Description continued

Name	*Description*
`thres`	Threshold The given threshold is multiplied by 8 bytes. The TX ready PIN goes active after >= thres*8 bytes are pending for the port and going inactive after the last pending bytes have been written to hardware (0-4 bytes before end of stream). 0x000 no threshold 0x001 8byte 0x002 16byte ... 0x1FE 4080byte 0x1FF 4088byte

Bitfield mode

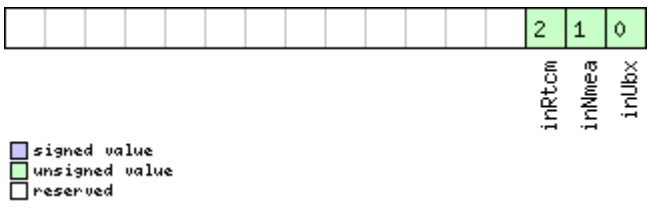
This Graphic explains the bits of `mode`



Name	*Description*
`charLen`	Character Length 00 5bit (not supported) 01 6bit (not supported) 10 7bit (supported only with parity) 11 8bit
`parity`	000 Even Parity 001 Odd Parity 10X No Parity X1X Reserved
`nStopBits`	Number of Stop Bits 00 1 Stop Bit 01 1.5 Stop Bit 10 2 Stop Bit 11 0.5 Stop Bit

Bitfield inProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of `inProtoMask`



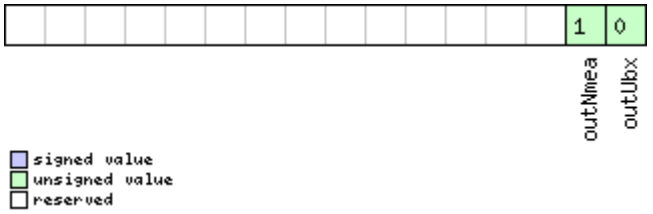
Name	*Description*

Bitfield inProtoMask Description continued

Name	*Description*
`inUbx`	UBX protocol
`inNmea`	NMEA protocol
`inRtcm`	RTCM protocol

Bitfield outProtoMask

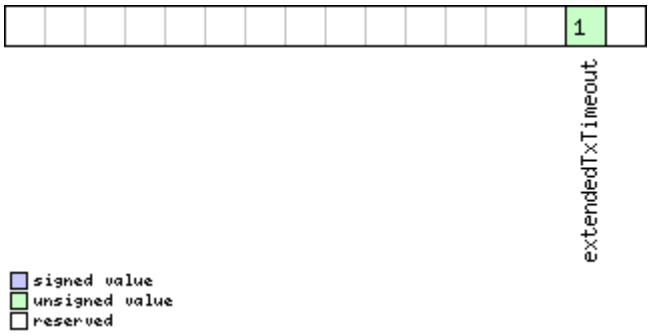
This Graphic explains the bits of `outProtoMask`



Name	*Description*
`outUbx`	UBX protocol
`outNmea`	NMEA protocol

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`extendedTxTimeout`	Extended TX timeout: if set, the port will timeout if allocated TX memory >=4 kB and no activity for 1.5s. If not set the port will timoout if no activity for 1.5s regardless on the amount of allocated TX memory.

21.11.16.4 Port Configuration for USB Port

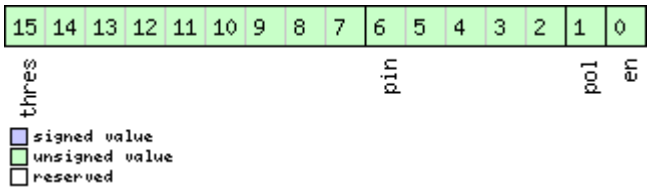
Message	**CFG-PRT**					
Description	**Port Configuration for USB Port**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	Several configurations can be concatenated to one input message. In this case the payload length can be a multiple of the normal length (see the other versions of CFG-PRT). Output messages from the module contain only one configuration unit.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x00	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`portID`	-	Port Identifier Number (= 3 for USB port)
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	X2	-	`txReady`	-	TX ready PIN configuration (see graphic below)
4	U1[8]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
12	X2	-	`inProtoMask`	-	A mask describing which input protocols are active. Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol. Through that, multiple protocols can be defined on a single port. (see graphic below)
14	X2	-	`outProtoMask`	-	A mask describing which output protocols are active. Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol. Through that, multiple protocols can be defined on a single port. (see graphic below)
16	U1[2]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
18	U1[2]	-	`reserved4`	-	Reserved

Bitfield txReady

This Graphic explains the bits of `txReady`



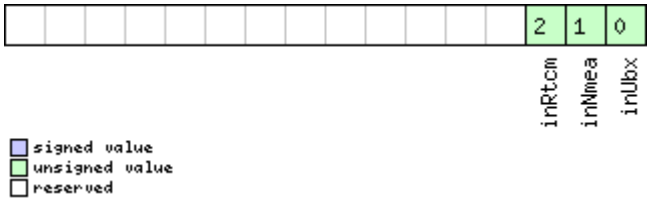
Name	*Description*
`en`	Enable TX ready feature for this port
`pol`	Polarity 0 High-active 1 Low-active
`pin`	PIO to be used (must not be in use already by another function)

Bitfield txReady Description continued

Name	*Description*
thres	Threshold The given threshold is multiplied by 8 bytes. The TX ready PIN goes active after >= thres*8 bytes are pending for the port and going inactive after the last pending bytes have been written to hardware (0-4 bytes before end of stream). 0x000 no threshold 0x001 8byte 0x002 16byte ... 0x1FE 4080byte 0x1FF 4088byte

Bitfield inProtoMask

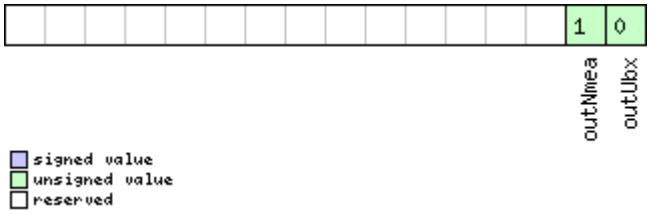
This Graphic explains the bits of `inProtoMask`



Name	*Description*
inUbx	UBX protocol
inNmea	NMEA protocol
inRtcm	RTCM protocol

Bitfield outProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of `outProtoMask`



Name	*Description*
outUbx	UBX protocol
outNmea	NMEA protocol

21.11.16.5 Port Configuration for SPI Port

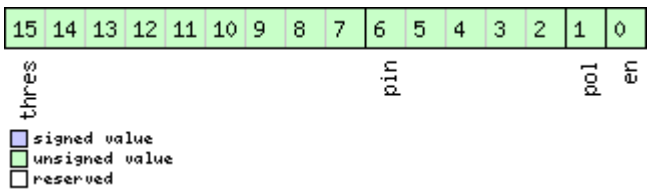
Message	**CFG-PRT**					
Description	**Port Configuration for SPI Port**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	Several configurations can be concatenated to one input message. In this case the payload length can be a multiple of the normal length (see the other versions of CFG-PRT). Output messages from the module contain only one configuration unit.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x00	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`portID`	-	Port Identifier Number (= 4 for SPI port)
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	X2	-	`txReady`	-	TX ready PIN configuration (see graphic below)
4	X4	-	`mode`	-	SPI Mode Flags (see graphic below)
8	U1[4]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
12	X2	-	`inProtoMask`	-	A mask describing which input protocols are active. Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol. Through that, multiple protocols can be defined on a single port. (see graphic below)
14	X2	-	`outProtoMask`	-	A mask describing which output protocols are active. Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol. Through that, multiple protocols can be defined on a single port. (see graphic below)
16	X2	-	`flags`	-	Flags bit mask (see graphic below)
18	U1[2]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved

Bitfield txReady

This Graphic explains the bits of `txReady`



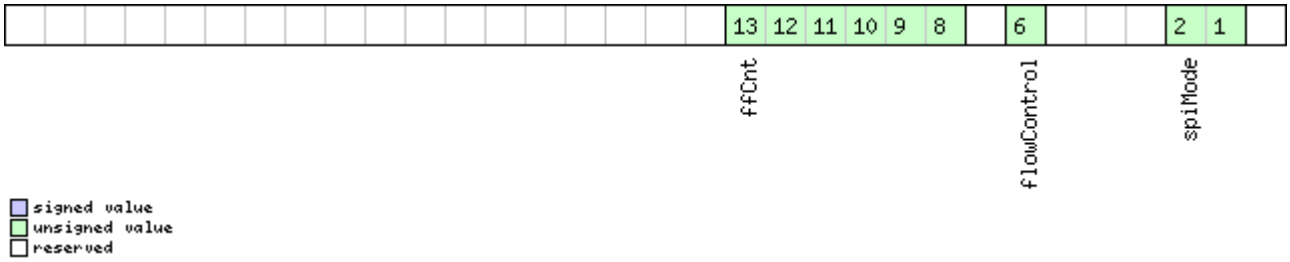
Name	*Description*
`en`	Enable TX ready feature for this port
`pol`	Polarity 0 High-active 1 Low-active
`pin`	PIO to be used (must not be in use already by another function)

Bitfield txReady Description continued

Name	*Description*
`thres`	Threshold The given threshold is multiplied by 8 bytes. The TX ready PIN goes active after >= thres*8 bytes are pending for the port and going inactive after the last pending bytes have been written to hardware (0-4 bytes before end of stream). 0x000 no threshold 0x001 8byte 0x002 16byte ... 0x1FE 4080byte 0x1FF 4088byte

Bitfield mode

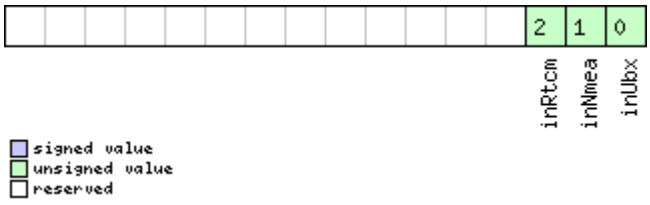
This Graphic explains the bits of `mode`



Name	*Description*
`spiMode`	00 SPI Mode 0: CPOL = 0, CPHA = 0 01 SPI Mode 1: CPOL = 0, CPHA = 1 10 SPI Mode 2: CPOL = 1, CPHA = 0 11 SPI Mode 3: CPOL = 1, CPHA = 1
`flowControl`	(u-blox 6 only) 0 Flow control disabled 1 Flow control enabled (9-bit mode)
`ffCnt`	Number of bytes containing 0xFF to receive before switching off reception. Range: 0(mechanism off)-63

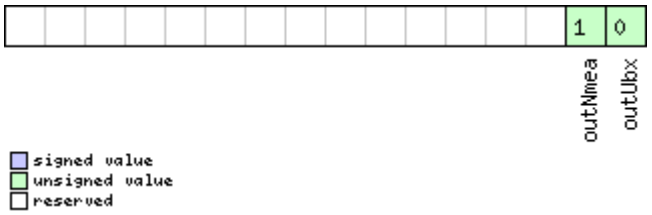
Bitfield inProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of `inProtoMask`



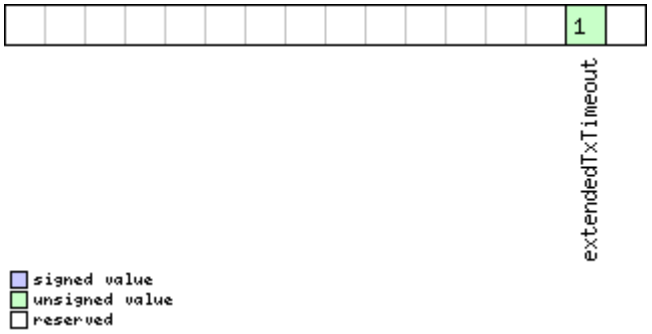
Bitfield outProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of `outProtoMask`



Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`extendedTxTimeout`	Extended TX timeout: if set, the port will timeout if allocated TX memory >=4 kB and no activity for 1.5s.

21.11.16.6 Port Configuration for DDC Port

Message	**CFG-PRT**					
Description	**Port Configuration for DDC Port**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	Several configurations can be concatenated to one input message. In this case the payload length can be a multiple of the normal length (see the other versions of CFG-PRT). Output messages from the module contain only one configuration unit.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x00	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

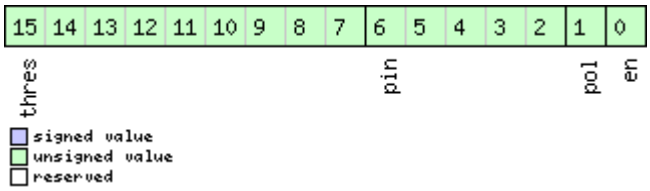
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`portID`	-	Port Identifier Number (= 0 for DDC port)
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	X2	-	`txReady`	-	TX ready PIN configuration (see graphic below)
4	X4	-	`mode`	-	DDC Mode Flags (see graphic below)
8	U1[4]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

CFG-PRT continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
12	X2	-	`inProtoMask`	-	A mask describing which input protocols are active. Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol. Through that, multiple protocols can be defined on a single port. (see graphic below)
14	X2	-	`outProtoMask`	-	A mask describing which output protocols are active. Each bit of this mask is used for a protocol. Through that, multiple protocols can be defined on a single port. (see graphic below)
16	X2	-	`flags`	-	Flags bit mask (see graphic below)
18	U1[2]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved

Bitfield txReady

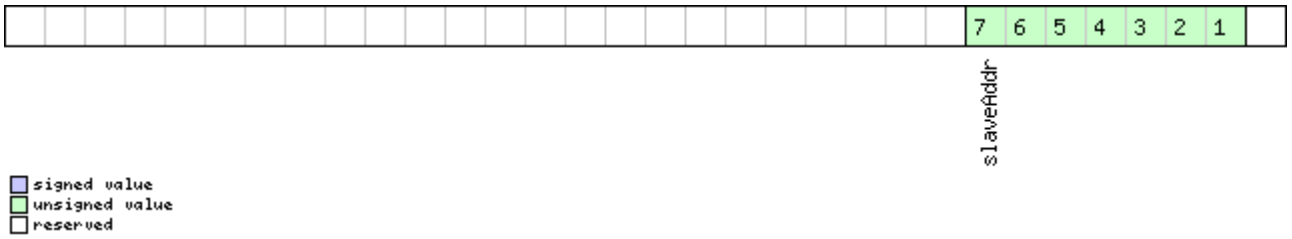
This Graphic explains the bits of `txReady`



Name	*Description*
`en`	Enable TX ready feature for this port
`pol`	Polarity 0 High-active 1 Low-active
`pin`	PIO to be used (must not be in use already by another function)
`thres`	Threshold The given threshold is multiplied by 8 bytes. The TX ready PIN goes active after >= thres*8 bytes are pending for the port and going inactive after the last pending bytes have been written to hardware (0-4 bytes before end of stream). 0x000 no threshold 0x001 8byte 0x002 16byte ... 0x1FE 4080byte 0x1FF 4088byte

Bitfield mode

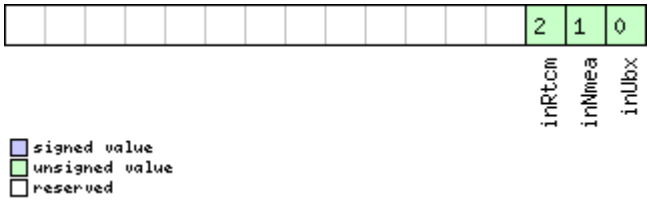
This Graphic explains the bits of `mode`



Name	*Description*
`slaveAddr`	Slave address Range: 0x07 < slaveAddr < 0x78. Bit 0 must be 0

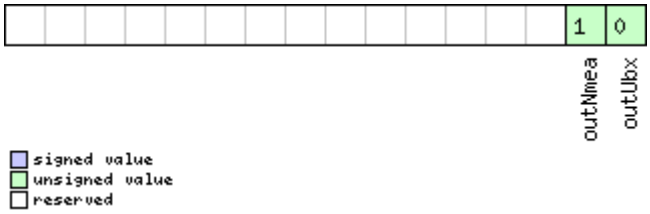
Bitfield inProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of `inProtoMask`



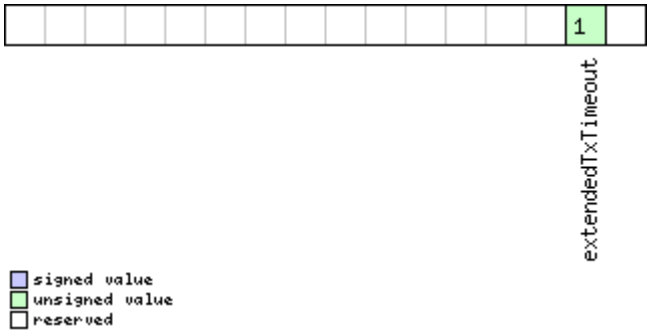
Bitfield outProtoMask

This Graphic explains the bits of `outProtoMask`



Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`extendedTxTimeout`	Extended TX timeout: if set, the port will timeout if allocated TX memory >=4 kB and no activity for 1.5s.

21.11.17 UBX-CFG-PWR (0x06 0x57)

21.11.17.1 Put receiver in a defined power state

Message	**CFG-PWR**					
Description	**Put receiver in a defined power state**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Set					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x57	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (1 for this version)
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U4	-	`state`	-	Enter system state 0x52554E20: GNSS running 0x53544F50: GNSS stopped 0x42434B50: Software Backup

21.11.18 UBX-CFG-RATE (0x06 0x08)

21.11.18.1 Poll Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings

Message	**CFG-RATE**					
Description	**Poll Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Sending this (empty / no-payload) message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a message of type CFG-RATE with a payload as defined below					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x08	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

No payload

21.11.18.2 Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings

Message	**CFG-RATE**					
Description	**Navigation/Measurement Rate Settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	**This feature is not supported for the FTS product variant.** The u-blox positioning technology supports navigation update rates higher or lower than 1 update per second. The calculation of the navigation solution will always be aligned to the top of a second. • The update rate has a direct influence on the power consumption. The more fixes that are required, the more CPU power and communication resources are required. • For most applications a 1 Hz update rate would be sufficient. • When using Power Save Mode, measurement and navigation rate can differ from the values configured here. See Measurement and navigation rate with Power Save Mode for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x08	6	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U2	-	`measRate`	ms	Measurement Rate, GPS measurements are taken every measRate milliseconds
2	U2	-	`navRate`	cycles	Navigation Rate, in number of measurement cycles. This parameter cannot be changed, and must be set to 1.
4	U2	-	`timeRef`	-	Alignment to reference time 0: UTC time 1: GPS time

21.11.19 UBX-CFG-RINV (0x06 0x34)

21.11.19.1 Poll contents of Remote Inventory

Message	**CFG-RINV**					
Description	**Poll contents of Remote Inventory**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x34	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.19.2 Contents of Remote Inventory

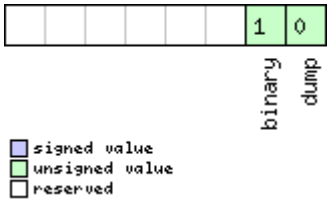
Message	**CFG-RINV**					
Description	**Contents of Remote Inventory**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	If *N* is greater than 30, the excess bytes are discarded. In future firmware versions, this limit may change.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x34	1 + 1*N	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X1	-	`flags`	-	Flags (see graphic below)
Start of repeated block (N times)					
1 + 1*N	U1	-	`data`	-	Data to store/stored in Remote Inventory
End of repeated block					

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`dump`	Dump data at startup. Does not work if flag `binary` is set.
`binary`	Data is binary

21.11.20 UBX-CFG-RST (0x06 0x04)

21.11.20.1 Reset Receiver / Clear Backup Data Structures

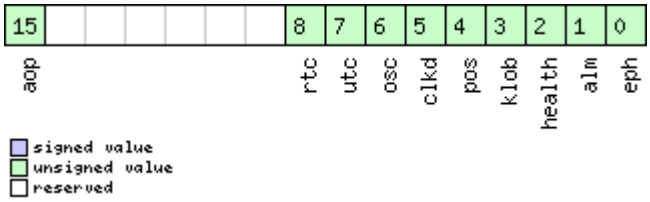
Message	**CFG-RST**					
Description	**Reset Receiver / Clear Backup Data Structures**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Command					
Comment	Don't expect this message to be acknowledged by the receiver. • Newer FW version won't acknowledge this message at all. • Older FW version will acknowledge this message but the acknowledge may not be sent completely before the receiver is reset.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x04	4	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
Payload Contents:						

CFG-RST continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X2	-	`navBbrMask`	-	BBR Sections to clear. The following Special Sets apply: 0x0000 Hot start 0x0001 Warm start 0xFFFF Cold start (see graphic below)
2	U1	-	`resetMode`	-	Reset Type 0x00 - Hardware reset (Watchdog) immediately 0x01 - Controlled Software reset 0x02 - Controlled Software reset (GNSS only) 0x04 - Hardware reset (Watchdog) after shutdown 0x08 - Controlled GNSS stop 0x09 - Controlled GNSS start
3	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

Bitfield navBbrMask

This Graphic explains the bits of `navBbrMask`



Name	*Description*
`eph`	Ephemeris
`alm`	Almanac
`health`	Health
`klob`	Klobuchar parameters
`pos`	Position
`clkd`	Clock Drift
`osc`	Oscillator Parameter
`utc`	UTC Correction + GPS Leap Seconds Parameters
`rtc`	RTC
`aop`	Autonomous Orbit Parameters

21.11.21 UBX-CFG-RXM (0x06 0x11)

21.11.21.1 Poll RXM configuration

Message	**CFG-RXM**					
Description	**Poll RXM configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Upon sending of this message, the receiver returns CFG-RXM as defined below					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x11	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.21.2 RXM configuration

Message	**CFG-RXM**					
Description	**RXM configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	For a detailed description see section Power Management. Note that Power Save Mode cannot be selected when the receiver is configured to process GLONASS signals (using `CFG-GNSS`).					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x11	2	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
1	U1	-	`lpMode`	-	Low Power Mode 0: Continous Mode 1: Power Save Mode 4: Continuous Mode Note that for receivers with protocol versions larger or equal to 14, both Low Power Mode settings 0 and 4 configure the receiver to Continuous Mode.

21.11.22 UBX-CFG-SBAS (0x06 0x16)

21.11.22.1 Poll contents of SBAS Configuration

Message	**CFG-SBAS**					
Description	**Poll contents of SBAS Configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x16	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.22.2 SBAS Configuration

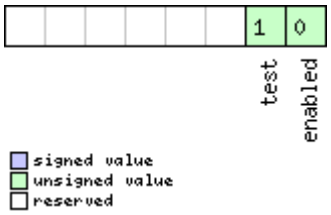
Message	**CFG-SBAS**					
Description	**SBAS Configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	This message configures the SBAS receiver subsystem (i.e. WAAS, EGNOS, MSAS). See the SBAS Configuration Settings Description for a detailed description of how these settings affect receiver operation.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x16	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X1	-	`mode`	-	SBAS Mode (see graphic below)
1	X1	-	`usage`	-	SBAS Usage (see graphic below)
2	U1	-	`maxSBAS`	-	Maximum Number of SBAS prioritized tracking channels (valid range: 0 - 3) to use (obsolete and superseeded by UBX-CFG-GNSS in protocol versions 14+).
3	X1	-	`scanmode2`	-	Continuation of scanmode bitmask below (see graphic below)
4	X4	-	`scanmode1`	-	Which SBAS PRN numbers to search for (Bitmask) If all Bits are set to zero, auto-scan (i.e. all valid PRNs) are searched. Every bit corresponds to a PRN number (see graphic below)

Bitfield mode

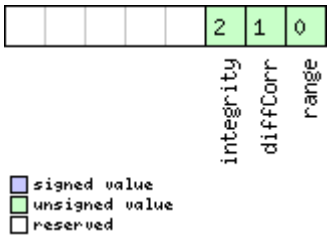
This Graphic explains the bits of `mode`



Name	*Description*
`enabled`	SBAS Enabled (1) / Disabled (0)
`test`	SBAS Testbed: Use data anyhow (1) / Ignore data when in Test Mode (SBAS Msg 0)

Bitfield usage

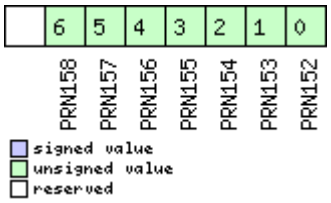
This Graphic explains the bits of `usage`



Name	*Description*
`range`	Use SBAS GEOs as a ranging source (for navigation)
`diffCorr`	Use SBAS Differential Corrections
`integrity`	Use SBAS Integrity Information

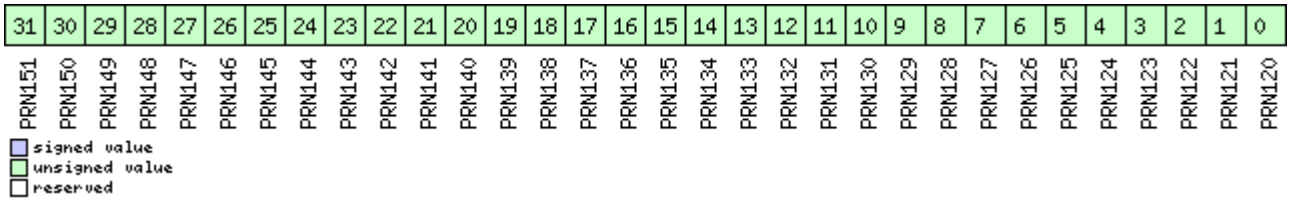
Bitfield scanmode2

This Graphic explains the bits of `scanmode2`



Bitfield scanmode1

This Graphic explains the bits of `scanmode1`



21.11.23 UBX-CFG-SMGR (0x06 0x62)

21.11.23.1 Poll SMGR settings

Message	**CFG-SMGR**					
Description	**Poll SMGR settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x62	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.23.2 Synchronization manager configuration

Message	**CFG-SMGR**					
Description	**Synchronization manager configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Set/Get					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x62	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

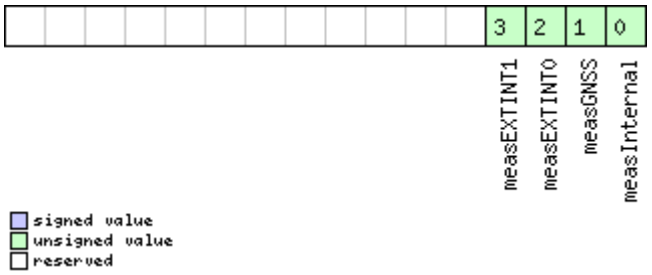
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (0 for this version)
1	U1	-	`minGNSSFix`	-	Minimum number of GNSS fixes before we commit to use it as a source
2	U2	-	`maxFreqChangeRate`	ppb/s	Maximum frequency change rate during disciplining. Must not exceed 30ppb/s
4	U2	-	`maxPhaseCorrRate`	ns/s	Maximum phase correction rate in coherent time pulse mode. For maximum phase correction rate in corrective time pulse mode see maxSlewRate. Note that in coherent time pulse mode phase correction is achieved by intentional frequency offset. Allowing for a high phase correction rate can result in large intentional frequency offset. Must not exceed 100ns/s
6	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
8	U2	-	`freqTolerance`	ppb	Limit of possible deviation from nominal before `TIM-TOS` indicates that frequency is out of tolerance

CFG-SMGR continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
10	U2	-	`timeTolerance`	ns	Limit of possible deviation from nominal before `TIM-TOS` indicates that time pulse is out of tolerance
12	X2	-	`messageCfg`	-	Sync manager message configuration (see graphic below)
14	U2	-	`maxSlewRate`	us/s	Maximum slew rate, the maximum time correction that shall be applied between locked pulses in corrective time pulse mode. To have no limit on the slew rate, set the flag disableMaxSlewRate to 1 For maximum phase correction rate in coherent time pulse mode see maxPhaseCorrRate.
16	X4	-	`flags`	-	Flags (see graphic below)

Bitfield messageCfg

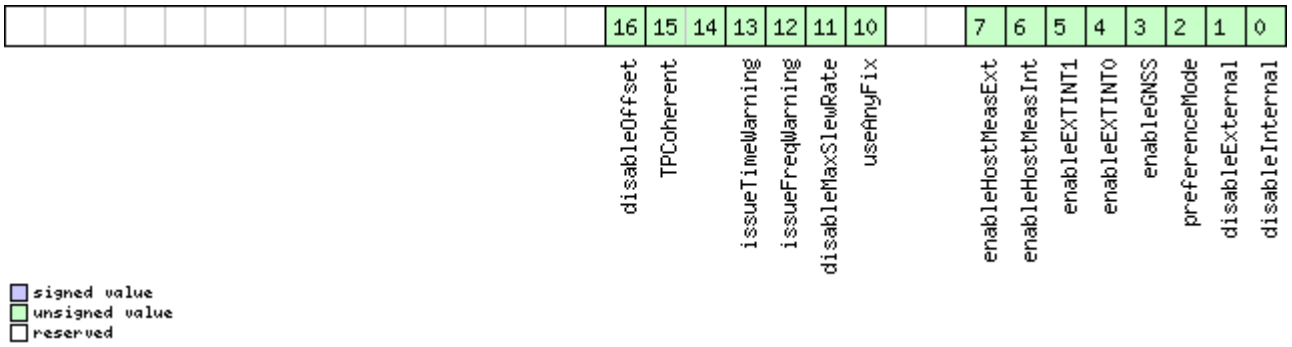
This Graphic explains the bits of `messageCfg`



Name	*Description*
`measInternal`	1 = report the estimated offset of the internal oscillator based on the oscillator model
`measGNSS`	1 = report the internal oscillator's offset relative to GNSS
`measEXTINT0`	1 = report the internal oscillator's offset relative to the source on EXTINT0
`measEXTINT1`	1 = report the internal oscillator's offset relative to the source on EXTINT1

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*

Bitfield flags Description continued

Name	*Description*
disableInternal	1 = disable disciplining of the internal oscillator
disableExternal	1 = disable disciplining of the external oscillator
preferenceMode	Reference selection preference 0 - best frequency accuracy 1 - best phase accuracy
enableGNSS	1 = enable use of GNSS as synchronization source
enableEXTINT0	1 = enable use of EXTINT0 as synchronization source
enableEXTINT1	1 = enable use of EXTINT1 as synchronization source
enableHostMeasInt	1 = enable use of host measurements on the internal oscillator as synchronization source Measurements made by the host must be sent to the receiver using a TIM-SMEAS-DATA0 message.
enableHostMeasExt	1 = enable use of host measurements on the external oscillator as synchronization source Measurements made by the host must be sent to the receiver using a TIM-SMEAS-DATA0 message.
useAnyFix	0 - use over-determined navigation solutions only 1 - use any fix
disableMaxSlewRate	0 - use the value in the field maxSlewRate for maximum time correction in corrective time pulse mode 1 - don't use the value in the field maxSlewRate
issueFreqWarning	1 = issue a warning (via TIM-TOS flag) when frequency uncertainty exceeds freqTolerance
issueTimeWarning	1 = issue a warning (via TIM-TOS flag) when time uncertainty exceeds timeTolerance
TPCoherent	Control time pulse coherency 0 - Coherent pulses. Time phase offsets will be corrected gradually by varying the GNSS oscillator rate within frequency tolerance limits. There will always be the correct number of GNSS oscillator cycles between time pulses. Given tight limits this may take a long time 1 - Non-coherent pulses. In this mode the receiver will correct time phase offsets as quickly as allowed by the specified maximum slew rate, in which case there may not be the expected number of GNSS oscillator cycles between time pulses. 2 - Post-initialization coherent pulses. The receiver will run in non-coherent mode as described above until the pulse timing has been corrected and PLL is active on the internal oscillator, but will then switch to coherent pulse mode.
disableOffset	1 = disable automatic storage of oscillator offset

21.11.24 UBX-CFG-TMODE2 (0x06 0x3D)

21.11.24.1 Poll Time Mode Settings

Message	**CFG-TMODE2**					
Description	**Poll Time Mode Settings**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30 (**only available with Timing or FTS product variants**)					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	**This message is available only for timing receivers** Sending this (empty / no-payload) message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a message of type CFG-TMODE2 with a payload as defined below					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x3D	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.24.2 Time Mode Settings 2

Message	**CFG-TMODE2**					
Description	**Time Mode Settings 2**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30 (**only available with Timing or FTS product variants**)					
Type	Get/Set					
Comment	**This message is available only for timing receivers** See the Time Mode Description for details. This message replaces the deprecated `UBX-CFG-TMODE` message.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x3D	28	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

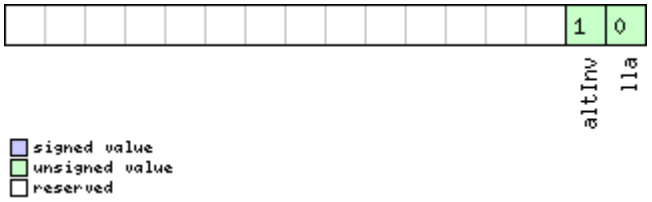
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`timeMode`	-	Time Transfer Mode: 0 Disabled 1 Survey In 2 Fixed Mode (true position information required) 3-255 Reserved
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	X2	-	`flags`	-	Time mode flags (see graphic below)
4	I4	-	`ecefXOrLat`	cm_or_deg*1e-7	WGS84 ECEF X coordinate or latitude, depending on flags above
8	I4	-	`ecefYOrLon`	cm_or_deg*1e-7	WGS84 ECEF Y coordinate or longitude, depending on flags above

CFG-TMODE2 continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
12	I4	-	`ecefZOrAlt`	cm	WGS84 ECEF Z coordinate or altitude, depending on flags above
16	U4	-	`fixedPosAcc`	mm	Fixed position 3D accuracy
20	U4	-	`svinMinDur`	s	Survey-in minimum duration
24	U4	-	`svinAccLimit`	mm	Survey-in position accuracy limit

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`lla`	Position is given in LAT/LON/ALT (default is ECEF)
`altInv`	Altitude is not valid, in case lla was set

21.11.25 UBX-CFG-TP5 (0x06 0x31)

21.11.25.1 Poll Time Pulse Parameters

Message	**CFG-TP5**					
Description	**Poll Time Pulse Parameters**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Sending this (empty / no-payload) message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a message of type `CFG-TP5` with a payload as defined below for timepulse 0.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x31	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.25.2 Poll Time Pulse Parameters

Message	**CFG-TP5**					
Description	**Poll Time Pulse Parameters**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Sending this message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a message of type CFG-TP5 with a payload as defined below for the specified time pulse.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x31	1	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`tpIdx`	-	Time pulse selection (0 = TIMEPULSE, 1 = TIMEPULSE2)

21.11.25.3 Time Pulse Parameters

Message	**CFG-TP5**					
Description	**Time Pulse Parameters**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 firmware version 2.00					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	This message is used to get/set time pulse parameters. For more information see section Time pulse.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x31	32	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

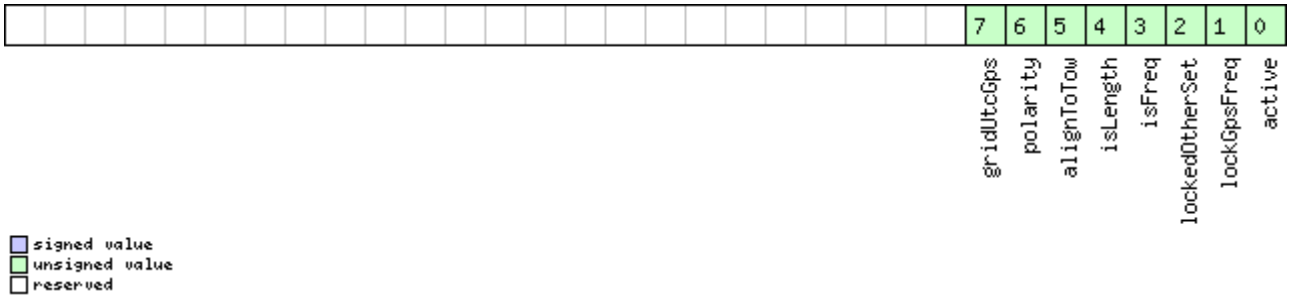
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`tpIdx`	-	Time pulse selection (0 = TIMEPULSE, 1 = TIMEPULSE2)
1	U1	-	`version`	-	Version, 0 for this message
2	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	I2	-	`antCableDelay`	ns	Antenna cable delay
6	I2	-	`rfGroupDelay`	ns	RF group delay
8	U4	-	`freqPeriod`	Hz_or_us	Frequency or period time, depending on setting of bit 'isFreq'
12	U4	-	`freqPeriodLock`	Hz_or_us	Frequency or period time when locked to GPS time, only used if 'lockedOtherSet' is set
16	U4	-	`pulseLenRatio`	us_or_2^-32	Pulse length or duty cycle, depending on 'isLength'
20	U4	-	`pulseLenRatioLock`	us_or_2^-32	Pulse length or duty cycle when locked to GPS time, only used if 'lockedOtherSet' is set
24	I4	-	`userConfigDelay`	ns	User configurable time pulse delay

CFG-TP5 continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
28	X4	-	`flags`	-	Configuration flags (see graphic below)

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`active`	if set enable time pulse; if pin assigned to another function, other function takes precedence
`lockGpsFreq`	if set synchronize time pulse to GPS as soon as GPS time is valid, otherwise use local clock
`lockedOtherSet`	if set use 'freqPeriodLock' and 'pulseLenRatioLock' as soon as GPS time is valid and 'freqPeriod' and 'pulseLenRatio' if GPS time is invalid, if flag is cleared 'freqPeriod' and 'pulseLenRatio' used regardless of GPS time
`isFreq`	if set 'freqPeriodLock' and 'freqPeriod' interpreted as frequency, otherwise interpreted as period
`isLength`	if set 'pulseLenRatioLock' and 'pulseLenRatio' interpreted as pulse length, otherwise interpreted as duty cycle
`alignToTow`	align pulse to top of second (period time must be integer fraction of 1s)
`polarity`	pulse polarity: 0 = falling edge at top of second 1 = rising edge at top of second
`gridUtcGps`	timegrid to use: 0 = UTC 1 = GPS

21.11.25.4 Time Pulse Parameters

Message	**CFG-TP5**					
Description	**Time Pulse Parameters**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	This message is used to get/set time pulse parameters. For more information see section Time pulse.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x31	32	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

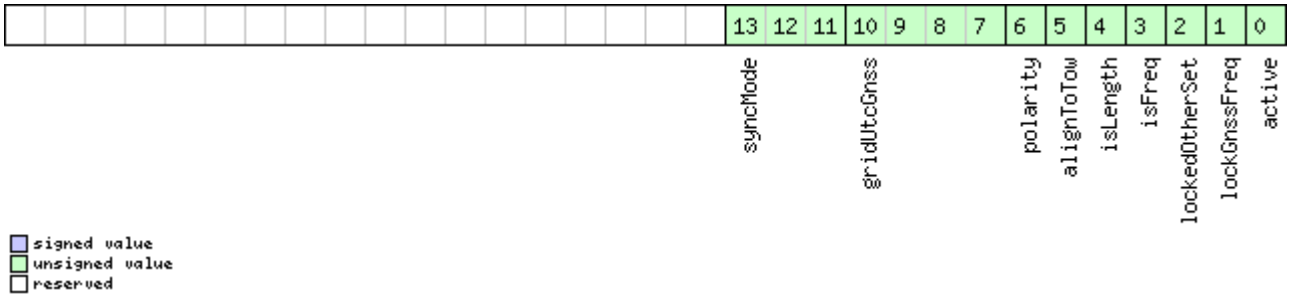
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`tpIdx`	-	Time pulse selection (0 = TIMEPULSE, 1 = TIMEPULSE2)

CFG-TP5 continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
1	U1	-	`version`	-	Version, 1 for this message
2	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	I2	-	`antCableDelay`	ns	Antenna cable delay
6	I2	-	`rfGroupDelay`	ns	RF group delay
8	U4	-	`freqPeriod`	Hz_or_us	Frequency or period time, depending on setting of bit 'isFreq'
12	U4	-	`freqPeriodLock`	Hz_or_us	Frequency or period time when locked to GNSS time, only used if 'lockedOtherSet' is set
16	U4	-	`pulseLenRatio`	us_or_2^-32	Pulse length or duty cycle, depending on 'isLength'
20	U4	-	`pulseLenRatioLock`	us_or_2^-32	Pulse length or duty cycle when locked to GNSS time, only used if 'lockedOtherSet' is set
24	I4	-	`userConfigDelay`	ns	User configurable time pulse delay
28	X4	-	`flags`	-	Configuration flags (see graphic below)

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`active`	If set enable time pulse; if pin assigned to another function, other function takes precedence. Must be set for FTS variant.
`lockGnssFreq`	If set synchronize time pulse to GNSS as soon as GNSS time is valid. If not set, or before GNSS time is valid use local clock. This flag is ignored by the FTS product variant; in this case the receiver always locks to the best available time/frequency reference (which is not necessarily GNSS).
`lockedOtherSet`	If set the receiver switches between the timepulse settings given by 'freqPeriodLocked' & 'pulseLenLocked' and those given by 'freqPeriod' & 'pulseLen'. The 'Locked' settings are used where the receiver has an accurate sense of time. For non-FTS products, this occurs when GNSS solution with a reliable time is available, but for FTS products the setting syncMode field governs behavior. In all cases, the receiver only uses 'freqPeriod' & 'pulseLen' when the flag is unset.
`isFreq`	If set 'freqPeriodLock' and 'freqPeriod' are interpreted as frequency, otherwise interpreted as period.
`isLength`	If set 'pulseLenRatioLock' and 'pulseLenRatio' interpreted as pulse length, otherwise interpreted as duty cycle.
`alignToTow`	Align pulse to top of second (period time must be integer fraction of 1s). Also set 'lockGnssFreq' to use this feature. This flag is ignored by the FTS product variant; it is assumed to be always set (as is lockGnssFreq). Set maxSlewRate and maxPhaseCorrRate fields of `CFG-SMGR` to 0 to disable alignment.

Bitfield flags Description continued

Name	*Description*
`polarity`	Pulse polarity: 0: falling edge at top of second 1: rising edge at top of second
`gridUtcGnss`	Timegrid to use: 0: UTC 1: GPS 2: GLONASS 3: BeiDou This flag is only relevant if 'lockGnssFreq' and 'alignToTow' are set. Note that configured GNSS time is estimated by the receiver if locked to any GNSS system. If the receiver has a valid GNSS fix it will attempt to steer the TP to the specified time grid even if the specified time is not based on information from the constellation's satellites. To ensure timing based purely on a given GNSS, restrict the supported constellations in `CFG-GNSS`.
`syncMode`	Sync Manager lock mode to use: 0: switch to 'freqPeriodLock' and 'pulseLenRatioLock' as soon as Sync Manager has an accurate time, never switch back to 'freqPeriod' and 'pulseLenRatio' 1: switch to 'freqPeriodLock' and 'pulseLenRatioLock' as soon as Sync Manager has an accurate time, and switch back to 'freqPeriod' and 'pulseLenRatio' as soon as time gets inaccurate This field is only relevant for the FTS product variant. This field is only relevant if the flag 'lockedOtherSet' is set.

21.11.26 UBX-CFG-TXSLOT (0x06 0x53)

21.11.26.1 TX buffer time slots configuration

Message	**CFG-TXSLOT**					
Description	**TX buffer time slots configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Command					
Comment	This message configures how transmit time slots are defined for the receiver interfaces. These time slots are relative to the chosen time pulse. A receiver that supports this message offers 3 time slots: nr. 0, 1 and 2. These time pulses follow each other and their associated priorities decrease in this order. The end of each can be specified in this message, the beginning is when the circularly previous slot ends (i.e. slot 0 starts when slot 2 finishes).					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x53	16	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

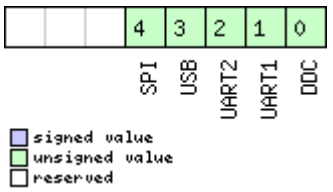
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (0 for this version)
1	X1	-	`enable`	-	Bitfield of ports for which the slots are enabled. (see graphic below)

CFG-TXSLOT continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
2	U1	-	`refTp`	-	Reference timepulse source 0 - Timepulse 1 - Timepulse 2
3	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
Start of repeated block (3 times)					
4 + 4*N	U4	-	`end`	-	End of timeslot in milliseconds after time pulse
End of repeated block					

Bitfield enable

This Graphic explains the bits of `enable`



Name	*Description*
DDC	DDC/I2C
UART1	UART 1
UART2	UART 2
USB	USB
SPI	SPI

21.11.27 UBX-CFG-USB (0x06 0x1B)

21.11.27.1 Poll a USB configuration

Message	**CFG-USB**					
Description	**Poll a USB configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x1B	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.11.27.2 USB Configuration

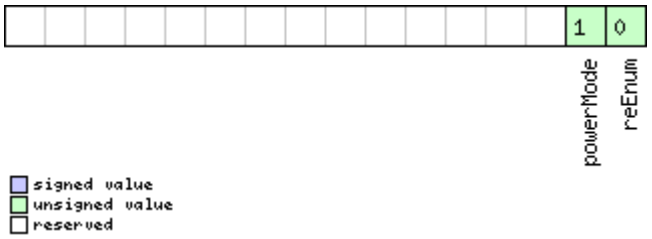
Message	**CFG-USB**					
Description	**USB Configuration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x06	0x1B	108	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U2	-	`vendorID`	-	Vendor ID. This field shall only be set to registered Vendor IDs. Changing this field requires special Host drivers.
2	U2	-	`productID`	-	Product ID. Changing this field requires special Host drivers.
4	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
6	U1[2]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
8	U2	-	`powerConsumption`	mA	Power consumed by the device
10	X2	-	`flags`	-	various configuration flags (see graphic below)
12	CH[32]	-	`vendorString`	-	String containing the vendor name. 32 ASCII bytes including 0-termination.
44	CH[32]	-	`productString`	-	String containing the product name. 32 ASCII bytes including 0-termination.
76	CH[32]	-	`serialNumber`	-	String containing the serial number. 32 ASCII bytes including 0-termination. Changing the String fields requires special Host drivers.

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`reEnum`	force re-enumeration
`powerMode`	self-powered (1), bus-powered (0)

21.12 UBX-INF (0x04)

Information Messages: i.e. Printf-Style Messages, with IDs such as Error, Warning, Notice.
The INF Class is basically an output class that allows the firmware and application code to output strings with a printf-style call. All INF messages have an associated type to indicate the kind of message.

21.12.1 UBX-INF-DEBUG (0x04 0x04)

21.12.1.1 ASCII output with debug contents

Message	**INF-DEBUG**					
Description	**ASCII output with debug contents**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message has a variable length payload, representing an ASCII string.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x04	0x04	0 + 1*N	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
Payload Contents:						
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*	
Start of repeated block (N times)						
N*1	CH	-	str	-	ASCII Character	
End of repeated block						

21.12.2 UBX-INF-ERROR (0x04 0x00)

21.12.2.1 ASCII output with error contents

Message	**INF-ERROR**					
Description	**ASCII output with error contents**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message has a variable length payload, representing an ASCII string.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x04	0x00	0 + 1*N	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
Payload Contents:						
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*	
Start of repeated block (N times)						
N*1	CH	-	str	-	ASCII Character	
End of repeated block						

21.12.3 UBX-INF-NOTICE (0x04 0x02)

21.12.3.1 ASCII output with informational contents

Message	**INF-NOTICE**					
Description	**ASCII output with informational contents**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message has a variable length payload, representing an ASCII string.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x04	0x02	0 + 1*N	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
Start of repeated block (N times)					
N*1	CH	-	`str`	-	ASCII Character
End of repeated block					

21.12.4 UBX-INF-TEST (0x04 0x03)

21.12.4.1 ASCII output with test contents

Message	**INF-TEST**					
Description	**ASCII output with test contents**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message has a variable length payload, representing an ASCII string.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x04	0x03	0 + 1*N	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
Start of repeated block (N times)					
N*1	CH	-	`str`	-	ASCII Character
End of repeated block					

21.12.5 UBX-INF-WARNING (0x04 0x01)

21.12.5.1 ASCII output with warning contents

Message	**INF-WARNING**					
Description	**ASCII output with warning contents**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message has a variable length payload, representing an ASCII string.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x04	0x01	0 + 1*N	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
Start of repeated block (N times)					
N*1	CH	-	`str`	-	ASCII Character
End of repeated block					

21.13 UBX-LOG (0x21)

Logging Messages: i.e. Log creation, deletion, info and retrieval.
The logging feature allows position fixes and arbitrary byte strings to be logged in flash memory attached to the receiver. For a full description of this feature see Logging.

21.13.1 UBX-LOG-CREATE (0x21 0x07)

21.13.1.1 Create Log File

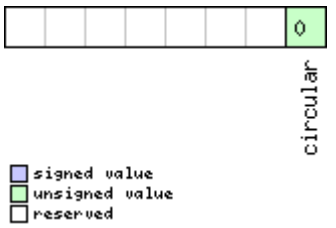
Message	**LOG-CREATE**					
Description	**Create Log File**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Command					
Comment	This message is used to create an initial logging file and activate the logging subsystem. UBX-ACK-ACK or UBX-ACK-NAK are returned to indicate success or failure. This message does not handle activation of recording or filtering of log entries (see UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER).					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x21	0x07	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	The version of this message. Set to 0
1	X1	-	`logCfg`	-	Config flags (see graphic below)
2	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
3	U1	-	`logSize`	-	Indicates the size of the log: 0 (maximum safe size): Ensures that logging will not be interupted and enough space will be left avaiable for all other uses of the filestore 1 (minimum size): 2 (user defined): See 'userDefinedSize' below
4	U4	-	`userDefinedSize`	bytes	Sets the maximum amount of space in the filestore that can be used by the logging task. This field is only applicable if logSize is set to user defined.

Bitfield logCfg

This Graphic explains the bits of `logCfg`



Name	*Description*
`circular`	Log is circular (new entries overwrite old ones in a full log) if this bit set

21.13.2 UBX-LOG-ERASE (0x21 0x03)

21.13.2.1 Erase Logged Data

Message	**LOG-ERASE**					
Description	**Erase Logged Data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Command					
Comment	This message deactivates the logging system and erases all logged data. UBX-ACK-ACK or UBX-ACK-NAK are returned to indicate success or failure.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x21	0x03	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.13.3 UBX-LOG-FINDTIME (0x21 0x0E)

21.13.3.1 Find index of the first log entry <= given time

Message	**LOG-FINDTIME**					
Description	**Find index of the first log entry <= given time**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message can be used to search a log for the index of the first entry less than or equal to the given time. This index can then be used with the UBX-LOG-RETRIEVE message to provide time-based retrieval of log entries.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x21	0x0E	12	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	version	-	Message version (=0 for this version)
1	U1	-	type	-	Message type, 0 for request
2	U1[2]	-	reserved1	-	Reserved
4	U2	-	year	-	Year (1-65635) of UTC time
6	U1	-	month	-	Month (1-12) of UTC time
7	U1	-	day	-	Day (1-31) of UTC time
8	U1	-	hour	-	Hour (0-23) of UTC time
9	U1	-	minute	-	Minute (0-59) of UTC time
10	U1	-	second	-	Second (0-60) of UTC time
11	U1	-	reserved2	-	Reserved

21.13.3.2 Response to FINDTIME request.

Message	**LOG-FINDTIME**					
Description	**Response to FINDTIME request.**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x21	0x0E	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (=1 for this version)
1	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type, 1 for response
2	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U4	-	`entryNumber`	-	Index of the most recent entry with time <= specified

21.13.4 UBX-LOG-INFO (0x21 0x08)

21.13.4.1 Poll for log information

Message	**LOG-INFO**					
Description	**Poll for log information**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Upon sending of this message, the receiver returns UBX-LOG-INFO as defined below.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x21	0x08	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.13.4.2 Log information

Message	**LOG-INFO**
Description	**Log information**
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30
Type	Output
Comment	This message is used to report information about the logging subsystem. Note: • The reported maximum log size will be smaller than that originally specified in LOG-CREATE due to logging and filestore implementation overheads. • Log entries are compressed in a variable length fashion, so it may be difficult to predict log space usage with any precision. • There may be times when the receiver does not have an accurate time (e.g. if the week number is not yet known), in which case some entries will not have a timestamp - this may result in the oldest/newest entry time values not taking account of these entries.

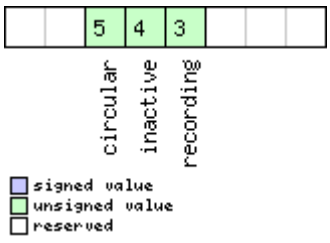
Message Structure	Header	Class	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum
	0xB5 0x62	0x21	0x08	48	see below	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	Number Format	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
0	U1	-	`version`	-	The version of this message. Set to 1
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U4	-	`filestoreCapacity`	bytes	The capacity of the filestore
8	U1[8]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
16	U4	-	`currentMaxLogSize`	bytes	The maximum size the current log is allowed to grow to
20	U4	-	`currentLogSize`	bytes	Approximate amount of space in log currently occupied
24	U4	-	`entryCount`	-	Number of entries in the log. Note: for circular logs this value will decrease when a group of entries is deleted to make space for new ones.
28	U2	-	`oldestYear`	-	Oldest entry UTC year year (1-65635) or zero if there are no entries with known time
30	U1	-	`oldestMonth`	-	Oldest month (1-12)
31	U1	-	`oldestDay`	-	Oldest day (1-31)
32	U1	-	`oldestHour`	-	Oldest hour (0-23)
33	U1	-	`oldestMinute`	-	Oldest minute (0-59)
34	U1	-	`oldestSecond`	-	Oldest second (0-60)
35	U1	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
36	U2	-	`newestYear`	-	Newest year (1-65635) or zero if there are no entries with known time
38	U1	-	`newestMonth`	-	Newest month (1-12)
39	U1	-	`newestDay`	-	Newest day (1-31)
40	U1	-	`newestHour`	-	Newest hour (0-23)
41	U1	-	`newestMinute`	-	Newest minute (0-59)
42	U1	-	`newestSecond`	-	Newest second (0-60)
43	U1	-	`reserved4`	-	Reserved
44	X1	-	`status`	-	Log status flags (see graphic below)
45	U1[3]	-	`reserved5`	-	Reserved

Bitfield status

This Graphic explains the bits of `status`



Name	Description

Bitfield status Description continued

Name	*Description*
`recording`	Log entry recording is currently turned on
`inactive`	Logging system not active - no log present
`circular`	The current log is circular

21.13.5 UBX-LOG-RETRIEVEPOSEXTRA (0x21 0x0f)

21.13.5.1 Odometer log entry

Message	**LOG-RETRIEVEPOSEXTRA**					
Description	**Odometer log entry**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message is used to report an odometer log entry					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x21	0x0f	32	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`entryIndex`	-	The index of this log entry
4	U1	-	`version`	-	The version of this message. Set to 0
5	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
6	U2	-	`year`	-	Year (1-65635) of UTC time. Will be zero if time not known
8	U1	-	`month`	-	Month (1-12) of UTC time
9	U1	-	`day`	-	Day (1-31) of UTC time
10	U1	-	`hour`	-	Hour (0-23) of UTC time
11	U1	-	`minute`	-	Minute (0-59) of UTC time
12	U1	-	`second`	-	Second (0-60) of UTC time
13	U1[3]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
16	U4	-	`distance`	-	Odometer distance traveled
20	U1[12]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved

21.13.6 UBX-LOG-RETRIEVEPOS (0x21 0x0b)

21.13.6.1 Position fix log entry

Message	**LOG-RETRIEVEPOS**					
Description	**Position fix log entry**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message is used to report a position fix log entry					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x21	0x0b	40	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`entryIndex`	-	The index of this log entry
4	I4	1e-7	`lon`	deg	Longitude
8	I4	1e-7	`lat`	deg	Latitude
12	I4	-	`hMSL`	mm	Height above mean sea level
16	U4	-	`hAcc`	mm	Horizontal accuracy estimate
20	U4	-	`gSpeed`	mm/s	Ground speed (2-D)
24	U4	-	`heading`	deg	Heading
28	U1	-	`version`	-	The version of this message. Set to 0
29	U1	-	`fixType`	-	Fix type: 2: 2D-Fix 3: 3D-Fix
30	U2	-	`year`	-	Year (1-65635) of UTC time
32	U1	-	`month`	-	Month (1-12) of UTC time
33	U1	-	`day`	-	Day (1-31) of UTC time
34	U1	-	`hour`	-	Hour (0-23) of UTC time
35	U1	-	`minute`	-	Minute (0-59) of UTC time
36	U1	-	`second`	-	Second (0-60) of UTC time
37	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
38	U1	-	`numSV`	-	Number of satellites used in the position fix
39	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

21.13.7 UBX-LOG-RETRIEVESTRING (0x21 0x0d)

21.13.7.1 Byte string log entry

Message	**LOG-RETRIEVESTRING**					
Description	**Byte string log entry**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message is used to report a byte string log entry					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x21	0x0d	16 + 1*byteCount	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`entryIndex`	-	The index of this log entry
4	U1	-	`version`	-	The version of this message. Set to 0
5	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
6	U2	-	`year`	-	Year (1-65635) of UTC time. Will be zero if time not known
8	U1	-	`month`	-	Month (1-12) of UTC time
9	U1	-	`day`	-	Day (1-31) of UTC time
10	U1	-	`hour`	-	Hour (0-23) of UTC time
11	U1	-	`minute`	-	Minute (0-59) of UTC time
12	U1	-	`second`	-	Second (0-60) of UTC time
13	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
14	U2	-	`byteCount`	-	Size of string in bytes
Start of repeated block (byteCount times)					
16 + 1*N	U1	-	`bytes`	-	The bytes of the string
End of repeated block					

21.13.8 UBX-LOG-RETRIEVE (0x21 0x09)

21.13.8.1 Request log data

Message	**LOG-RETRIEVE**
Description	**Request log data**
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30
Type	Command
Comment	This message is used to request logged data (log recording must first be disabled, see `UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER`). Log entries are returned in chronological order, using the messages `UBX-LOG-RETRIEVEPOS` and `UBX-LOG-RETRIEVESTRING`. The maximum number of entries that can be returned in response to a single UBX-LOG-RETRIEVE message is 256. If more entries than this are required the mesage will need to be sent multiple times with different startNumbers. The retrieve will be stopped if any UBX-LOG message is received. The speed of transfer can be maximized by using a high data rate and temporarily stopping the GPS processing (see `UBX-CFG-RST`)

	Header	Class	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x21	0x09	12	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	Number Format	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
0	U4	-	`startNumber`	-	Index of first entry to be transferred
4	U4	-	`entryCount`	-	Number of log entries to transfer. The maximum is 256
8	U1	-	`version`	-	The version of this message. Set to 0
9	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

21.13.9 UBX-LOG-STRING (0x21 0x04)

21.13.9.1 Store arbitrary string in on-board flash

Message	**LOG-STRING**
Description	**Store arbitrary string in on-board flash**
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30
Type	Command
Comment	This message can be used to store an arbitrary byte string in the on-board flash memory. The maximum length that can be stored is 256 bytes.

	Header	Class	ID	Length (Bytes)	Payload	Checksum
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x21	0x04	0 + 1*N	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	Number Format	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
Start of repeated block (N times)					
N*1	U1	-	`bytes`	-	The string of bytes to be logged (maximum 256)
End of repeated block					

21.14 UBX-MGA (0x13)

Multi-GNSS Assistance: i.e. Assistance data for various GNSS.

21.14.1 UBX-MGA-ACK (0x13 0x60)

21.14.1.1 UBX-MGA-ACK-DATA0

Message	**UBX-MGA-ACK-DATA0**					
Description	**Multi-GNSS Acknowledge message**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message is sent by a u-blox receiver to acknowledge the receipt of an assistance message. Acknowledgements are enabled by setting the ackAiding parameter in the UBX-CFG-NAVX5 message. See the description of flow control for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x60	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Type, 1 = ACK, 0 = NACK
1	U1	-	`version`	-	The version of this message, always set to 0
2	U1	-	`errorCode`	-	Indicates the reason why a NACK was returned: 0: No error occured (only if message type is ACK) 1: The receiver doesn't know the time so can't use the data (To resolve this an UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_UTC message should be supplied first) 2: The message version is not supported by the receiver 3: The message size does not match the message version 4: The message data could not be stored to the database 5: The receiver is not ready to use the message data 6: The message type is unknown 255: Undefined error occured
3	U1	-	`msgId`	-	UBX message ID of the ack'ed message
4	U1[4]	-	`msgPayloadStart`	-	The first 4 bytes of the ack'ed message's payload

21.14.2 UBX-MGA-ANO (0x13 0x20)

21.14.2.1 Multi-GNSS AssistNow Offline Assistance

Message	**MGA-ANO**					
Description	**Multi-GNSS AssistNow Offline Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message is created by the AssistNow Offline service to deliver AssistNow Offline assistance to the receiver. See the description of AssistNow Offline for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x20	76	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	message type (always 0x00)
1	U1	-	`version`	-	message version (always 0x00)
2	U1	-	`svId`	-	Satellite identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
3	U1	-	`gnssId`	-	GNSS identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
4	U1	-	`year`	-	years since the year 2000
5	U1	-	`month`	-	month (1..12)
6	U1	-	`day`	-	day (1..31)
7	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
8	U1[64]	-	`data`	-	assistance data
72	U1[4]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

21.14.3 UBX-MGA-DBD (0x13 0x80)

21.14.3.1 Poll the Navigation Database

Message	**MGA-DBD**					
Description	**Poll the Navigation Database**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Poll the whole navigation data base. The receiver will send all available data from its internal database. The receiver will indicate the finish of the transmission with a `UBX-MGA-ACK`. The msgPayloadStart field of the UBX-MGA-ACK message will contain a U4 representing the number of UBX-MGA-DBD-DATA* messages sent.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x80	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.14.3.2 Navigation Database Dump Entry

Message	**MGA-DBD**					
Description	**Navigation Database Dump Entry**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input / Output Message					
Comment	**UBX-MGA-DBD messages are only intended to be sent back to the same receiver that generated them.** Navigation database entry. The data fields are firmware specific. Transmission of this type of message will be acknowledged by `MGA-ACK` messages, if acknowledgement has been enabled (see the description of flow control for details). The maximum payload size for firmware 2.01 is 164 bytes (which makes the maximum message size 172 bytes).					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x80	12 + 1*N	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1[12]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
Start of repeated block (N times)					
12 + 1*N	U1	-	`data`	-	fw specific data
End of repeated block					

21.14.4 UBX-MGA-FLASH (0x13 0x21)

21.14.4.1 UBX-MGA-FLASH-DATA

Message	**UBX-MGA-FLASH-DATA**					
Description	**Transfer MGA-ANO data block to flash**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message is used to transfer a block of MGA-ANO data from host to the receiver. Upon reception of this message, the receiver will write the payload data to its internal non-volatile memory (flash). Also, on reception of the first MGA-FLASH-DATA message, the receiver will erase the flash allocated to storing any existing MGA-ANO data. The payload can be up to 512 bytes. Payloads larger than this would exceed the receiver's internal buffering capabilities. The receiver will ACK/NACK this message using the message alternatives given below. The host shall wait for an acknowledge message before sending the next data block. See Flash-based AssistNow Offline for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x21	6 + 1*size	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 1 for this message.
1	U1	-	`version`	-	FLASH-DATA message version (this is version 0).

MGA-FLASH continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
2	U2	-	`sequence`	-	Message sequence number, starting at 0 and increamenting by 1 for each MGA-FLASH-DATA message sent.
4	U2	-	`size`	-	Payload size in bytes.
Start of repeated block (size times)					
6 + 1*N	U1	-	`data`	-	Payload data.
End of repeated block					

21.14.4.2 UBX-MGA-FLASH-STOP

Message	**UBX-MGA-FLASH-STOP**					
Description	**Finish flashing MGA-ANO data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message is used to tell the receiver that there are no more MGA-FLASH type 1 messages coming, and that it can do any final internal operations needed to commit the data to flash as a background activity. A UBX-MGA-ACK message will be sent at the end of this process. Note that there may be a delay of several seconds before the UBX-MGA-ACK for this message is sent because of the time taken for this processing. See Flash-based AssistNow Offline for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x21	2	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 2 for this message.
1	U1	-	`version`	-	FLASH-STOP message version (this is version 0).

21.14.4.3 UBX-MGA-FLASH-ACK

Message	**UBX-MGA-FLASH-ACK**					
Description	**Acknowledge last FLASH-DATA or -STOP**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message reports an ACK/NACK to the host for the last MGA-FLASH type 1 or type 2 message message received. See Flash-based AssistNow Offline for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x21	6	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 3 for this message.

MGA-FLASH continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
1	U1	-	`version`	-	FLASH-ACK message version (this is version 0).
2	U1	-	`ack`	-	Acknowledgement type. 0 - ACK: Message received and written to flash. 1 - NACK: Problem with last message, re-transmission required (this only happens while acknowledging a UBX-MGA_FLASH_DATA message). 2 - NACK: problem with last message, give up.
3	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U2	-	`sequence`	-	If acknowledging a UBX-MGA-FLASH-DATA message this is the Message sequence number being ack'ed. If acknowledging a UBX-MGA-FLASH-STOP message it will be set to 0xffff.

21.14.5 UBX-MGA-GLO (0x13 0x06)

21.14.5.1 UBX-MGA-GLO-EPH

Message	**UBX-MGA-GLO-EPH**					
Description	**GLONASS Ephemeris Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of GLONASS ephemeris assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x06	48	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 1 for this message (1 = Ephemeris).
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	U1	-	`svId`	-	GLONASS Satellite identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
3	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
4	U1	-	`FT`	-	User range accuracy
5	U1	-	`B`	-	Health flag from string 2
6	U1	-	`M`	-	Type of GLONASS satellite (1 indicates GLONASS-M)
7	I1	-	`H`	-	Carrier frequency number of navigation RF signal, Range=(-7 .. 6), -128 for unknown
8	I4	2^-11	`x`	kilometers	X component of the SV position in PZ-90.02 coordinate System

MGA-GLO continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
12	I4	2^-11	y	kilometers	Y component of the SV position in PZ-90.02 coordinate System
16	I4	2^-11	z	kilometers	Z component of the SV position in PZ-90.02 coordinate System
20	I4	2^-20	dx	kilometers/sec	X component of the SV velocity in PZ-90.02 coordinate System
24	I4	2^-20	dy	kilometers/sec	Y component of the SV velocity in PZ-90.02 coordinate System
28	I4	2^-20	dz	kilometers/sec	Z component of the SV velocity in PZ-90.02 coordinate System
32	I1	2^-30	ddx	kilometers/sec^2	X component of the SV acceleration in PZ-90.02 coordinate System
33	I1	2^-30	ddy	kilometers/sec^2	Y component of the SV acceleration in PZ-90.02 coordinate System
34	I1	2^-30	ddz	kilometers/sec^2	Z component of the SV acceleration in PZ-90.02 coordinate System
35	U1	15	tb	minutes	Index of a time interval within current day according to UTC(SU)
36	I2	2^-40	gamma	-	Relative carrier frequency deviation
38	U1	-	E	days	Ephemeris data age indicator
39	I1	2^-30	deltaTau	seconds	Time difference between L2 and L1 band
40	I4	2^-30	tau	seconds	SV clock bias
44	U1[4]	-	reserved3	-	Reserved

21.14.5.2 UBX-MGA-GLO-ALM

Message	**UBX-MGA-GLO-ALM**					
Description	**GLONASS Almanac Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of GLONASS almanac assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x06	36	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	type	-	Message type. Set to 2 for this message (2 = Almanac).
1	U1	-	reserved1	-	Reserved

MGA-GLO continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
2	U1	-	`svId`	-	GLONASS Satellite identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
3	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
4	U2	-	`N`	days	Reference calender day number of almanac within the four-year period (from string 5)
6	U1	-	`M`	-	Type of GLONASS satellite (1 indicates GLONASS-M)
7	U1	-	`C`	-	Unhealthy flag at instant of almanac upload (1 indicates operability of satellite)
8	I2	2^-18	`tau`	seconds	Coarse time correction to GLONASS time
10	U2	2^-20	`epsilon`	-	Eccentricity
12	I4	2^-20	`lambda`	semi-circles	Longitude of the first (within the N-day) ascending node of satellite orbit in PC-90.02 coordinate system
16	I4	2^-20	`deltaI`	semi-circles	Correction to the mean value of inclination
20	U4	2^-5	`tLambda`	seconds	Time of the first ascending node passage
24	I4	2^-9	`deltaT`	seconds/orbital-period	Correction to the mean value of Draconian period
28	I1	2^-14	`deltaDT`	seconds/orbital-period^2	Rate of change of Draconian perion
29	I1	-	`H`	-	Carrier frequency number of navigation RF signal, Range=(-7 .. 6)
30	I2	-	`omega`	-	Argument of perigee
32	U1[4]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved

21.14.5.3 UBX-MGA-GLO-TIMEOFFSET

Message	**UBX-MGA-GLO-TIMEOFFSET**					
Description	**GLONASS Auxiliary Time Offset Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of auxiliary GLONASS assistance (including the GLONASS time offsets to other GNSS systems) to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x06	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*

MGA-GLO continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 3 for this message (3 = time offsets).
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	U2	-	`N`	days	Reference calender day number within the four-year period of almanac (from string 5)
4	I4	2^-27	`tauC`	seconds	Time scale correction to UTC(SU) time
8	I4	2^-31	`tauGps`	seconds	Correction to GPS time relative to GLONASS time
12	I2	2^-10	`B1`	seconds	Coefficient to determine delta UT1
14	I2	2^-16	`B2`	seconds /msd	Rate of change of delta UT1
16	U1[4]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

21.14.6 UBX-MGA-GPS (0x13 0x00)

21.14.6.1 UBX-MGA-GPS-EPH

Message	**UBX-MGA-GPS-EPH**					
Description	**GPS Ephemeris Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of GPS ephemeris assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x00	68	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 1 for this message (1 = Ephemeris).
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	U1	-	`svId`	-	GPS Satellite identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
3	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
4	U1	-	`fitInterval`	-	Fit interval flag
5	U1	-	`uraIndex`	-	URA index
6	U1	-	`svHealth`	-	SV health
7	I1	2^-31	`tgd`	seconds	Group delay differential
8	U2	-	`iodc`	-	IODC
10	U2	2^4	`toc`	seconds	Clock data reference time
12	U1	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
13	I1	2^-55	`af2`	sec/sec squared	Time polynomial coefficient 2
14	I2	2^-43	`af1`	sec/sec	Time polynomial coefficient 1
16	I4	2^-31	`af0`	seconds	Time polynomial coefficient 0

MGA-GPS continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
20	I2	2^-5	`crs`	meters	Crs
22	I2	2^-43	`deltaN`	semi-circles/sec	Mean motion difference from computed value
24	I4	2^-31	`m0`	semi-circles	Mean anomaly at reference time
28	I2	2^-29	`cuc`	radians	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to argument of latitude
30	I2	2^-29	`cus`	radians	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to argument of latitude
32	U4	2^-33	`e`	-	Eccentricity
36	U4	2^-19	`sqrtA`	sqrt meters	Square root of the semi-major axis
40	U2	2^4	`toe`	seconds	Reference time of ephemeris
42	I2	2^-29	`cic`	radians	Amplitude of cos harmonic correction term to angle of inclination
44	I4	2^-31	`omega0`	semi-circles	Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch
48	I2	2^-29	`cis`	radians	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to angle of inclination
50	I2	2^-5	`crc`	meters	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to orbit radius
52	I4	2^-31	`i0`	semi-circles	Inclination angle at reference time
56	I4	2^-31	`omega`	semi-circles	Argument of perigee
60	I4	2^-43	`omegaDot`	semi-circles/sec	Rate of right ascension
64	I2	2^-43	`idot`	semi-circles/sec	Rate of inclination angle
66	U1[2]	-	`reserved4`	-	Reserved

21.14.6.2 UBX-MGA-GPS-ALM

Message	**UBX-MGA-GPS-ALM**					
Description	**GPS Almanac Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of GPS almanac assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x00	36	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 2 for this message (2 = Almanac).
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	U1	-	`svId`	-	GPS Satellite identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
3	U1	-	`svHealth`	-	SV health information
4	U2	2^-21	`e`	-	Eccentricity
6	U1	-	`almWNa`	week	Reference week number of almanac (the 8 bit WNa field)
7	U1	2^12	`toa`	seconds	Reference time of almanac
8	I2	2^-19	`deltaI`	semi-circles	Delta inclination angle at reference time
10	I2	2^-38	`omegaDot`	semi-circles/sec	Rate of right ascension
12	U4	2^-11	`sqrtA`	sqrt meters	Square root of the semi-major axis
16	I4	2^-23	`omega0`	semi-circles	Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane
20	I4	2^-23	`omega`	semi-circles	Argument of perigee
24	I4	2^-23	`m0`	semi-circles	Mean anomaly at reference time
28	I2	2^-20	`af0`	seconds	Time polynomial coefficient 0 (8 MSBs)
30	I2	2^-38	`af1`	sec/sec	Time polynomial coefficient 1
32	U1[4]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

21.14.6.3 UBX-MGA-GPS-HEALTH

Message	**UBX-MGA-GPS-HEALTH**					
Description	**GPS Health Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of GPS health assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x00	40	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 4 for this message (4 = health flags).
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U1[32]	-	`healthCode`	-	Each byte represents a GPS SV (1-32). The 6 LSBs of each byte contains the 6 bit health code from subframes 4/5 page 25.
36	U1[4]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

21.14.6.4 UBX-MGA-GPS-UTC

Message	**UBX-MGA-GPS-UTC**					
Description	**GPS UTC Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of GPS UTC assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x00	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 5 for this message (5 = Time parameters).
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	I4	2^-30	`utcA0`	seconds	First parameter of UTC polynomial
8	I4	2^-50	`utcA1`	sec/sec	Second parameter of UTC polynomial
12	I1	-	`utcDtLS`	seconds	Delta time due to current leap seconds
13	U1	2^12	`utcTot`	seconds	UTC parameters reference time of week (GPS time)
14	U1	-	`utcWNt`	weeks	UTC parameters reference week number (the 8 bit WNt field)

MGA-GPS continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
15	U1	-	`utcWNlsf`	weeks	Week number at the end of which the future leap second becomes effective (the 8 bit WNLSF field)
16	U1	-	`utcDn`	days	Day number at the end of which the future leap second becomes effective
17	I1	-	`utcDtLSF`	seconds	Delta time due to future leap seconds
18	U1[2]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

21.14.6.5 UBX-MGA-GPS-IONO

Message	**UBX-MGA-GPS-IONO**					
Description	**GPS Ionosphere Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of GPS ionospheric assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x00	16	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 6 for this message (6 = ionosphere parameters).
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	I1	2^-30	`ionoAlpha0`	seconds	Ionospheric parameter alpha0 [s]
5	I1	2^-27	`ionoAlpha1`	sec/semi-circle	Ionospheric parameter alpha1 [s/semi-circle]
6	I1	2^-24	`ionoAlpha2`	sec/(semi-circle^2)	Ionospheric parameter alpha2 [s/semi-circle^2]
7	I1	2^-24	`ionoAlpha3`	sec/(semi-circle^3)	Ionospheric parameter alpha3 [s/semi-circle^3]
8	I1	2^11	`ionoBeta0`	seconds	Ionospheric parameter beta0 [s]
9	I1	2^14	`ionoBeta1`	sec/semi-circle	Ionospheric parameter beta1 [s/semi-circle]
10	I1	2^16	`ionoBeta2`	sec/(semi-circle^2)	Ionospheric parameter beta2 [s/semi-circle^2]
11	I1	2^16	`ionoBeta3`	sec/(semi-circle^3)	Ionospheric parameter beta3 [s/semi-circle^3]
12	U1[4]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

21.14.7 UBX-MGA-INI (0x13 0x40)

21.14.7.1 UBX-MGA-INI-POS_XYZ

Message	**UBX-MGA-INI-POS_XYZ**					
Description	**Initial Position Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	**Supplying position assistance that is inaccurate by more than the specified position accuracy, may lead to substantially degraded receiver performance.** This message allows the delivery of initial position assistance to a receiver in cartesian ECEF coordinates. This message is equivalent to the UBX-MGA-INI-POS_LLH message, except for the coordinate system. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x40	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	type	-	Message type. Set to 0x00 for this message (0x00 = Position - ECEF - XYZ).
1	U1[3]	-	reserved1	-	Reserved
4	I4	-	ecefX	cm	WGS84 ECEF X coordinate
8	I4	-	ecefY	cm	WGS84 ECEF Y coordinate
12	I4	-	ecefZ	cm	WGS84 ECEF Z coordinate
16	U4	-	posAcc	cm	Position accuracy (stddev)

21.14.7.2 UBX-MGA-INI-POS_LLH

Message	**UBX-MGA-INI-POS_LLH**					
Description	**Initial Position Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	**Supplying position assistance that is inaccurate by more than the specified position accuracy, may lead to substantially degraded receiver performance.** This message allows the delivery of initial position assistance to a receiver in WGS84 lat/long/alt coordinates. This message is equivalent to the UBX-MGA-INI-POS_XYZ message, except for the coordinate system. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x40	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	type	-	Message type. Set to 0x01 for this message (0x01 = Position - ECEF - LLA).
1	U1[3]	-	reserved1	-	Reserved

MGA-INI continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
4	I4	1e-7	`lat`	deg	WGS84 Latitude
8	I4	1e-7	`lon`	deg	WGS84 Longitude
12	I4	-	`alt`	cm	WGS84 Altitude
16	U4	-	`posAcc`	cm	Position accuracy (stddev)

21.14.7.3 UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_UTC

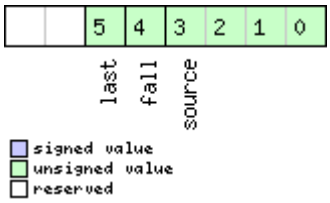
Message	**UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_UTC**					
Description	**Initial Time Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	**Supplying time assistance that is inaccurate by more than the specified time accuracy, may lead to substantially degraded receiver performance.** This message allows the delivery of UTC time assistance to a receiver. This message is equivalent to the `UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_GNSS` message, except for the time base. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x40	24	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 0x10 for this message (0x10 = Time).
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	X1	-	`ref`	-	Reference to be used to set time (see graphic below)
3	I1	-	`leapSecs`	s	Number of leap seconds since 1980 (or 0x80 = -128 if unknown)
4	U2	-	`year`	-	Year
6	U1	-	`month`	-	Month, starting at 1
7	U1	-	`day`	-	Day, starting at 1
8	U1	-	`hour`	-	Hour, from 0 to 23
9	U1	-	`minute`	-	Minute, from 0 to 59
10	U1	-	`second`	s	Seconds, from 0 to 59
11	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
12	U4	-	`ns`	ns	Nanoseconds, from 0 to 999,999,999
16	U2	-	`tAccS`	s	Seconds part of time accuracy
18	U1[2]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
20	U4	-	`tAccNs`	ns	Nanoseconds part of time accuracy, from 0 to 999,999,999

Bitfield ref

This Graphic explains the bits of `ref`



Name	*Description*
`source`	0: none, i.e. on receipt of message (will be inaccurate!) 1: relative to pulse sent to EXTINT0 2: relative to pulse sent to EXTINT1 3-15: reserved
`fall`	use falling edge of EXTINT pulse (default rising) - only if source is EXTINT
`last`	use last EXTINT pulse (default next pulse) - only if source is EXTINT

21.14.7.4 UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_GNSS

Message	**UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_GNSS**					
Description	**Initial Time Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	**Supplying time assistance that is inaccurate by more than the specified time accuracy, may lead to substantially degraded receiver performance.** This message allows the delivery of time assistance to a receiver in a chosen GNSS timebase. This message is equivalent to the `UBX-MGA-INI-TIME_UTC` message, except for the time base. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x40	24	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

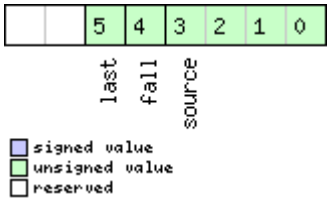
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 0x11 for this message (0x11 = Time GNSS).
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	X1	-	`ref`	-	Reference to be used to set time (see graphic below)
3	U1	-	`gnssId`	-	Source of time information. Currently supported: 0: GPS time 2: Galileo time 3: BeiDou time 6: GLONASS time: week = 834 + ((N4-1)*1461 + Nt)/7, tow = (((N4-1)*1461 + Nt) % 7) * 86400 + tod
4	U1[2]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
6	U2	-	`week`	-	GNSS week number

MGA-INI continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
8	U4	-	`tow`	-	GNSS time of week
12	U4	-	`ns`	-	GNSS time of week, nanosecond part from 0 to 999,999,999
16	U2	-	`tAccS`	s	Seconds part of time accuracy
18	U1[2]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
20	U4	-	`tAccNs`	ns	Nanoseconds part of time accuracy, from 0 to 999,999,999

Bitfield ref

This Graphic explains the bits of `ref`



Name	*Description*
`source`	0: none, i.e. on receipt of message (will be inaccurate!) 1: relative to pulse sent to EXTINT0 2: relative to pulse sent to EXTINT1 3-15: reserved
`fall`	use falling edge of EXTINT pulse (default rising) - only if source is EXTINT
`last`	use last EXTINT pulse (default next pulse) - only if source is EXTINT

21.14.7.5 UBX-MGA-INI-CLKD

Message	**UBX-MGA-INI-CLKD**					
Description	**Initial Clock Drift Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	**Supplying clock drift assistance that is inaccurate by more than the specified accuracy, may lead to substantially degraded receiver performance.** This message allows the delivery of clock drift assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x40	12	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 0x20 for this message (0x20 = Clock Drift).
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	I4	-	`clkD`	ns/s	Clock drift

MGA-INI continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
8	U4	-	`clkDAcc`	ns/s	Clock drift accuracy

21.14.7.6 UBX-MGA-INI-FREQ

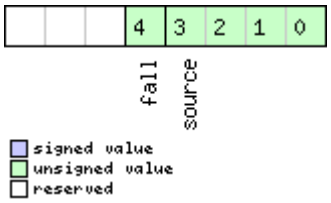
Message	**UBX-MGA-INI-FREQ**					
Description	**Initial Frequency Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	**Supplying external frequency assistance that is inaccurate by more than the specified accuracy, may lead to substantially degraded receiver performance.** This message allows the delivery of external frequency assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x40	12	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 0x21 for this message (0x21 = Frequency).
1	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
3	X1	-	`flags`	-	Frequency reference (see graphic below)
4	I4	1e-2	`freq`	Hz	Frequency
8	U4	-	`freqAcc`	ppb	Frequency accuracy

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`source`	0: frequency available on EXTINT0 1: frequency available on EXTINT1 2-15: reserved
`fall`	use falling edge of EXTINT pulse (default rising)

21.14.7.7 UBX-MGA-INI-EOP

Message	**UBX-MGA-INI-EOP**					
Description	**Earth Orientation Parameters Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of new Earth Orientation Parameters (EOP) to a receiver to improve AssistNow Autonomous operation.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x40	72	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 0x30 for this message (0x30 = EOP).
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U2	-	`d2kRef`	d	reference time (days since 1.1.2000 12.00h UTC)
6	U2	-	`d2kMax`	d	expiration time (days since 1.1.2000 12.00h UTC)
8	I4	2^-30	`xpP0`	arcsec	x_p t^0 polynomial term (offset)
12	I4	2^-30	`xpP1`	arcsec/d	x_p t^1 polynomial term (drift)
16	I4	2^-30	`ypP0`	arcsec	y_p t^0 polynomial term (offset)
20	I4	2^-30	`ypP1`	arcsec/d	y_p t^1 polynomial term (drift)
24	I4	2^-25	`dUT1`	s	dUT1 t^0 polynomial term (offset)
28	I4	2^-30	`ddUT1`	s/d	dUT1 t^1 polynomial term (drift)
32	U1[40]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

21.14.8 UBX-MGA-QZSS (0x13 0x05)

21.14.8.1 UBX-MGA-QZSS-EPH

Message	**UBX-MGA-QZSS-EPH**					
Description	**QZSS Ephemeris Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of QZSS ephemeris assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x05	68	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*

MGA-QZSS continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 1 for this message (1 = Ephemeris).
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	U1	-	`svId`	-	QZSS Satellite identifier (see Satellite Numbering), Range 1-5
3	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
4	U1	-	`fitInterval`	-	Fit interval flag
5	U1	-	`uraIndex`	-	URA index
6	U1	-	`svHealth`	-	SV health
7	I1	2^-31	`tgd`	seconds	Group delay differential
8	U2	-	`iodc`	-	IODC
10	U2	2^4	`toc`	seconds	Clock data reference time
12	U1	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
13	I1	2^-55	`af2`	sec/sec squared	Time polynomial coefficient 2
14	I2	2^-43	`af1`	sec/sec	Time polynomial coefficient 1
16	I4	2^-31	`af0`	seconds	Time polynomial coefficient 0
20	I2	2^-5	`crs`	meters	Crs
22	I2	2^-43	`deltaN`	semi-circles/sec	Mean motion difference from computed value
24	I4	2^-31	`m0`	semi-circles	Mean anomaly at reference time
28	I2	2^-29	`cuc`	radians	Amp of cosine harmonic corr term to arg of lat
30	I2	2^-29	`cus`	radians	Amp of sine harmonic corr term to arg of lat
32	U4	2^-33	`e`	-	eccentricity
36	U4	2^-19	`sqrtA`	sqrt meters	Square root of the semi-major axis A
40	U2	2^4	`toe`	seconds	Reference time of ephemeris
42	I2	2^-29	`cic`	radians	Amp of cos harmonic corr term to angle of inclination
44	I4	2^-31	`omega0`	semi-circles	Long of asc node of orbit plane at weekly epoch
48	I2	2^-29	`cis`	radians	Amp of sine harmonic corr term to angle of inclination
50	I2	2^-5	`crc`	meters	Amp of cosine harmonic corr term to orbit radius
52	I4	2^-31	`i0`	semi-circles	Inclination angle at reference time
56	I4	2^-31	`omega`	semi-circles	Argument of perigee
60	I4	2^-43	`omegaDot`	semi-circles/sec	Rate of right ascension
64	I2	2^-43	`idot`	semi-circles/sec	Rate of inclination angle

MGA-QZSS continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
66	U1[2]	-	`reserved4`	-	Reserved

21.14.8.2 UBX-MGA-QZSS-ALM

Message	**UBX-MGA-QZSS-ALM**					
Description	**QZSS Almanac Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of QZSS almanac assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x05	36	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 2 for this message (2 = Almanac).
1	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
2	U1	-	`svId`	-	QZSS Satellite identifier (see Satellite Numbering), Range 1-5
3	U1	-	`svHealth`	-	Almanac SV health information
4	U2	2^-21	`e`	-	Almanac eccentricity
6	U1	-	`almWNa`	week	Reference week number of almanac (the 8 bit WNa field)
7	U1	2^12	`toa`	seconds	Reference time of almanac
8	I2	2^-19	`deltaI`	semi-circles	Delta inclination angle at reference time
10	I2	2^-38	`omegaDot`	semi-circles/sec	Almanac rate of right ascension
12	U4	2^-11	`sqrtA`	sqrt meters	Almanac square root of the semi-major axis A
16	I4	2^-23	`omega0`	semi-circles	Almanac long of asc node of orbit plane at weekly
20	I4	2^-23	`omega`	semi-circles	Almanac argument of perigee
24	I4	2^-23	`m0`	semi-circles	Almanac mean anomaly at reference time
28	I2	2^-20	`af0`	seconds	Almanac time polynomial coefficient 0 (8 MSBs)
30	I2	2^-38	`af1`	sec/sec	Almanac time polynomial coefficient 1
32	U1[4]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

21.14.8.3 UBX-MGA-QZSS-HEALTH

Message	**UBX-MGA-QZSS-HEALTH**					
Description	**QZSS Health Assistance**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message allows the delivery of QZSS health assistance to a receiver. See the description of AssistNow Online for details.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x13	0x05	12	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type. Set to 4 for this message (4 = health flags).
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U1[5]	-	`healthCode`	-	Each byte represents a QZSS SV (1-5). The 6 LSBs of each byte contains the 6 bit health code from subframes 4/5, data ID = 3, SV ID = 51
9	U1[3]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

21.15 UBX-MON (0x0A)

Monitoring Messages: i.e. Comunication Status, CPU Load, Stack Usage, Task Status.
Messages in this class are sent to report GPS receiver status, such as CPU load, stack usage, I/O subsystem statistics etc.

21.15.1 UBX-MON-GNSS (0x0A 0x28)

21.15.1.1 Information message GNSS selection

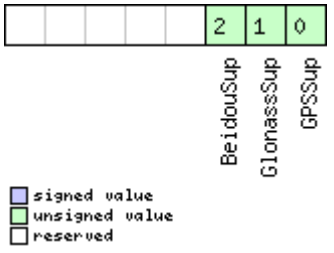
Message	**MON-GNSS**					
Description	**Information message GNSS selection**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message reports GNSS system selection. It does this be means of bit masks in U1 fields. Each bit in a bit mask corresponds to one GNSS system. Systems such as SBAS and QZSS are not reported. If systems such as SBAS/QZSS are related to one GNSS system (GPS is these cases), then they will be disabled when the related system is disabled.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x28	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Type of the message, 1 for this type
1	X1	-	`Supported`	-	A bit mask, saying which GNSS systems can be supported by this receiver (see graphic below)
2	X1	-	`Default`	-	A bit mask, saying which GNSS systems are enabled in the current efuse default configuration for this receiver (see graphic below)
3	X1	-	`Enabled`	-	A bit mask, saying which GNSS systems are currently enabled for this receiver (see graphic below)
4	U1	-	`Simultaneous`	-	Maximum number of concurrent GNSS systems which can be supported by this receiver
5	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

Bitfield Supported

This Graphic explains the bits of `Supported`



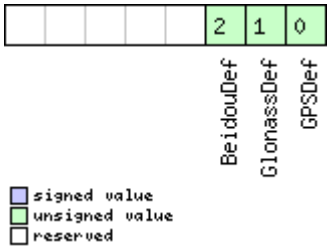
Name	*Description*
GPSSup	GPS is supported

Bitfield Supported Description continued

Name	*Description*
`GlonassSup`	GLONASS is supported
`BeidouSup`	BeiDou is supported

Bitfield Default

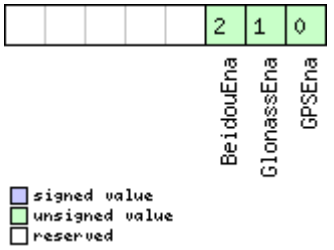
This Graphic explains the bits of `Default`



Name	*Description*
`GPSDef`	GPS is default-enabled
`GlonassDef`	GLONASS is default-enabled
`BeidouDef`	BeiDou is default-enabled

Bitfield Enabled

This Graphic explains the bits of `Enabled`



Name	*Description*
`GPSEna`	GPS is enabled
`GlonassEna`	GLONASS is enabled
`BeidouEna`	BeiDou is enabled

21.15.2 UBX-MON-HW2 (0x0A 0x0B)

21.15.2.1 Extended Hardware Status

Message	**MON-HW2**					
Description	**Extended Hardware Status**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	Status of different aspects of the hardware such as Imbalance, Low-Level Configuration and POST Results. The first four parameters of this message represent the complex signal from the RF front end. The following rules of thumb apply: • The smaller the absolute value of the variable `ofsI` and `ofsQ`, the better. • Ideally, the magnitude of the I-part (`magI`) and the Q-part (`magQ`) of the complex signal should be the same.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x0B	28	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	I1	-	`ofsI`	-	Imbalance of I-part of complex signal, scaled (-128 = max. negative imbalance, 127 = max. positive imbalance)
1	U1	-	`magI`	-	Magnitude of I-part of complex signal, scaled (0 = no signal, 255 = max. magnitude)
2	I1	-	`ofsQ`	-	Imbalance of Q-part of complex signal, scaled (-128 = max. negative imbalance, 127 = max. positive imbalance)
3	U1	-	`magQ`	-	Magnitude of Q-part of complex signal, scaled (0 = no signal, 255 = max. magnitude)
4	U1	-	`cfgSource`	-	Source of low-level configuration (114 = ROM, 111 = OTP, 112 = config pins, 102 = flash image)
5	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
8	U4	-	`lowLevCfg`	-	Low-level configuration (obsolete, only use this field if the message MON-LLC is not available in your receiver)
12	U1[8]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
20	U4	-	`postStatus`	-	POST status word
24	U1[4]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved

21.15.3 UBX-MON-HW (0x0A 0x09)

21.15.3.1 Hardware Status

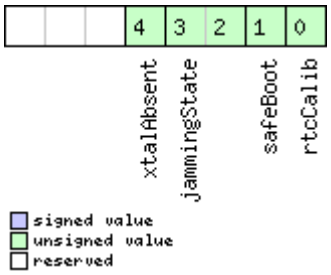
Message	**MON-HW**					
Description	**Hardware Status**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	Status of different aspect of the hardware, such as Antenna, PIO/Peripheral Pins, Noise Level, Automatic Gain Control (AGC)					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x09	60	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X4	-	`pinSel`	-	Mask of Pins Set as Peripheral/PIO
4	X4	-	`pinBank`	-	Mask of Pins Set as Bank A/B
8	X4	-	`pinDir`	-	Mask of Pins Set as Input/Output
12	X4	-	`pinVal`	-	Mask of Pins Value Low/High
16	U2	-	`noisePerMS`	-	Noise Level as measured by the GPS Core
18	U2	-	`agcCnt`	-	AGC Monitor (counts SIGHI xor SIGLO, range 0 to 8191)
20	U1	-	`aStatus`	-	Status of the Antenna Supervisor State Machine (0=INIT, 1=DONTKNOW, 2=OK, 3=SHORT, 4=OPEN)
21	U1	-	`aPower`	-	Current PowerStatus of Antenna (0=OFF, 1=ON, 2=DONTKNOW)
22	X1	-	`flags`	-	Flags (see graphic below)
23	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
24	X4	-	`usedMask`	-	Mask of Pins that are used by the Virtual Pin Manager
28	U1[17]	-	`VP`	-	Array of Pin Mappings for each of the 17 Physical Pins
45	U1	-	`jamInd`	-	CW Jamming indicator, scaled (0 = no CW jamming, 255 = strong CW jamming)
46	U1[2]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
48	X4	-	`pinIrq`	-	Mask of Pins Value using the PIO Irq
52	X4	-	`pullH`	-	Mask of Pins Value using the PIO Pull High Resistor
56	X4	-	`pullL`	-	Mask of Pins Value using the PIO Pull Low Resistor

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`rtcCalib`	RTC is calibrated
`safeBoot`	safeBoot mode (0 = inactive, 1 = active)
`jammingState`	output from Jamming/Interference Monitor (0 = unknown or feature disabled, 1 = ok - no significant jamming, 2 = warning - interference visible but fix OK, 3 = critical - interference visible and no fix)
`xtalAbsent`	RTC xtal has been determined to be absent. (not supported in protocol versions less than 18)

21.15.4 UBX-MON-IO (0x0A 0x02)

21.15.4.1 I/O Subsystem Status

Message	**MON-IO**					
Description	**I/O Subsystem Status**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	The size of the message is determined by the number of ports 'N' the receiver supports, i.e. on u-blox 5 the number of ports is 6.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x02	0 + 20*N	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
Start of repeated block (N times)					
N*20	U4	-	`rxBytes`	bytes	Number of bytes ever received
4 + 20*N	U4	-	`txBytes`	bytes	Number of bytes ever sent
8 + 20*N	U2	-	`parityErrs`	-	Number of 100ms timeslots with parity errors
10 + 20*N	U2	-	`framingErrs`	-	Number of 100ms timeslots with framing errors
12 + 20*N	U2	-	`overrunErrs`	-	Number of 100ms timeslots with overrun errors
14 + 20*N	U2	-	`breakCond`	-	Number of 100ms timeslots with break conditions
16 + 20*N	U1	-	`rxBusy`	-	Flag is receiver is busy
17 + 20*N	U1	-	`txBusy`	-	Flag is transmitter is busy
18 + 20*N	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
End of repeated block					

21.15.5 UBX-MON-MSGPP (0x0A 0x06)

21.15.5.1 Message Parse and Process Status

Message	**MON-MSGPP**					
Description	**Message Parse and Process Status**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x06	120	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
Payload Contents:						

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U2[8]	-	`msg1`	msgs	Number of successfully parsed messages for each protocol on port0
16	U2[8]	-	`msg2`	msgs	Number of successfully parsed messages for each protocol on port1
32	U2[8]	-	`msg3`	msgs	Number of successfully parsed messages for each protocol on port2
48	U2[8]	-	`msg4`	msgs	Number of successfully parsed messages for each protocol on port3
64	U2[8]	-	`msg5`	msgs	Number of successfully parsed messages for each protocol on port4
80	U2[8]	-	`msg6`	msgs	Number of successfully parsed messages for each protocol on port5
96	U4[6]	-	`skipped`	bytes	Number skipped bytes for each port

21.15.6 UBX-MON-PATCH (0x0A 0x27)

21.15.6.1 Poll Request for installed patches

Message	**MON-PATCH**					
Description	**Poll Request for installed patches**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x27	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.15.6.2 Output information about installed patches.

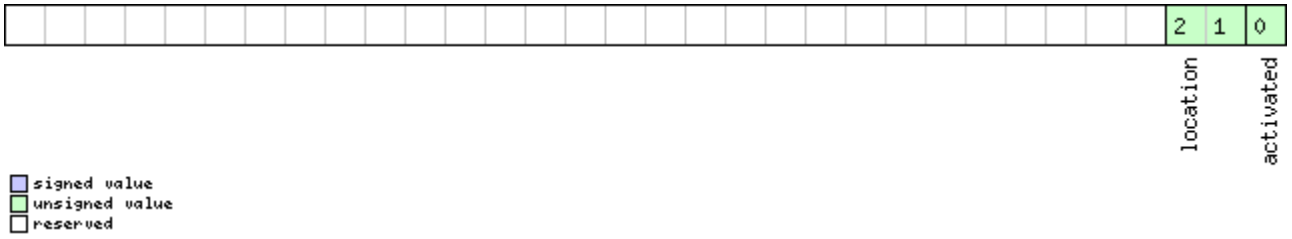
Message	**MON-PATCH**					
Description	**Output information about installed patches.**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output Message					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x27	4 + 16*nEntries	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U2	-	`version`	-	Type of the message. 0x1 for this one.
2	U2	-	`nEntries`	-	The number of patches that is output.
Start of repeated block (nEntries times)					
4 + 16*N	X4	-	`patchInfo`	-	Additional information about the patch not stated in the patch header. (see graphic below)
8 + 16*N	U4	-	`comparatorNumber`	-	The number of the comparator.
12 + 16*N	U4	-	`patchAddress`	-	The address that the targeted by the patch.
16 + 16*N	U4	-	`patchData`	-	The data that will be inserted at the patchAddress.
End of repeated block					

Bitfield patchInfo

This Graphic explains the bits of `patchInfo`



Name	*Description*
`activated`	1: the patch is active. 0: otherwise.
`location`	Indicates where the patch is stored. 0: eFuse, 1: ROM, 2: BBR, 3: file system.

21.15.7 UBX-MON-RXBUF (0x0A 0x07)

21.15.7.1 Receiver Buffer Status

Message	**MON-RXBUF**					
Description	**Receiver Buffer Status**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x07	24	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U2[6]	-	`pending`	bytes	Number of bytes pending in receiver buffer for each target
12	U1[6]	-	`usage`	%	Maximum usage receiver buffer during the last sysmon period for each target
18	U1[6]	-	`peakUsage`	%	Maximum usage receiver buffer for each target

21.15.8 UBX-MON-RXR (0x0A 0x21)

21.15.8.1 Receiver Status Information

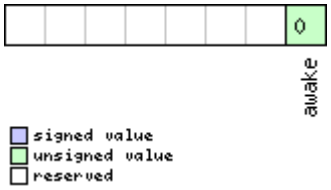
Message	**MON-RXR**					
Description	**Receiver Status Information**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	The receiver ready message is sent when the receiver changes from or to backup mode.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x21	1	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	X1	-	`flags`	-	Receiver status flags (see graphic below)

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`awake`	not in Backup mode

21.15.9 UBX-MON-SMGR (0x0A 0x2E)

21.15.9.1 Synchronization Manager Status

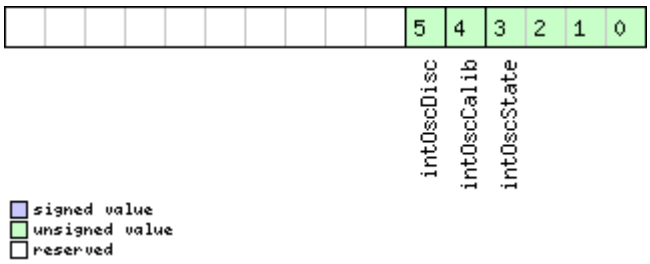
Message	**MON-SMGR**					
Description	**Synchronization Manager Status**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Output					
Comment	This message reports the status of internal and external oscillators and sources as well as whether GNSS is used for disciplining.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x2E	16	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (0 for this version)
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	Time of the week
8	X2	-	`intOsc`	-	A bit mask, indicating the status of the local oscillator (see graphic below)
10	X2	-	`extOsc`	-	A bit mask, indicating the status of the external oscillator (see graphic below)
12	U1	-	`discSrc`	-	Disciplining source identifier: 0: internal oscillator 1: GNSS 2: EXTINT0 3: EXTINT1 4: internal oscillator measured by the host 5: external oscillator measured by the host
13	X1	-	`gnss`	-	A bit mask, indicating the status of the GNSS (see graphic below)
14	X1	-	`extInt0`	-	A bit mask, indicating the status of the external input 0 (see graphic below)
15	X1	-	`extInt1`	-	A bit mask, indicating the status of the external input 1 (see graphic below)

Bitfield intOsc

This Graphic explains the bits of `intOsc`

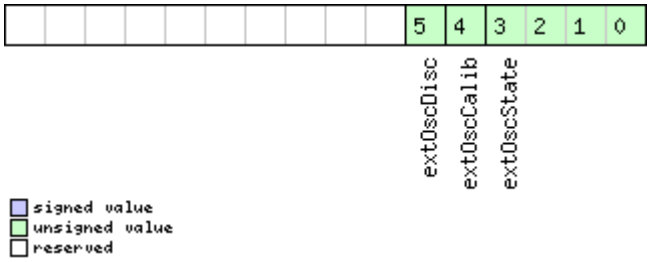


Bitfield intOsc Description continued

Name	*Description*
Name	*Description*
`intOscState`	State of the oscillator: 0: autonomous operation 1: calibration ongoing 2: oscillator is steered by the host 3: idle state
`intOscCalib`	1 = oscillator gain is calibrated
`intOscDisc`	1 = signal is disciplined

Bitfield extOsc

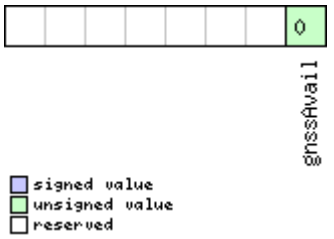
This Graphic explains the bits of `extOsc`



Name	*Description*
`extOscState`	State of the oscillator: 0: autonomous operation 1: calibration ongoing 2: oscillator is steered by the host 3: idle state
`extOscCalib`	1 = oscillator gain is calibrated
`extOscDisc`	1 = signal is disciplined

Bitfield gnss

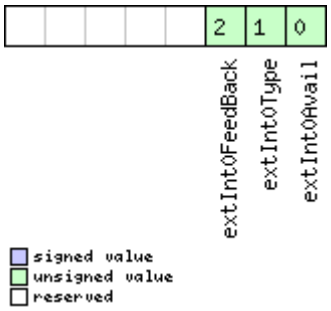
This Graphic explains the bits of `gnss`



Name	*Description*
`gnssAvail`	1 = GNSS is present

Bitfield extInt0

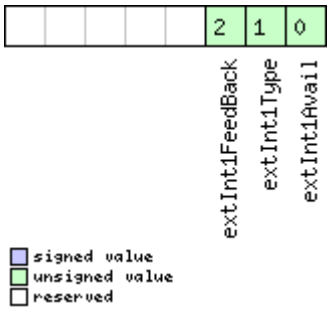
This Graphic explains the bits of `extInt0`



Name	*Description*
`extInt0Avail`	1 = signal present at this input
`extInt0Type`	Source type: 0: frequency 1: time
`extInt0FeedBack`	This source is used as feedback of the external oscillator

Bitfield extInt1

This Graphic explains the bits of `extInt1`



Name	*Description*
`extInt1Avail`	1 = signal present at this input
`extInt1Type`	Source type: 0: frequency 1: time
`extInt1FeedBack`	This source is used as feedback of the external oscillator

21.15.10 UBX-MON-TXBUF (0x0A 0x08)

21.15.10.1 Transmitter Buffer Status

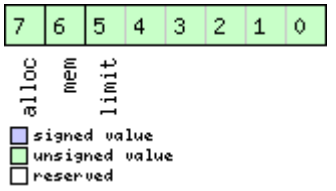
Message	**MON-TXBUF**					
Description	**Transmitter Buffer Status**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x08	28	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U2[6]	-	`pending`	bytes	Number of bytes pending in transmitter buffer for each target
12	U1[6]	-	`usage`	%	Maximum usage transmitter buffer during the last sysmon period for each target
18	U1[6]	-	`peakUsage`	%	Maximum usage transmitter buffer for each target
24	U1	-	`tUsage`	%	Maximum usage of transmitter buffer during the last sysmon period for all targets
25	U1	-	`tPeakusage`	%	Maximum usage of transmitter buffer for all targets
26	X1	-	`errors`	-	Error bitmask (see graphic below)
27	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

Bitfield errors

This Graphic explains the bits of `errors`



Name	*Description*
`limit`	Buffer limit of corresponding target reached
`mem`	Memory Allocation error
`alloc`	Allocation error (TX buffer full)

21.15.11 UBX-MON-VER (0x0A 0x04)

21.15.11.1 Poll Receiver/Software Version

Message	**MON-VER**					
Description	**Poll Receiver/Software Version**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x04	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.15.11.2 Receiver/Software Version

Message	**MON-VER**					
Description	**Receiver/Software Version**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Answer to Poll					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0A	0x04	40 + 30*N	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
Payload Contents:						

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	CH[30]	-	`swVersion`	-	Zero-terminated Software Version String.
30	CH[10]	-	`hwVersion`	-	Zero-terminated Hardware Version String
Start of repeated block (N times)					
40 + 30*N	CH[30]	-	`extension`	-	Extended receiver/software information. If the receiver's firmware is running from flash, the first extension field will contain the Software Version String of the underlying ROM. Additional fields may also indicate the supported protocol version and any product variants, capabilities or extensions.
End of repeated block					

21.16 UBX-NAV (0x01)

Navigation Results: i.e. Position, Speed, Time, Acceleration, Heading, DOP, SVs used.
Messages in the NAV Class output Navigation Data such as position, altitude and velocity in a number of formats. Additionally, status flags and accuracy figures are output.

21.16.1 UBX-NAV-AOPSTATUS (0x01 0x60)

21.16.1.1 AssistNow Autonomous Status

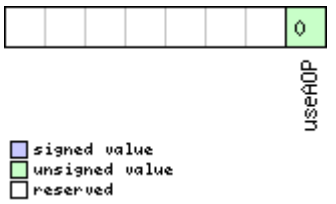
Message	**NAV-AOPSTATUS**					
Description	**AssistNow Autonomous Status**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message provides information on the status of the *AssistNow Autonomous* subsystem on the receiver. For example, a host application can determine the optimal time to shut down the receiver by monitoring the `status` field for a steady 0. See the chapter AssistNow Autonomous in the receiver description for details on this feature.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x60	16	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	U1	-	`aopCfg`	-	*AssistNow Autonomous* configuration (see graphic below)
5	U1	-	`status`	-	*AssistNow Autonomous* subsystem is idle (0) or running (not 0)
6	U1[10]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

Bitfield aopCfg

This Graphic explains the bits of `aopCfg`



Name	*Description*
useAOP	AOP enabled flag

21.16.2 UBX-NAV-CLOCK (0x01 0x22)

21.16.2.1 Clock Solution

Message	**NAV-CLOCK**					
Description	**Clock Solution**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	-					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x22	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	I4	-	`clkB`	ns	Clock bias
8	I4	-	`clkD`	ns/s	Clock drift
12	U4	-	`tAcc`	ns	Time accuracy estimate
16	U4	-	`fAcc`	ps/s	Frequency accuracy estimate

21.16.3 UBX-NAV-DGPS (0x01 0x31)

21.16.3.1 DGPS Data Used for NAV

Message	**NAV-DGPS**					
Description	**DGPS Data Used for NAV**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message outputs the DGPS correction data that has been applied to the current NAV Solution. See also the notes on the RTCM protocol.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x31	16 + 12*numCh	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

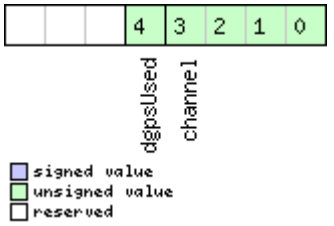
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	I4	-	`age`	ms	Age of newest correction data
8	I2	-	`baseId`	-	DGPS base station identifier
10	I2	-	`baseHealth`	-	DGPS base station health status
12	U1	-	`numCh`	-	Number of channels for which correction data is following
13	U1	-	`status`	-	DGPS correction type status: 0x00: none 0x01: PR+PRR correction
14	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

NAV-DGPS continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
Start of repeated block (numCh times)					
16 + 12*N	U1	-	`svid`	-	Satellite ID
17 + 12*N	X1	-	`flags`	-	Channel number and usage (see graphic below)
18 + 12*N	U2	-	`ageC`	ms	Age of latest correction data
20 + 12*N	R4	-	`prc`	m	Pseudorange correction
24 + 12*N	R4	-	`prrc`	m/s	Pseudorange rate correction
End of repeated block					

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`channel`	GPS channel number this SV is on
`dgpsUsed`	1 = DGPS used for this SV

21.16.4 UBX-NAV-DOP (0x01 0x04)

21.16.4.1 Dilution of precision

Message	**NAV-DOP**					
Description	**Dilution of precision**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	• DOP values are dimensionless. • All DOP values are scaled by a factor of 100. If the unit transmits a value of e.g. 156, the DOP value is 1.56.					
	Header	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x04	18	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	U2	0.01	`gDOP`	-	Geometric DOP
6	U2	0.01	`pDOP`	-	Position DOP
8	U2	0.01	`tDOP`	-	Time DOP
10	U2	0.01	`vDOP`	-	Vertical DOP
12	U2	0.01	`hDOP`	-	Horizontal DOP

NAV-DOP continued

Byte Offset	Number Format	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
14	U2	0.01	nDOP	-	Northing DOP
16	U2	0.01	eDOP	-	Easting DOP

21.16.5 UBX-NAV-ODO (0x01 0x09)

21.16.5.1 Odometer Solution

Message	**NAV-ODO**					
Description	**Odometer Solution**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message outputs the traveled distance since last reset (see NAV-RESETODO) together with an associated estimated accuracy and the total cumulated ground distance (can only be reset by a cold start of the receiver).					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x09	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	Number Format	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
0	U1	-	version	-	Message version (0 for this version)
1	U1[3]	-	reserved1	-	Reserved
4	U4	-	iTOW	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
8	U4	-	distance	m	Ground distance since last reset
12	U4	-	totalDistance	m	Total cumulative ground distance
16	U4	-	distanceStd	m	Ground distance accuracy (1-sigma)

21.16.6 UBX-NAV-ORB (0x01 0x34)

21.16.6.1 GNSS Orbit Database Info

Message	**NAV-ORB**					
Description	**GNSS Orbit Database Info**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	Status of the GNSS orbit database knowledge.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x34	8 + 6*numSv	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

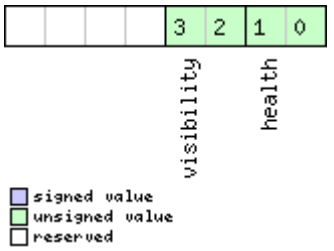
Byte Offset	Number Format	Scaling	Name	Unit	Description
0	U4	-	iTOW	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	U1	-	version	-	Message version (0, for this version)

NAV-ORB continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
5	U1	-	`numSv`	-	Number of SVs in the database
6	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
Start of repeated block (numSv times)					
8 + 6*N	U1	-	`gnssId`	-	GNSS ID
9 + 6*N	U1	-	`svId`	-	Satellite ID
10 + 6*N	X1	-	`svFlag`	-	Information Flags (see graphic below)
11 + 6*N	X1	-	`eph`	-	Ephemeris data (see graphic below)
12 + 6*N	X1	-	`alm`	-	Almanac data (see graphic below)
13 + 6*N	X1	-	`otherOrb`	-	Other orbit data available (see graphic below)
End of repeated block					

Bitfield svFlag

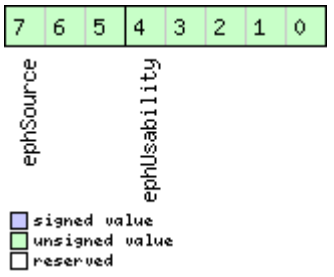
This Graphic explains the bits of `svFlag`



Name	*Description*
`health`	SV health: 0: unknown 1: healthy 2: not healty
`visibility`	SV health: 0: unknown 1: below horizon 2: above horizon 3: above elevation mask

Bitfield eph

This Graphic explains the bits of `eph`



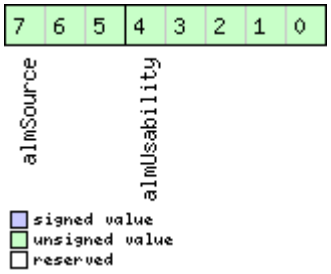
Name	*Description*

Bitfield eph Description continued

Name	*Description*
`ephUsability`	How long the receiver will be able to use the stored ephemeris data from now on: 31: The usability period is unknown 30: The usability period is more than 450 minutes 30 > n > 0: The usability period is between (n-1)*15 and n*15 minutes 0: Ephemeris can no longer be used
`ephSource`	0: not available 1: GNSS transmission 2: external aiding 3-7: other

Bitfield alm

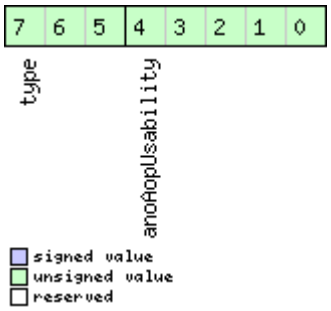
This Graphic explains the bits of `alm`



Name	*Description*
`almUsability`	How long the receiver will be able to use the stored almanac data from now on: 31: The usability period is unknown 30: The usability period is more than 30 days 30 > n > 0: The usability period is between n-1 and n days 0: Almanac can no longer be used
`almSource`	0: not available 1: GNSS transmission 2: external aiding 3-7: other

Bitfield otherOrb

This Graphic explains the bits of `otherOrb`



Name	*Description*

Bitfield otherOrb Description continued

Name	*Description*
anoAopUsability	How long the receiver will be able to use the orbit data from now on: 31: The usability period is unknown 30: The usability period is more than 30 days 30 > n > 0: The usability period is between n-1 and n days 0: Data can no longer be used
type	Type of orbit data: 0: No orbit data available 1: Assist now offline data 2: Assist now autonomous data 3-7: Other orbit data

21.16.7 UBX-NAV-POSECEF (0x01 0x01)

21.16.7.1 Position Solution in ECEF

Message	**NAV-POSECEF**					
Description	**Position Solution in ECEF**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	**See important comments concerning validity of position given in section Navigation Output Filters.** -					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x01	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	iTOW	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	I4	-	ecefX	cm	ECEF X coordinate
8	I4	-	ecefY	cm	ECEF Y coordinate
12	I4	-	ecefZ	cm	ECEF Z coordinate
16	U4	-	pAcc	cm	Position Accuracy Estimate

21.16.8 UBX-NAV-POSLLH (0x01 0x02)

21.16.8.1 Geodetic Position Solution

Message	**NAV-POSLLH**					
Description	**Geodetic Position Solution**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	**See important comments concerning validity of position given in section Navigation Output Filters.** This message outputs the Geodetic position in the currently selected ellipsoid. The default is the WGS84 Ellipsoid, but can be changed with the message CFG-DAT.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x02	28	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	iTOW	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	I4	1e-7	lon	deg	Longitude
8	I4	1e-7	lat	deg	Latitude
12	I4	-	height	mm	Height above ellipsoid
16	I4	-	hMSL	mm	Height above mean sea level
20	U4	-	hAcc	mm	Horizontal accuracy estimate
24	U4	-	vAcc	mm	Vertical accuracy estimate

21.16.9 UBX-NAV-PVT (0x01 0x07)

21.16.9.1 Navigation Position Velocity Time Solution

Message	**NAV-PVT**					
Description	**Navigation Position Velocity Time Solution**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	**Note that during a leap second there may be more (or less) than 60 seconds in a minute; see the description of leap seconds for details.** This message combines position, velocity and time solution, including accuracy figures					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x07	92	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

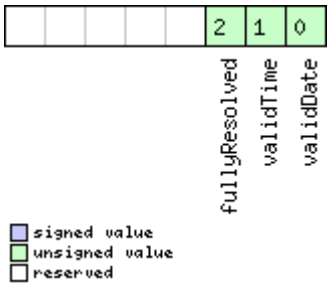
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	iTOW	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	U2	-	year	y	Year (UTC)
6	U1	-	month	month	Month, range 1..12 (UTC)
7	U1	-	day	d	Day of month, range 1..31 (UTC)

NAV-PVT continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
8	U1	-	`hour`	h	Hour of day, range 0..23 (UTC)
9	U1	-	`min`	min	Minute of hour, range 0..59 (UTC)
10	U1	-	`sec`	s	Seconds of minute, range 0..60 (UTC)
11	X1	-	`valid`	-	Validity Flags (see graphic below)
12	U4	-	`tAcc`	ns	Time accuracy estimate (UTC)
16	I4	-	`nano`	ns	Fraction of second, range -1e9 .. 1e9 (UTC)
20	U1	-	`fixType`	-	GNSSfix Type, range 0..5 0x00 = No Fix 0x01 = Dead Reckoning only 0x02 = 2D-Fix 0x03 = 3D-Fix 0x04 = GNSS + dead reckoning combined 0x05 = Time only fix 0x06..0xff: reserved
21	X1	-	`flags`	-	Fix Status Flags (see graphic below)
22	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
23	U1	-	`numSV`	-	Number of satellites used in Nav Solution
24	I4	1e-7	`lon`	deg	Longitude
28	I4	1e-7	`lat`	deg	Latitude
32	I4	-	`height`	mm	Height above ellipsoid
36	I4	-	`hMSL`	mm	Height above mean sea level
40	U4	-	`hAcc`	mm	Horizontal accuracy estimate
44	U4	-	`vAcc`	mm	Vertical accuracy estimate
48	I4	-	`velN`	mm/s	NED north velocity
52	I4	-	`velE`	mm/s	NED east velocity
56	I4	-	`velD`	mm/s	NED down velocity
60	I4	-	`gSpeed`	mm/s	Ground Speed (2-D)
64	I4	1e-5	`headMot`	deg	Heading of motion (2-D)
68	U4	-	`sAcc`	mm/s	Speed accuracy estimate
72	U4	1e-5	`headAcc`	deg	Heading accuracy estimate (both motion and vehicle)
76	U2	0.01	`pDOP`	-	Position DOP
78	U1[6]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
84	I4	1e-5	`headVeh`	deg	Heading of vehicle (2-D)
88	U1[4]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved

Bitfield valid

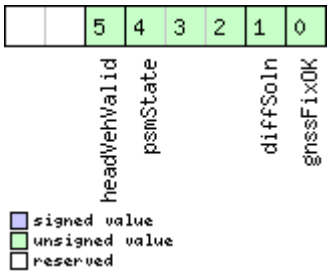
This Graphic explains the bits of `valid`



Name	*Description*
`validDate`	1 = Valid UTC Date
`validTime`	1 = Valid UTC Time of Day
`fullyResolved`	1 = UTC Time of Day has been fully resolved (no seconds uncertainty)

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`gnssFixOK`	A valid fix (i.e within DOP & accuracy masks)
`diffSoln`	1 if differential corrections were applied
`psmState`	Power Save Mode state (see Power Management): 0 = n/a (i.e no PSM is active) 1 = ENABLED (an intermediate state before ACQUISITION state 2 = ACQUISITION 3 = TRACKING 4 = POWER OPTIMIZED TRACKING 5 = INACTIVE
`headVehValid`	Heading of vehicle is valid

21.16.10 UBX-NAV-RESETODO (0x01 0x10)

21.16.10.1 Reset odometer

Message	**NAV-RESETODO**					
Description	**Reset odometer**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Command					
Comment	This message resets the traveled distance computed by the odometer (see UBX-NAV-ODO). UBX-ACK-ACK or UBX-ACK-NAK are returned to indicate success or failure.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x10	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.16.11 UBX-NAV-SAT (0x01 0x35)

21.16.11.1 Satellite Information

Message	**NAV-SAT**					
Description	**Satellite Information**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message displays information about SVs which are either known to be visible or currently tracked by the receiver.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x35	8 + 12*numSvs	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

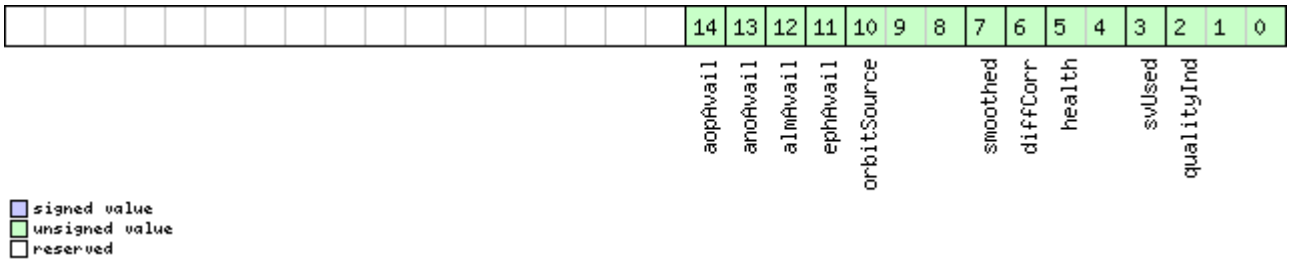
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (1 for this version)
5	U1	-	`numSvs`	-	Number of satellites
6	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
Start of repeated block (numSvs times)					
8 + 12*N	U1	-	`gnssId`	-	GNSS identifier (see Satellite numbering) for assignment
9 + 12*N	U1	-	`svId`	-	Satellite identifier (see Satellite numbering) for assignment
10 + 12*N	U1	-	`cno`	dBHz	Carrier to noise ratio (signal strength)
11 + 12*N	I1	-	`elev`	deg	Elevation (range: +/-90), unknown if out of range
12 + 12*N	I2	-	`azim`	deg	Azimuth (range +/-180), unknown if elevation is out of range
14 + 12*N	I2	0.1	`prRes`	m	Pseudo range residual
16 + 12*N	X4	-	`flags`	-	Bitmask (see graphic below)

NAV-SAT continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
End of repeated block					

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`qualityInd`	Signal quality indicator: 0: no signal 1: searching signal 2: signal aquired 3: signal detected but unusable 4: code locked and time synchronized 5, 6, 7: code and carrier locked and time synchronized Note: Since IMES signals are not time synchronized, a channel tracking an IMES signal can never reach a quality indicator value of higher than 3.
`svUsed`	1 = SV is currently being used for navigation
`health`	SV health flag: 0: unknown 1: healthy 2: unhealthy
`diffCorr`	1 = differential correction data is available for this SV
`smoothed`	1 = carrier smoothed pseudorange used
`orbitSource`	Orbit source: 0: no orbit information is available for this SV 1: ephemeris is used 2: almanac is used 3: AssistNow Offline orbit is used 4: AssistNow Autonomous orbit is used 5, 6, 7: other orbit information is used
`ephAvail`	1 = ephemeris is available for this SV
`almAvail`	1 = almanac is available for this SV
`anoAvail`	1 = AssistNow Offline data is available for this SV
`aopAvail`	1 = AssistNow Autonomous data is available for this SV

21.16.12 UBX-NAV-SBAS (0x01 0x32)

21.16.12.1 SBAS Status Data

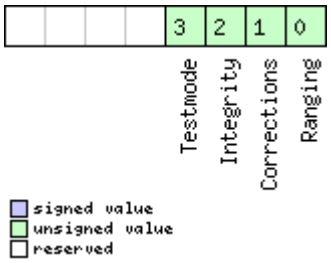
Message	**NAV-SBAS**					
Description	**SBAS Status Data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message outputs the status of the SBAS sub system					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x32	12 + 12*cnt	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	U1	-	`geo`	-	PRN Number of the GEO where correction and integrity data is used from
5	U1	-	`mode`	-	SBAS Mode 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Integrity 3 Enabled Testmode
6	I1	-	`sys`	-	SBAS System (WAAS/EGNOS/...) -1 Unknown 0 WAAS 1 EGNOS 2 MSAS 16 GPS
7	X1	-	`service`	-	SBAS Services available (see graphic below)
8	U1	-	`cnt`	-	Number of SV data following
9	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
Start of repeated block (cnt times)					
12 + 12*N	U1	-	`svid`	-	SV ID
13 + 12*N	U1	-	`flags`	-	Flags for this SV
14 + 12*N	U1	-	`udre`	-	Monitoring status
15 + 12*N	U1	-	`svSys`	-	System (WAAS/EGNOS/...) same as SYS
16 + 12*N	U1	-	`svService`	-	Services available same as SERVICE
17 + 12*N	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
18 + 12*N	I2	-	`prc`	cm	Pseudo Range correction in [cm]
20 + 12*N	U1[2]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
22 + 12*N	I2	-	`ic`	cm	Ionosphere correction in [cm]
End of repeated block					

Bitfield service

This Graphic explains the bits of `service`



21.16.13 UBX-NAV-SOL (0x01 0x06)

21.16.13.1 Navigation Solution Information

Message	**NAV-SOL**					
Description	**Navigation Solution Information**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message combines position, velocity and time solution in ECEF, including accuracy figures. This message has only been retained for backwards compatibility; users are recommended to use the UBX-NAV-PVT message in preference.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x06	52	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

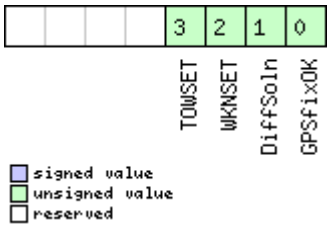
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	I4	-	`fTOW`	ns	Fractional part of iTOW (range: +/-500000). The precise GPS time of week in seconds is: `(iTOW * 1e-3) + (fTOW * 1e-9)`
8	I2	-	`week`	weeks	GPS week number of the navigation epoch
10	U1	-	`gpsFix`	-	GPSfix Type, range 0..5 0x00 = No Fix 0x01 = Dead Reckoning only 0x02 = 2D-Fix 0x03 = 3D-Fix 0x04 = GPS + dead reckoning combined 0x05 = Time only fix 0x06..0xff: reserved
11	X1	-	`flags`	-	Fix Status Flags (see graphic below)
12	I4	-	`ecefX`	cm	ECEF X coordinate
16	I4	-	`ecefY`	cm	ECEF Y coordinate
20	I4	-	`ecefZ`	cm	ECEF Z coordinate
24	U4	-	`pAcc`	cm	3D Position Accuracy Estimate
28	I4	-	`ecefVX`	cm/s	ECEF X velocity
32	I4	-	`ecefVY`	cm/s	ECEF Y velocity

NAV-SOL continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
36	I4	-	`ecefVZ`	cm/s	ECEF Z velocity
40	U4	-	`sAcc`	cm/s	Speed Accuracy Estimate
44	U2	0.01	`pDOP`	-	Position DOP
46	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
47	U1	-	`numSV`	-	Number of SVs used in Nav Solution
48	U1[4]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`GPSfixOK`	1 = Fix within limits (e.g. DOP & accuracy)
`DiffSoln`	1 = DGPS used
`WKNSET`	1 = Valid GPS week number
`TOWSET`	1 = Valid GPS time of week (iTOW & fTOW)

21.16.14 UBX-NAV-STATUS (0x01 0x03)

21.16.14.1 Receiver Navigation Status

Message	**NAV-STATUS**					
Description	**Receiver Navigation Status**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	**See important comments concerning validity of position and velocity given in section Navigation Output Filters.** -					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x03	16	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

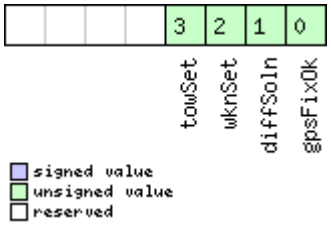
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.

NAV-STATUS continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
4	U1	-	`gpsFix`	-	GPSfix Type, this value does **not** qualify a fix as valid and within the limits. See note on flag gpsFixOk below. 0x00 = no fix 0x01 = dead reckoning only 0x02 = 2D-fix 0x03 = 3D-fix 0x04 = GPS + dead reckoning combined 0x05 = Time only fix 0x06..0xff = reserved
5	X1	-	`flags`	-	Navigation Status Flags (see graphic below)
6	X1	-	`fixStat`	-	Fix Status Information (see graphic below)
7	X1	-	`flags2`	-	further information about navigation output (see graphic below)
8	U4	-	`ttff`	-	Time to first fix (millisecond time tag)
12	U4	-	`msss`	-	Milliseconds since Startup / Reset

Bitfield flags

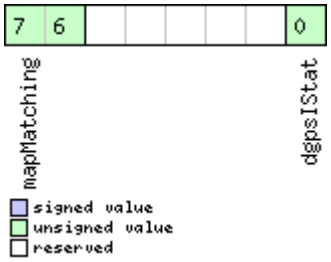
This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`gpsFixOk`	position and velocity valid and within DOP and ACC Masks, see also important comments in section Navigation Output Filters.
`diffSoln`	1 if DGPS used
`wknSet`	1 if Week Number valid
`towSet`	1 if Time of Week valid

Bitfield fixStat

This Graphic explains the bits of `fixStat`



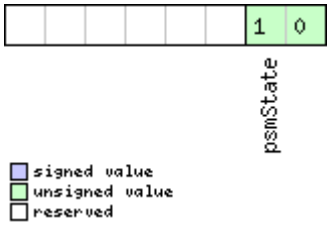
Name	*Description*

Bitfield fixStat Description continued

Name	*Description*
`dgpsIStat`	DGPS Input Status 0: none 1: PR+PRR Correction
`mapMatching`	map matching status: 00: none 01: valid but not used, i.e. map matching data was received, but was too old 10: valid and used, map matching data was applied 11: valid and used, map matching data was applied. In case of sensor unavailability map matching data enables dead reckoning. This requires map matched latitude/longitude or heading data.

Bitfield flags2

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags2`



Name	*Description*
`psmState`	power save mode state 0: ACQUISITION [or when psm disabled] 1: TRACKING 2: POWER OPTIMIZED TRACKING 3: INACTIVE

21.16.15 UBX-NAV-SVINFO (0x01 0x30)

21.16.15.1 Space Vehicle Information

Message	**NAV-SVINFO**					
Description	**Space Vehicle Information**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	Information about satellites used or visible This message has only been retained for backwards compatibility; users are recommended to use the UBX-NAV-SAT message in preference.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x30	8 + 12*numCh	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

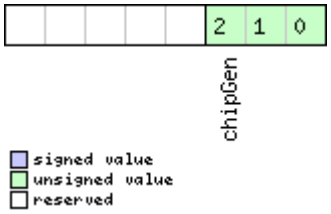
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	U1	-	`numCh`	-	Number of channels
5	X1	-	`globalFlags`	-	Bitmask (see graphic below)

NAV-SVINFO continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
6	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
Start of repeated block (numCh times)					
8 + 12*N	U1	-	`chn`	-	Channel number, 255 for SVs not assigned to a channel
9 + 12*N	U1	-	`svid`	-	Satellite ID, see Satellite numbering for assignment
10 + 12*N	X1	-	`flags`	-	Bitmask (see graphic below)
11 + 12*N	X1	-	`quality`	-	Bitfield (see graphic below)
12 + 12*N	U1	-	`cno`	dBHz	Carrier to Noise Ratio (Signal Strength)
13 + 12*N	I1	-	`elev`	deg	Elevation in integer degrees
14 + 12*N	I2	-	`azim`	deg	Azimuth in integer degrees
16 + 12*N	I4	-	`prRes`	cm	Pseudo range residual in centimeters
End of repeated block					

Bitfield globalFlags

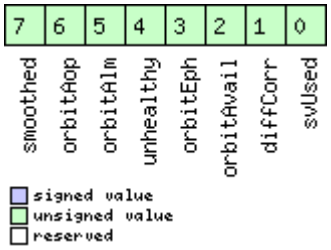
This Graphic explains the bits of `globalFlags`



Name	*Description*
`chipGen`	Chip hardware generation 0: Antaris, Antaris 4 1: u-blox 5 2: u-blox 6 3: u-blox 7 4: u-blox M8

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



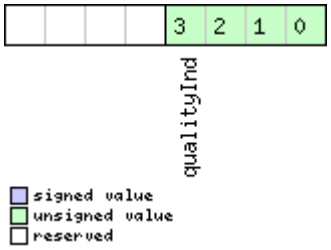
Name	*Description*
`svUsed`	SV is used for navigation
`diffCorr`	Differential correction data is available for this SV
`orbitAvail`	Orbit information is available for this SV (Ephemeris or Almanac)

Bitfield flags Description continued

Name	*Description*
`orbitEph`	Orbit information is Ephemeris
`unhealthy`	SV is unhealthy / shall not be used
`orbitAlm`	Orbit information is Almanac Plus
`orbitAop`	Orbit information is AssistNow Autonomous
`smoothed`	Carrier smoothed pseudorange used

Bitfield quality

This Graphic explains the bits of `quality`



Name	*Description*
`qualityInd`	Signal Quality indicator (range 0..7). The following list shows the meaning of the different QI values: 0: no signal 1: searching signal 2: signal aquired 3: signal detected but unusable 4: code locked and time synchronized 5, 6, 7: code and carrier locked and time synchronized Note: Since IMES signals are not time synchronized, a channel tracking an IMES signal can never reach a quality indicator value of higher than 3.

21.16.16 UBX-NAV-TIMEBDS (0x01 0x24)

21.16.16.1 BDS Time Solution

Message	**NAV-TIMEBDS**					
Description	**BDS Time Solution**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 firmware version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message reports the precise BDS time of the most recent navigation solution including validity flags and an accuracy estimate.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x24	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

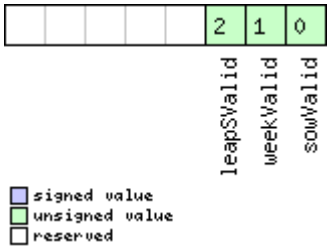
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	U4	-	`SOW`	s	BDS time of week (rounded to seconds)

NAV-TIMEBDS continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
8	I4	-	`fSOW`	ns	Fractional part of SOW (range: +/-500000000). The precise BDS time of week in seconds is: `SOW + fSOW * 1e-9`
12	I2	-	`week`	-	BDS week number of the navigation epoch
14	I1	-	`leapS`	s	BDS leap seconds (BDS-UTC)
15	X1	-	`valid`	-	Validity Flags (see graphic below)
16	U4	-	`tAcc`	ns	Time Accuracy Estimate

Bitfield valid

This Graphic explains the bits of `valid`



Name	*Description*
`sowValid`	1 = Valid SOW and fSOW
`weekValid`	1 = Valid week
`leapSValid`	1 = Valid leapS

21.16.17 UBX-NAV-TIMEGLO (0x01 0x23)

21.16.17.1 GLO Time Solution

Message	**NAV-TIMEGLO**					
Description	**GLO Time Solution**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 firmware version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message reports the precise GLO time of the most recent navigation solution including validity flags and an accuracy estimate.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x23	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

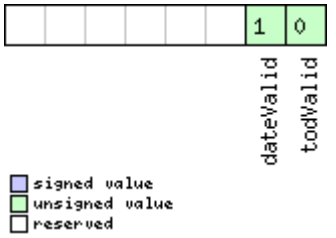
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	U4	-	`TOD`	s	GLONASS time of day (rounded to integer seconds)
8	I4	-	`fTOD`	ns	Fractional part of TOD (range: +/-500000000). The precise GLONASS time of day in seconds is: `TOD + fTOD * 1e-9`

NAV-TIMEGLO continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
12	U2	-	`Nt`	days	Current date (range: 1-1461), starting at 1 from the 1st Jan of the year indicated by N4 and ending at 1461 at the 31st Dec of the third year after that indicated by N4
14	U1	-	`N4`	-	Four-year interval number starting from 1996 (1=1996, 2=2000, 3=2004...)
15	X1	-	`valid`	-	Validity flags (see graphic below)
16	U4	-	`tAcc`	ns	Time Accuracy Estimate

Bitfield valid

This Graphic explains the bits of `valid`



Name	*Description*
`todValid`	1 = Valid TOD and fTOD
`dateValid`	1 = Valid N4 and Nt

21.16.18 UBX-NAV-TIMEGPS (0x01 0x20)

21.16.18.1 GPS Time Solution

Message	**NAV-TIMEGPS**					
Description	**GPS Time Solution**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message reports the precise GPS time of the most recent navigation solution including validity flags and an accuracy estimate.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x20	16	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

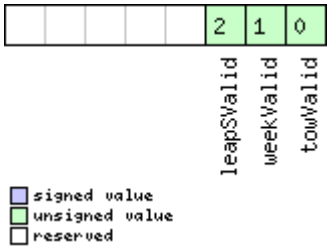
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	I4	-	`fTOW`	ns	Fractional part of iTOW (range: +/-500000). The precise GPS time of week in seconds is: `(iTOW * 1e-3) + (fTOW * 1e-9)`
8	I2	-	`week`	-	GPS week number of the navigation epoch
10	I1	-	`leapS`	s	GPS leap seconds (GPS-UTC)

NAV-TIMEGPS continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
11	X1	-	`valid`	-	Validity Flags (see graphic below)
12	U4	-	`tAcc`	ns	Time Accuracy Estimate

Bitfield valid

This Graphic explains the bits of `valid`



Name	*Description*
`towValid`	1 = Valid GPS time of week (iTOW & fTOW)
`weekValid`	1 = Valid GPS week number
`leapSValid`	1 = Valid GPS leap seconds

21.16.19 UBX-NAV-TIMEUTC (0x01 0x21)

21.16.19.1 UTC Time Solution

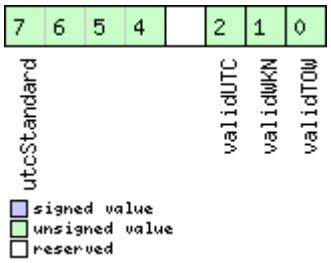
Message	**NAV-TIMEUTC**					
Description	**UTC Time Solution**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	**Note that during a leap second there may be more or less than 60 seconds in a minute; see the description of leap seconds for details.** -					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x21	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	U4	-	`tAcc`	ns	Time accuracy estimate (UTC)
8	I4	-	`nano`	ns	Fraction of second, range -1e9 .. 1e9 (UTC)
12	U2	-	`year`	y	Year, range 1999..2099 (UTC)
14	U1	-	`month`	month	Month, range 1..12 (UTC)
15	U1	-	`day`	d	Day of month, range 1..31 (UTC)
16	U1	-	`hour`	h	Hour of day, range 0..23 (UTC)
17	U1	-	`min`	min	Minute of hour, range 0..59 (UTC)
18	U1	-	`sec`	s	Seconds of minute, range 0..60 (UTC)
19	X1	-	`valid`	-	Validity Flags (see graphic below)

Bitfield valid

This Graphic explains the bits of `valid`



Name	*Description*
`validTOW`	1 = Valid Time of Week
`validWKN`	1 = Valid Week Number
`validUTC`	1 = Valid UTC Time
`utcStandard`	UTC standard identifier. 0: Information not available 1: Communications Research Labratory (CRL) 2: National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) 3: U.S. Naval Observatory (USNO) 4: International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM) 5: European Laboratory (tbd) 6: Former Soviet Union (SU) 7: National Time Service Center, China (NTSC) 15: Unknown

21.16.20 UBX-NAV-VELECEF (0x01 0x11)

21.16.20.1 Velocity Solution in ECEF

Message	**NAV-VELECEF**					
Description	**Velocity Solution in ECEF**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	**See important comments concerning validity of velocity given in section Navigation Output Filters.** -					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x11	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	I4	-	`ecefVX`	cm/s	ECEF X velocity
8	I4	-	`ecefVY`	cm/s	ECEF Y velocity
12	I4	-	`ecefVZ`	cm/s	ECEF Z velocity
16	U4	-	`sAcc`	cm/s	Speed accuracy estimate

21.16.21 UBX-NAV-VELNED (0x01 0x12)

21.16.21.1 Velocity Solution in NED

Message	**NAV-VELNED**					
Description	**Velocity Solution in NED**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	**See important comments concerning validity of velocity given in section Navigation Output Filters.** -					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x01	0x12	36	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	I4	-	`velN`	cm/s	North velocity component
8	I4	-	`velE`	cm/s	East velocity component
12	I4	-	`velD`	cm/s	Down velocity component
16	U4	-	`speed`	cm/s	Speed (3-D)
20	U4	-	`gSpeed`	cm/s	Ground speed (2-D)
24	I4	1e-5	`heading`	deg	Heading of motion 2-D
28	U4	-	`sAcc`	cm/s	Speed accuracy Estimate
32	U4	1e-5	`cAcc`	deg	Course / Heading accuracy estimate

21.17 UBX-RXM (0x02)

Receiver Manager Messages: i.e. Satellite Status, RTC Status.

Messages in Class RXM output status and result data from the Receiver Manager.

21.17.1 UBX-RXM-PMREQ (0x02 0x41)

21.17.1.1 Requests a Power Management task

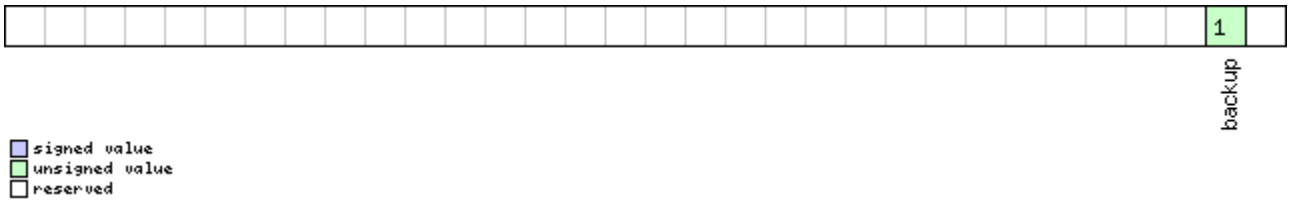
Message	**RXM-PMREQ**					
Description	**Requests a Power Management task**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Command					
Comment	Request of a Power Management related task of the receiver.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x02	0x41	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`duration`	ms	Duration of the requested task, set to zero for infinite duration
4	X4	-	`flags`	-	task flags (see graphic below)

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
backup	The receiver goes into backup mode for a time period defined by duration

21.17.2 UBX-RXM-RAWX (0x02 0x15)

21.17.2.1 Multi-GNSS Raw Measurement Data

Message	**RXM-RAWX**					
Description	**Multi-GNSS Raw Measurement Data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 firmware version 2.30 (**only available with Raw Data product variant**)					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message contains the information needed to be able to generate a RINEX 3 multi-GNSS observation file. This message contains pseudorange, Doppler, carrier phase, phase lock and signal quality information for GNSS satellites once signals have been synchronized. This message supports all active GNSS.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x02	0x15	16 + 32*numMeas	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

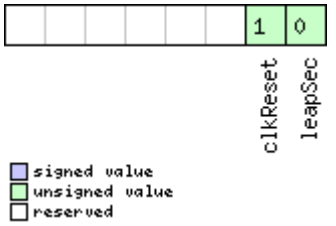
Payload Contents:					
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	R8	-	`rcvTow`	s	Measurement time of week in receiver local time approximately aligned to the GPS time system. The receiver local time of week, week number and leap second information can be used to translate the time to other time systems. More information about the difference in time systems can be found in RINEX 3 documentation. For a receiver operating in GLONASS only mode, UTC time can be determined by subtracting the leapS field from GPS time regardless of whether the GPS leap seconds are valid.
8	U2	-	`week`	weeks	GPS week number in receiver local time.
10	I1	-	`leapS`	s	GPS leap seconds (GPS-UTC). This field represents the receiver's best knowledge of the leap seconds offset. A flag is given in the recStat bitfield to indicate if the leap seconds are known.
11	U1	-	`numMeas`	-	Number of measurements to follow
12	X1	-	`recStat`	-	Receiver tracking status bitfield (see graphic below)
13	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
Start of repeated block (numMeas times)					
16 + 32*N	R8	-	`prMes`	m	Pseudorange measurement [m]. GLONASS inter frequency channel delays are compensated with an internal calibration table.
24 + 32*N	R8	-	`cpMes`	cycles	Carrier phase measurement [cycles]. The carrier phase initial ambiguity is initialized using an approximate value to make the magnitude of the phase close to the pseudorange measurement. Clock resets are applied to both phase and code measurements in accordance with the RINEX specification.
32 + 32*N	R4	-	`doMes`	Hz	Doppler measurement (positive sign for approaching satellites) [Hz]
36 + 32*N	U1	-	`gnssId`	-	GNSS identifier (see Satellite Numbering for a list of identifiers)
37 + 32*N	U1	-	`svId`	-	Satellite identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
38 + 32*N	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
39 + 32*N	U1	-	`freqId`	-	Only used for GLONASS: This is the frequency slot + 7 (range from 0 to 13)
40 + 32*N	U2	-	`locktime`	ms	Carrier phase locktime counter (maximum 64500ms)

RXM-RAWX continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
42 + 32*N	U1	-	`cno`	dBHz	Carrier-to-noise density ratio (signal strength) [dB-Hz]
43 + 32*N	X1	0.01*2^n	`prStdev`	m	Estimated pseudorange measurement standard deviation (see graphic below)
44 + 32*N	X1	0.004	`cpStdev`	cycles	Estimated carrier phase measurement standard deviation (note a raw value of 0x0F indicates the value is invalid) (see graphic below)
45 + 32*N	X1	0.002*2^n	`doStdev`	Hz	Estimated Doppler measurement standard deviation. (see graphic below)
46 + 32*N	X1	-	`trkStat`	-	Tracking status bitfield (see graphic below)
47 + 32*N	U1	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
End of repeated block					

Bitfield recStat

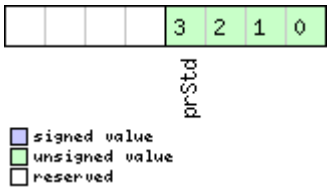
This Graphic explains the bits of `recStat`



Name	*Description*
`leapSec`	Leap seconds have been determined
`clkReset`	Clock reset applied. Typically the receiver clock is changed in increments of integer milliseconds.

Bitfield prStdev

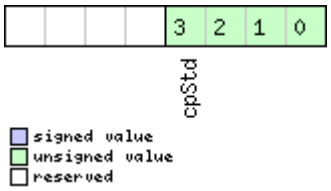
This Graphic explains the bits of `prStdev`



Name	*Description*
`prStd`	Estimated pseudorange standard deviation

Bitfield cpStdev

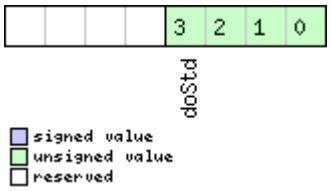
This Graphic explains the bits of `cpStdev`



Name	*Description*
`cpStd`	Estimated carrier phase standard deviation

Bitfield doStdev

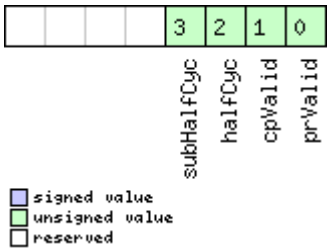
This Graphic explains the bits of `doStdev`



Name	*Description*
`doStd`	Estimated Doppler standard deviation

Bitfield trkStat

This Graphic explains the bits of `trkStat`



Name	*Description*
`prValid`	Pseudorange valid
`cpValid`	Carrier phase valid
`halfCyc`	Half cycle valid
`subHalfCyc`	Half cycle subtracted from phase

21.17.3 UBX-RXM-SFRBX (0x02 0x13)

21.17.3.1 Raw Subframe Data

Message	**RXM-SFRBX**					
Description	**Raw Subframe Data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 firmware version 2.30 (**only available with Raw Data product variant**)					
Type	Aperiodic					
Comment	**This is an extended, more flexible version of RXM-SFRB.** This message sends the raw data received from a certain satellite system (including IMES). Thus the message contains preamble, parity bits and all protocol specific overhead and is sent out when new data is received from the transmitter. Note that for IMES transmitters the `dwrd` can contain data of only one IMES frame but also data of multiple frames. For example, it could contain a single 1-word long short ID frame only, in this case `numWords` is 1, but it could also contain a 1-word long short ID frame and a 3-word long position 1 frame, then `numWords` would be 4. For details on the data format, please check IS-QZSS Version 1.5.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x02	0x13	8 + 4*numWords	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`gnssId`	-	GNSS identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
1	U1	-	`svId`	-	Satellite identifier (see Satellite Numbering)
2	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
3	U1	-	`freqId`	-	Only used for GLONASS: This is the frequency slot + 7 (range from 0 to 13)
4	U1	-	`numWords`	-	The number of data words contained in this message (0..16)
5	U1	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
6	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version, (=1 for this version)
7	U1	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
Start of repeated block (numWords times)					
8 + 4*N	U4	-	`dwrd`	-	The data words
End of repeated block					

21.17.4 UBX-RXM-SVSI (0x02 0x20)

21.17.4.1 SV Status Info

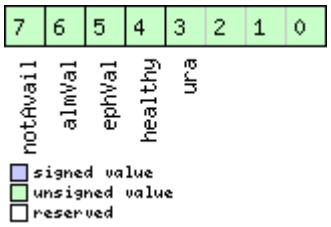
Message	**RXM-SVSI**					
Description	**SV Status Info**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	Status of the receiver manager knowledge about GPS Orbit Validity This message has only been retained for backwards compatibility; users are recommended to use the UBX-NAV-ORB message in preference.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x02	0x20	8 + 6*numSV	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch. See the description of iTOW for details.
4	I2	-	`week`	weeks	GPS week number of the navigation epoch
6	U1	-	`numVis`	-	Number of visible satellites
7	U1	-	`numSV`	-	Number of per-SV data blocks following
Start of repeated block (numSV times)					
8 + 6*N	U1	-	`svid`	-	Satellite ID
9 + 6*N	X1	-	`svFlag`	-	Information Flags (see graphic below)
10 + 6*N	I2	-	`azim`	-	Azimuth
12 + 6*N	I1	-	`elev`	-	Elevation
13 + 6*N	X1	-	`age`	-	Age of Almanac and Ephemeris: (see graphic below)
End of repeated block					

Bitfield svFlag

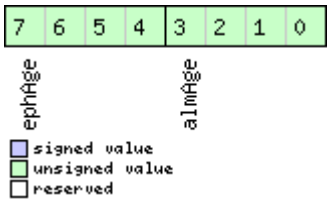
This Graphic explains the bits of `svFlag`



Name	*Description*
`ura`	Figure of Merit (URA) range 0..15
`healthy`	SV healthy flag
`ephVal`	Ephemeris valid
`almVal`	Almanac valid
`notAvail`	SV not available

Bitfield age

This Graphic explains the bits of age



Name	*Description*
almAge	Age of ALM in days offset by 4 i.e. the reference time may be in the future: ageOfAlm = (age & 0x0f) - 4
ephAge	Age of EPH in hours offset by 4. i.e. the reference time may be in the future: ageOfEph = ((age & 0xf0) >> 4) - 4

21.18 UBX-TIM (0x0D)

Timing Messages: i.e. Time Pulse Output, Timemark Results.
Messages in this class are output by the receiver, giving information on Timepulse and Timemark measurements.

21.18.1 UBX-TIM-DOSC (0x0D 0x11)

21.18.1.1 Disciplined oscillator control

Message	**TIM-DOSC**					
Description	**Disciplined oscillator control**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Output					
Comment	The receiver sends this message when it is disciplining an external oscillator and the external oscillator is set up to be controlled via the host.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0D	0x11	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (0 for this version)
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U4	-	`value`	-	The raw value to be applied to the DAC controlling the external oscillator. The least significant bits should be written to the DAC, with the higher bits being ignored.

21.18.2 UBX-TIM-FCHG (0x0D 0x16)

21.18.2.1 Oscillator frequency changed notification

Message	**TIM-FCHG**					
Description	**Oscillator frequency changed notification**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Notification					
Comment	This message reports frequency changes commanded by the sync manager for the internal and external oscillator. It is output at the configured rate even if the sync manager decides not to command a frequency change.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0D	0x16	32	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (0 for this version)
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

TIM-FCHG continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
4	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	GPS time of week of the navigation epoch from which the sync manager obtains the GNSS specific data. Like for the NAV message, the iTOW can be used to group messages of a single sync manager run together (See the description of iTOW for details)
8	I4	2^-8	`intDeltaFreq`	ppb	Frequency increment of the internal oscillator
12	U4	2^-8	`intDeltaFreqUnc`	ppb	Uncertainty of the internal oscillator frequency increment
16	U4	-	`intRaw`	-	Current raw DAC setting commanded to the internal oscillator
20	I4	2^-8	`extDeltaFreq`	ppb	Frequency increment of the external oscillator
24	U4	2^-8	`extDeltaFreqUnc`	ppb	Uncertainty of the external oscillator frequency increment
28	U4	-	`extRaw`	-	Current raw DAC setting commanded to the external oscillator

21.18.3 UBX-TIM-HOC (0x0D 0x17)

21.18.3.1 Host oscillator control

Message	**TIM-HOC**					
Description	**Host oscillator control**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Input					
Comment	This message can be sent by the host to force the receiver to bypass the disciplining algorithms in the SMGR and carry out the instructed changes to internal or external oscillator frequency. No checks are carried out on the size of the frequency change requested, so normal limits imposed by the SMGR are ignored. It is recommended that the disciplining of that oscillator is disabled before this message is sent (i.e. by clearing the enableInternal or enableExternal flag in the `CFG-SMGR` message), otherwise the autonomous disciplining processes may cancel the effect of the direct command. Note that the GNSS subsystem may temporarily lose track of some/all satellite signals if a large change of the internal oscillator is made.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0D	0x17	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

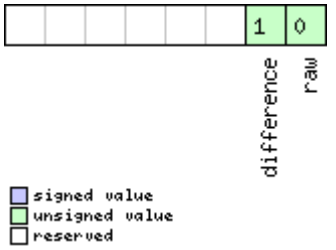
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (0 for this version)

TIM-HOC continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
1	U1	-	`oscId`	-	Id of oscillator: 0: internal oscillator 1: external oscillator
2	U1	-	`flags`	-	Flags (see graphic below)
3	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	I4	2^-8	`value`	ppb/-	Required frequency offset or raw output, depending on the flags

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`raw`	Type of value: 0: frequency offset 1: raw digital output
`difference`	Nature of value: 0: absolute (i.e. relative to 0) 1: relative to current setting

21.18.4 UBX-TIM-SMEAS (0x0D 0x13)

21.18.4.1 Source measurement

Message	**TIM-SMEAS**					
Description	**Source measurement**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Input/Output					
Comment	Frequency and/or phase measurement of syncronization sources. The measurements are relative to the nominal frequency and nominal phase. The receiver reports the measurements on its sync sources using this message. Which measurements are reported can be configured using UBX-CFG-SMGR. The host may report offset of the receiver's outputs with this message as well. The receiver has to be configured using UBX-CFG-SMGR to enable the use of the external measurement messages. Otherwise the receiver will ignore them.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0D	0x13	12 + 24*numMeas	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
Payload Contents:						

TIM-SMEAS continued

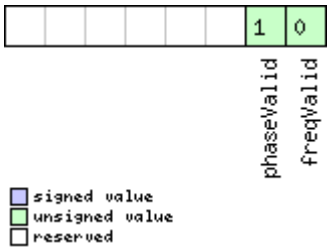
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (0 for this version)
1	U1	-	`numMeas`	-	Number of measurements in repeated block
2	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U4	-	`iTOW`	ms	Time of the week
8	U1[4]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved
Start of repeated block (numMeas times)					
12 + 24*N	U1	-	`sourceId`	-	Index of source. SMEAS can provide six measurement sources. The first four sourceId values represent measurements made by the receiver and sent to the host. The first of these with a sourceId value of 0 is a measurement of the internal oscillator against the current receiver time-and-frequency estimate. The internal oscillator is being disciplined against that estimate and this result represents the current offset between the actual and desired internal oscillator states. The next three sourceId values represent frequency and time measurements made by the receiver against the internal oscillator. sourceId 1 represents the GNSS-derived frequency and time compared with the internal oscillator frequency and time. sourceId2 give measurements of a signal coming in on EXTINT0. sourceId 3 corresponds to a similar measurement on EXTINT1. The remaining two of these measurements (sourceId 4 and 5) are made by the host and sent to the receiver. A measurement with sourceId 4 is a measurement by the host of the internal oscillator and sourceId 5 indicates a host measurement of the external oscillator.
13 + 24*N	X1	-	`flags`	-	Flags (see graphic below)
14 + 24*N	I1	2^-8	`phaseOffsetFrac`	ns	Sub-nanosecond phase offset; the total offset is the sum of phaseOffset and phaseOffsetFrac
15 + 24*N	U1	2^-8	`phaseUncFrac`	ns	Sub-nanosecond phase uncertainty
16 + 24*N	I4	-	`phaseOffset`	ns	Phase offset, positive if the source lags accurate phase and negative if the source is early
20 + 24*N	U4	-	`phaseUnc`	ns	Phase uncertainty (one standard deviation)
24 + 24*N	U1[4]	-	`reserved3`	-	Reserved
28 + 24*N	I4	2^-8	`freqOffset`	ppb	Frequency offset, positive if the source frequency is too high, negative if the frequency is too low.

TIM-SMEAS continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
32 + 24*N	U4	2^-8	`freqUnc`	ppb	Frequency uncertainty (one standard deviation)
End of repeated block					

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`freqValid`	1 = frequency measurement is valid
`phaseValid`	1 = phase measurement is valid

21.18.5 UBX-TIM-SVIN (0x0D 0x04)

21.18.5.1 Survey-in data

Message	**TIM-SVIN**					
Description	**Survey-in data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30 (**only available with Timing or FTS product variants**)					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message contains information about survey-in parameters. For details about the Time Mode see section Time Mode Configuration.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0D	0x04	28	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`dur`	s	Passed survey-in observation time
4	I4	-	`meanX`	cm	Current survey-in mean position ECEF X coordinate
8	I4	-	`meanY`	cm	Current survey-in mean position ECEF Y coordinate
12	I4	-	`meanZ`	cm	Current survey-in mean position ECEF Z coordinate
16	U4	-	`meanV`	mm^2	Current survey-in mean position 3D variance
20	U4	-	`obs`	-	Number of position observations used during survey-in
24	U1	-	`valid`	-	Survey-in position validity flag, 1 = valid, otherwise 0

TIM-SVIN continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
25	U1	-	`active`	-	Survey-in in progress flag, 1 = in-progress, otherwise 0
26	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

21.18.6 UBX-TIM-TM2 (0x0D 0x03)

21.18.6.1 Time mark data

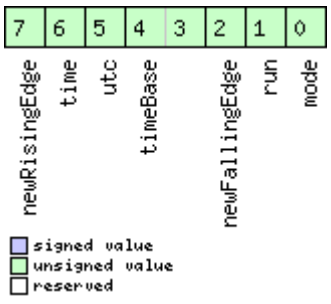
Message	**TIM-TM2**					
Description	**Time mark data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message contains information for high precision time stamping / pulse counting. The delay figures and timebase given in `CFG-TP5` are also applied to the time results output in this message.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0D	0x03	28	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`ch`	-	Channel (i.e. EXTINT) upon which the pulse was measured
1	X1	-	`flags`	-	Bitmask (see graphic below)
2	U2	-	`count`	-	rising edge counter.
4	U2	-	`wnR`	-	week number of last rising edge
6	U2	-	`wnF`	-	week number of last falling edge
8	U4	-	`towMsR`	ms	tow of rising edge
12	U4	-	`towSubMsR`	ns	millisecond fraction of tow of rising edge in nanoseconds
16	U4	-	`towMsF`	ms	tow of falling edge
20	U4	-	`towSubMsF`	ns	millisecond fraction of tow of falling edge in nanoseconds
24	U4	-	`accEst`	ns	Accuracy estimate

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Bitfield flags Description continued

Name	*Description*
Name	*Description*
mode	0=single 1=running
run	0=armed 1=stopped
newFallingEdge	new falling edge detected
timeBase	0=Time base is Receiver Time 1=Time base is GNSS Time (the system according to the configuration in CFG-TP5 for tpIdx=0) 2=Time base is UTC (the variant according to the configuration in CFG-NAV5)
utc	0=UTC not available 1=UTC available
time	0=Time is not valid 1=Time is valid (Valid GNSS fix)
newRisingEdge	new rising edge detected

21.18.7 UBX-TIM-TOS (0x0D 0x12)

21.18.7.1 Time Pulse Time and Frequency Data

Message	**TIM-TOS**					
Description	**Time Pulse Time and Frequency Data**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Periodic					
Comment	This message contains information about the time pulse that has just happened and the state of the disciplined oscillators(s) at the time of the pulse. It gives the UTC and GNSS times and time uncertainty of the pulse together with frequency and frequency uncertainty of the disciplined oscillators. It also supplies leap second information.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0D	0x12	56	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

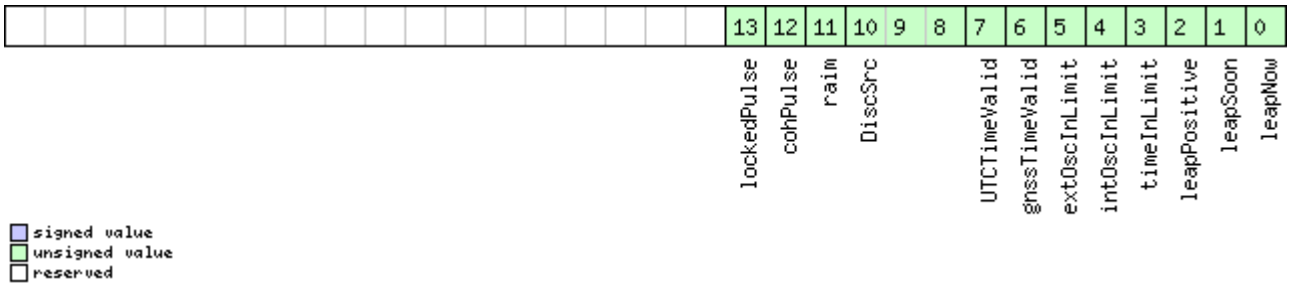
Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	version	-	Message version (0 for this version)
1	U1	-	gnssId	-	GNSS system used for reporting GNSS time (see Satellite Numbering)
2	U1[2]	-	reserved1	-	Reserved
4	X4	-	flags	-	Flags (see graphic below)
8	U2	-	year	y	Year of UTC time
10	U1	-	month	month	Month of UTC time
11	U1	-	day	d	Day of UTC time
12	U1	-	hour	h	Hour of UTC time
13	U1	-	minute	min	Minute of UTC time
14	U1	-	second	s	Second of UTC time

TIM-TOS continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
15	U1	-	`utcStandard`	-	UTC standard identifier: 0: unknown 3: UTC as operated by the U.S. Naval Observatory (USNO) 6: UTC as operated by the former Soviet Union 7: UTC as operated by the National Time Service Center, China
16	I4	-	`utcOffset`	ns	Time offset between the preceding pulse and UTC top of second
20	U4	-	`utcUncertainty`	ns	Uncertainty of utcOffset
24	U4	-	`week`	-	GNSS week number
28	U4	-	`TOW`	s	GNSS time of week
32	I4	-	`gnssOffset`	ns	Time offset between the preceding pulse and GNSS top of second
36	U4	-	`gnssUncertainty`	ns	Uncertainty of gnssOffset
40	I4	2^-8	`intOscOffset`	ppb	Internal oscillator frequency offset
44	U4	2^-8	`intOscUncertainty`	ppb	Internal oscillator frequency uncertainty
48	I4	2^-8	`extOscOffset`	ppb	External oscillator frequency offset
52	U4	2^-8	`extOscUncertainty`	ppb	External oscillator frequency uncertainty

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`leapNow`	1 = currently in a leap second
`leapSoon`	1 = leap second scheduled in current minute
`leapPositive`	1 = positive leap second
`timeInLimit`	1 = time pulse is within tolerance limit (`CFG-SMGR` timeTolerance field)
`intOscInLimit`	1 = internal oscillator is within tolerance limit (`CFG-SMGR` freqTolerance field)
`extOscInLimit`	1 = external oscillator is within tolerance limit (`CFG-SMGR` freqTolerance field)
`gnssTimeValid`	1 = GNSS time is valid
`UTCTimeValid`	1 = UTC time is valid

Bitfield flags Description continued

Name	*Description*
`DiscSrc`	Disciplining source identifier: 0: internal oscillator 1: GNSS 2: EXTINT0 3: EXTINT1 4: internal oscillator measured by the host 5: external oscillator measured by the host
`raim`	1 = (T)RAIM system is currently active. Note this flag only reports the current state of the GNSS solution; it is not affected by whether or not the GNSS solution is being used to discipline the oscillator.
`cohPulse`	1 = coherent pulse generation is currently in operation
`lockedPulse`	1 = time pulse is locked

21.18.8 UBX-TIM-TP (0x0D 0x01)

21.18.8.1 Time Pulse Timedata

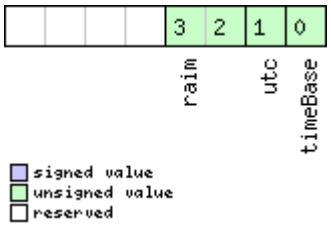
Message	**TIM-TP**					
Description	**Time Pulse Timedata**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Periodic/Polled					
Comment	This message contains information for high precision timing. The recommended configuration when using this message is to set both the measurement rate (`CFG-RATE`) and the timepulse frequency (`CFG-TP5`) to 1Hz. For more information see section Time pulse.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0D	0x01	16	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U4	-	`towMS`	ms	Time pulse time of week according to time base
4	U4	2^-32	`towSubMS`	ms	Submillisecond part of TOWMS
8	I4	-	`qErr`	ps	Quantization error of time pulse (not supported for the FTS product variant).
12	U2	-	`week`	weeks	Time pulse week number according to time base
14	X1	-	`flags`	-	bitmask (see graphic below)
15	X1	-	`refInfo`	-	Time reference information (see graphic below)

Bitfield flags

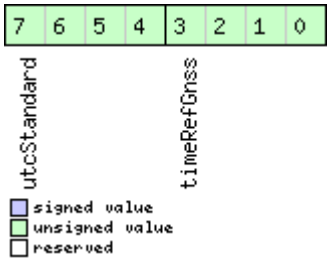
This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`timeBase`	0=Time base is GNSS 1=Time base is UTC
`utc`	0=UTC not available 1=UTC available
`raim`	(T)RAIM information 0=information not available 1=not active 2=active

Bitfield refInfo

This Graphic explains the bits of `refInfo`



Name	*Description*
`timeRefGnss`	GNSS reference information (only active if time base is GNSS -> timeBase=0) 0: GPS 1: GLONASS 2: BeiDou 15: Unknown
`utcStandard`	UTC standard identifier (only active if time base is UTC -> timeBase=1) 0: Information not available 1: Communications Research Laboratory (CRL) 2: National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) 3: U.S. Naval Observatory (USNO) 4: International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM) 5: European Laboratory (tbd) 6: Former Soviet Union (SU) 15: Unknown

21.18.9 UBX-TIM-VCOCAL (0x0D 0x15)

21.18.9.1 VCO calibration extended command

Message	**TIM-VCOCAL**
Description	**VCO calibration extended command**
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)
Type	Command
Comment	Calibrate (measure) gain of the voltage controlled oscillator. The calibration is performed by varying the raw oscillator control values between the limits specified in raw0 amd raw1. maxStepSize is the largest step change that can be used during the calibration process. The "raw values" are either PWM duty cycle values or DAC values depending on how the VCTCXO is connected to the system. The measured gain is the transfer function dRelativeFrequencyChange/dRaw (not dFrequency/dVoltage). The calibration process works as follows: Starting from the current raw output the control value is changed in the direction of raw0 in steps of size at most maxStepSize. Then the frequency is measured and the control value is changed towards raw1, again in steps of maxStepSize. When raw1 is reached, the frequency is again measured and the message version DATA0 is output containing the measured result. Normal operation then resumes. If the control value movement is less than maxStepSize then the transition will happen in one step - this will give fast calibration. Care must be taken when calibrating the internal oscillator against the GNSS source. In that case the changes applied to the oscillator frequency could be severe enough to lose satellite signal tracking, especially when signals are weak. If too many signals are lost, the GNSS system will lose its fix and be unable to measure the oscillator frequency - the calibration will then fail. In this case maxStepSize must be reasonably small. It is also important that only the chosen frequency source is enabled during the calibration process and that it remains stable throughout the calibration period; otherwise incorrect oscillator measurements will be made and this will lead to miscalibration and poor subsequent operation of the receiver.

	Header	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
Message Structure	0xB5 0x62	0x0D	0x15	12	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type (2 for this message)
1	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (0 for this version)
2	U1	-	`oscId`	-	Oscillator to be calibrated: 0: internal oscillator 1: external oscillator

TIM-VCOCAL continued

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
3	U1	-	`srcId`	-	Reference source: 0: internal oscillator 1: GNSS 2: EXTINT0 3: EXTINT1 Option 0 should be used when calibrating the external oscillator. Options 1-3 should be used when calibrating the internal oscillator.
4	U1[2]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
6	U2	-	`raw0`	-	First value used for calibration
8	U2	-	`raw1`	-	Second value used for calibration
10	U2	-	`maxStepSize`	raw value/s	Maximum step size to be used

21.18.9.2 Results of the calibration

Message	**TIM-VCOCAL**					
Description	**Results of the calibration**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.20 up to version 2.30 (**only available with FTS product variant**)					
Type	Notification					
Comment	This message is sent when the oscillator gain calibration process is finished (successful or unsuccessful). It notifies the user of the calibrated oscillator gain. If the oscillator gain calibration process was successful, this message will contain the measured gain (field gainVco) and its uncertainty (field gainUncertainty). The calibration process can however fail. In that case the two fields gainVco and gainUncertainty are set to zero.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0D	0x15	12	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`type`	-	Message type (3 for this message)
1	U1	-	`version`	-	Message version (0 for this version)
2	U1	-	`oscId`	-	Id of oscillator: 0: internal oscillator 1: external oscillator
3	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
6	U2	2^-16	`gainUncertainty`	1/1	Relative gain uncertainty after calibration, 0 if calibration failed
8	I4	2^-16	`gainVco`	ppb/raw LSB	Calibrated gain or 0 if calibration failed

21.18.10 UBX-TIM-VRFY (0x0D 0x06)

21.18.10.1 Sourced Time Verification

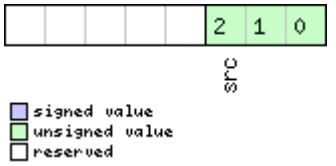
Message	**TIM-VRFY**					
Description	**Sourced Time Verification**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Polled/Once					
Comment	This message contains verification information about previous time received via AID-INI or from RTC					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x0D	0x06	20	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	I4	-	`itow`	ms	integer millisecond tow received by source
4	I4	-	`frac`	ns	sub-millisecond part of tow
8	I4	-	`deltaMs`	ms	integer milliseconds of delta time (current time minus sourced time)
12	I4	-	`deltaNs`	ns	sub-millisecond part of delta time
16	U2	-	`wno`	week	week number
18	X1	-	`flags`	-	information flags (see graphic below)
19	U1	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

Bitfield flags

This Graphic explains the bits of `flags`



Name	*Description*
`src`	aiding time source 0: no time aiding done 2: source was RTC 3: source was AID-INI

21.19 UBX-UPD (0x09)

Firmware Update Messages: i.e. Memory/Flash erase/write, Reboot, Flash identification, etc..
Messages in this class are used to update the firmware.

21.19.1 UBX-UPD-SOS (0x09 0x14)

21.19.1.1 Poll Backup File Restore Status

Message	**UPD-SOS**					
Description	**Poll Backup File Restore Status**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Poll Request					
Comment	Sending this (empty / no-payload) message to the receiver results in the receiver returning a *System Restored from Backup* message as defined below.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x09	0x14	0	*see below*	CK_A CK_B
No payload						

21.19.1.2 Create Backup File in Flash

Message	**UPD-SOS**					
Description	**Create Backup File in Flash**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	The host can send this message in order to save part of the BBR memory in a file in flash file system. The feature is designed in order to emulate the presence of the backup battery even if it is not present; the host can issue the save on shutdown command before switching off the device supply. It is recommended to issue a GNSS stop command before, in order to keep the BBR memory content consistent.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x09	0x14	4	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`cmd`	-	Command (must be 0)
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

21.19.1.3 Clear Backup in Flash

Message	**UPD-SOS**					
Description	**Clear Backup in Flash**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Input					
Comment	The host can send this message in order to erase the backup file present in flash. It is recommended that the clear operation is issued after the host has received the notification that the memory has been restored after a reset. Alternatively the host can parse the startup string 'Restored data saved on shutdown' or poll the UBX-UPD-SOS message for getting the status.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x09	0x14	4	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`cmd`	-	Command (must be 1)
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved

21.19.1.4 Backup File Creation Acknowledge

Message	**UPD-SOS**					
Description	**Backup File Creation Acknowledge**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	The message is sent from the device as confirmation of creation of a backup file in flash. The host can safely shut down the device after received this message.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x09	0x14	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`cmd`	-	Command (must be 2)
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U1	-	`response`	-	0: Not acknowledged 1: Acknowledged
5	U1[3]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

21.19.1.5 System Restored from Backup

Message	**UPD-SOS**					
Description	**System Restored from Backup**					
Firmware	Supported on: • u-blox M8 from firmware version 2.00 up to version 2.30					
Type	Output					
Comment	The message is sent from the device to notify the host the BBR has been restored from a backup file in flash. The host should clear the backup file after receiving this message. If the UBX-UPD-SOS message is polled, this message will be resent.					
Message Structure	*Header*	*Class*	*ID*	*Length (Bytes)*	*Payload*	*Checksum*
	0xB5 0x62	0x09	0x14	8	*see below*	CK_A CK_B

Payload Contents:

Byte Offset	*Number Format*	*Scaling*	*Name*	*Unit*	*Description*
0	U1	-	`cmd`	-	Command (must be 3)
1	U1[3]	-	`reserved1`	-	Reserved
4	U1	-	`response`	-	0: Unknown 1: Failed restoring from backup file 2: Restored from backup file 3: Not restored (no backup)
5	U1[3]	-	`reserved2`	-	Reserved

22 RTCM Protocol

22.1 Introduction

The RTCM (Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services) protocol is a unidirectional protocol (input to the receiver) that is used to supply the GPS receiver with real-time differential correction data (DGPS). The RTCM protocol specification is available from http://www.rtcm.org.

This feature is only applicable to GPS operation.

For effective differential positioning accuracy, it is necessary that the reference station antenna is situated in a low multipath environment with an unobstructed view of the sky. It is recommended that reference receiver applies phase smoothing to the broadcast corrections.

22.2 Supported Messages

The following RTCM 2.3 messages are supported:

Supported RTCM 2.3 Message Types

Message Type	*Description*
1	Differential GPS Corrections
2	Delta Differential GPS Corrections
3	GPS Reference Station Parameters
9	GPS Partial Correction Set

22.3 Configuration

The DGPS feature does not need any configuration to work properly. When an RTCM stream is input on any of the communication interfaces, the data will be parsed and applied if possible, which will put the receiver into DGPS mode.

The only configurable parameter of DGPS mode is the timeout that can be specified using UBX-CFG-NAV5. This value defines the time after which old RTCM data will be discarded.

The RTCM protocol can be disabled/enabled on communication interfaces by means of the UBX-CFG-PRT message. By default, RTCM is enabled.

22.4 Output

DGPS mode will result in following modified output:

- NMEA-GGA: The quality field will be 2 (see NMEA Positon Fix Flags). The age of DGPS corrections and Reference station ID will be set.
- NMEA-GLL, NMEA-RMC, NMEA-VTG, NMEA-GNS: The posMode indicator will be D (see NMEA Positon Fix Flags).
- NMEA-PUBX-POSITION: The status will be D2/D3; The age of DGPS corrections will be set.
- UBX-NAV-SOL: The DGPS will be set.
- UBX-NAV-PVT: The DGPS will be set.
- UBX-NAV-STATUS: The DGPS will be set; The DGPS input will be set to "PR+PRR".
- UBX-NAV-SVINFO: The DGPS flag will be set for channels with valid DGPS correction data.
- UBX-NAV-DGPS: This message will contain all valid DGPS data

- If the base line exceeds 100km and a message type 3 is received, a UBX-INF-WARNING will be output, e.g. "WARNING: DGPS baseline big: 330.3km"

22.5 Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to DGPS mode:

- The DGPS solution will only include measurements from satellites for which DGPS corrections were provided. This is because the navigation algorithms cannot mix corrected with uncorrected measurements.
- SBAS corrections will not be applied when using RTCM correction data.
- Precise Point Positioning will be deactivated when using RTCM correction data.
- RTCM correction data cannot be applied when using *AssistNow Offline* or *AssistNow Autonomous*.

22.6 Reference

The RTCM support is implemented according to RTCM 10402.3 ("RECOMMENDED STANDARDS FOR DIFFERENTIAL GNSS").

Appendix

A Protocol Versions

The Protocol Version defines a set of messages that are applicable across various u-blox products. Each firmware used by a u-blox receiver supports a specific Protocol Version, which is not configurable.

Each receiver reports its supported Protocol Version in the following ways:

- On start-up in the 'boot screen'
- In the UBX-MON-VER message

The following tables show the supported Protocol Versions for a number of common firmware versions and platforms.

A.1 Supported Protocol Versions

u-blox 5

Firmware Version	*Supported Protocol Version*
4.00	10.00
4.01	10.01
5.00	11.00
6.00	12.00
6.02	12.02

u-blox 6

Firmware Version	*Supported Protocol Version*
6.00	12.00
6.02	12.02
7.01	13.01
7.03	13.03

u-blox 6 GPS/GLONASS/QZSS

Firmware Version	*Supported Protocol Version*
1.00	14.00

u-blox 7

Firmware Version	*Supported Protocol Version*
1.00	14.00
1.01	14.01

u-blox M8

Firmware Version	*Supported Protocol Version*
2.00	15.00
2.01	15.01
2.20	16.00
2.30	17.00

B Satellite Numbering

A summary of all the SV numbering schemes is provided in the following table.

Satellite numbering

GNSS Type	*SV range*	*UBX gnssId:svId*	*UBX svId*	*NMEA 2.X-4.0 (strict)*	*NMEA 2.X-4.0 (extended)*	*NMEA 4.1+ (strict)*	*NMEA 4.1+ (extended)*
GPS	G1-G32	0:1-32	1-32	1-32	1-32	1-32	1-32
SBAS	S120-S158	1:120-158	120-158	33-64	33-64,152-158	33-64	33-64,152-158
Galileo	E1-E36	2:1-36	211-246	-	301-336	1-36	1-36
BeiDou	B1-B37	3:1-37	159-163,33-64	-	401-437	1-37	1-37
IMES	I1-I10	4:1-10	173-182	-	173-182	-	173-182
QZSS	Q1-Q5	5:1-5	193-197	-	193-197	-	193-197
GLONASS	R1-R32, R?	6:1-32, 6:255	65-96, 255	65-96, null	65-96, null	65-96, null	65-96, null

C u-blox M8 Default Settings

The default settings listed in this section apply from u-blox M8 ROM-based receivers with ROM version 2.00 and above. These values assume that the default levels of the configuration pins have been left unchanged and no setting that affects the default configuration was written to the eFuse. Default settings are dependent on the configuration pin and eFuse settings, for information regarding these settings, consult the applicable Data Sheet.

C.1 Antenna Supervisor Settings (UBX-CFG-ANT)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-ANT.

Antenna Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
flags-svcs	Enable Control Signal	Enabled	
flags-scd	Enable Short Circuit Detection	Enabled	
flags-pdwnOnSCD	Enable Short Circuit Power Down logic	Enabled	
flags-recovery	Enable Automatic Short Circuit Recovery logic	Enabled	
flags-ocd	Enable Open Circuit Detection	Disabled	
pins-pinSwitch	PIO-Pin used for switching antenna supply	16	
pins-pinSCD	PIO-Pin used for detecting a short in the antenna supply	15	
pins-pinOCD	PIO-Pin used for detecting open/not connected antenna	14	

C.2 Datum Settings (UBX-CFG-DAT)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-DAT.

Datum Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
datumNum	Datum number	0	
datumName	Datum name	WGS84	
majA	Semi-major Axis	6378137	m
flat	1.0 / Flattening	298.257223563	
dX	X Axis shift at the origin	0	m
dY	Y Axis shift at the origin	0	m
dZ	Z Axis shift at the origin	0	m

Datum Default Settings continued

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
rotX	Rotation about the X Axis	0	s
rotY	Rotation about the Y Axis	0	s
rotZ	Rotation about the Z Axis	0	s
scale	Scale change	0	ppm

C.3 Navigation Settings (UBX-CFG-NAV5)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-NAV5.

Navigation Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
dynModel	Dynamic Platform Model	0 - Portable	
fixMode	Fix Mode	3 - Auto 2D/3D	
fixedAlt	Fixed Altitude	N/A (fixMode=3)	m
fixedAltVar	Fixed Altitude Variance	N/A (fixMode=3)	m^2
minElev	Min SV Elevation	5	deg
pDop	PDOP Mask	25	-
tDop	TDOP Mask	25	-
pAcc	P Accuracy	100	m
tAcc	T Accuracy	300	m
staticHoldThresh	Static Hold Threshold	0.00	cm/s
dgpsTimeOut	DGPS timeout	60	s
cnoThreshNumSVs	Number of SVs required to have C/N0 above cnoThresh for a valid fix	0	
cnoThresh	C/N0 threshold for a valid fix	0	dBHz
staticHoldMaxDist	Static hold distance threshold	0	m/s

The Dynamic Platform Model default setting is different for certain product variants.

C.4 Navigation Settings (UBX-CFG-NAVX5)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-NAVX5.

Navigation Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
minSVs	Minimum number of SV	3	
maxSVs	Maximum number of SV	20	
minCNO	Minimum C/N0 for navigation	6	dBHz
iniFix3D	Initial Fix must be 3D	Disabled	
wknRollover	Weeknumber rollover	1756	
usePPP	Use PPP	disabled	
aopCfg-useAOP	Use *AssistNow Autonomous*	Disabled	
aopOrbMaxErr	*AssistNow Autonomous* max. acceptable orbit error	100	m

The minimun number of SV default setting is different for certain product variants.

C.5 Output Rates (UBX-CFG-RATE)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-RATE.

Output Rate Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
timeRef	Time Source	1 - GPS time	
measRate	Measurement Period	1000	ms
navRate	Measurement Rate	1	cycles

C.6 Power Management 2 Configuration (UBX-CFG-PM2)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-PM2.

Power Management 2 Configuration Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
version	Version	1	
flags-extintSelect	EXTINT pin selection	EXTINT0	
flags-extintWake	EXTINT pin control - keep awake	Disabled	
flags-extintBackup	EXTINT pin control - force sleep/backup	Disabled	
flags-limitPeakCurr	Limit peak current	Disabled	
flags-waitTimeFix	Wait for time fix	Disabled	
flags-updateRTC	Update Real Time Clock	Disabled	
flags-updateEPH	Update ephemeris	Enabled	
flags-doNotEnterOff	Do not enter 'Inactive for Search' state when no fix	Disabled	
flags-mode	Mode of operation	Cyclic tracking	
updatePeriod	Update period	1000	ms
searchPeriod	Search period	10000	ms
gridOffset	Grid offset	0	ms
onTime	On time	0	s
minAcqTime	Minimum acquisition time	0	s

C.7 Receiver Manager Configuration (UBX-CFG-RXM)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-RXM.

Power Management Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
lpMode	Low power mode	0 - Continuous Mode	

C.8 GNSS system configuration (UBX-CFG-GNSS)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-GNSS.

UBX-CFG-GNSS Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
numTrkChHw	Number of available tracking channels	32	
numTrkChUse	Number of tracking channels to use	32	
numConfigBlocks	Number of configuration blocks following	5	
gnssId	GNSS identifier (see Satellite Numbering)	0, 1, 3, 5, 6	
flags-enable	Enable this GNSS system (see Satellite Numbering)	0, 1, 5, 6	

UBX-CFG-GNSS Default Settings continued

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
resTrkCh	Minimum number of tracking channels per GNSS	8, 1, 0, 8	
maxTrkCh	Maximum number of tracking channels per GNSS	16, 3, 3, 14	

C.9 SBAS Configuration (UBX-CFG-SBAS)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-SBAS.

SBAS Configuration Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
mode-enabled	SBAS Subsystem	Enabled	
mode-test	Allow test mode usage	Disabled	
usage-range	Ranging (Use SBAS for navigation)	Enabled	
usage-diffCorr	Apply SBAS Correction Data	Enabled	
usage-integrity	Apply integrity information	Disabled	
maxSBAS	Maximum number of SBAS tracking channels	3	
scanmode1	PRN Codes 120-151	120, 124, 126, 129, 133, 135, 137, 138	
scanmode2	PRN Codes 152-158	None	

C.10 Port Configuration (UBX-CFG-PRT)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-PRT.

C.10.1 UART Port Configuration

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-PRT-UART.

UART 1 Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
portID	Port ID	1 (UART 1)	
txReady-en	TX-ready feature	0 (disabled)	
mode-charLen	Character Length	3 (8 bit)	
mode-parity	Parity	4 (No parity)	
mode-nStopBits	Number of Stop Bits	0 (1 stop bit)	
baudRate	Baud rate	9600	baud
inProtoMask	Protocol in	inUBX, inNMEA, inRTCM	
outProtoMask	Protocol out	outUBX, outNMEA	
flags-extendedTxTimeout	Extended TX timeout	0 - disabled	

C.10.2 USB Port Configuration

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-PRT-USB.

USB Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
portID	Port ID	3 (USB)	
txReady-en	TX-ready feature	0 (disabled)	
inProtoMask	Protocol in	inUBX, inNMEA, inRTCM	
outProtoMask	Protocol out	outUBX, outNMEA	

C.10.3 SPI Port Configuration

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-PRT-SPI.

SPI Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
portID	Port ID	4 (SPI)	
txReady-en	TX-ready feature	0 (disabled)	
mode-spiMode	SPI mode	0 (CPOL=0, CPHA=0)	
mode-ffCnt	0xFF count	50	
inProtoMask	Protocol in	inUBX, inNMEA, inRTCM	
outProtoMask	Protocol out	outUBX, outNMEA	
flags-extendedTxTimeout	Extended TX timeout	0 - disabled	

C.10.4 DDC Port Configuration

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-PRT-DDC.

DDC Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
portID	Port ID	0 (DDC)	
txReady-en	TX-ready feature	0 (disabled)	
mode-slaveAddr	Slave address	0x42	
inProtoMask	Protocol in	inUBX, inNMEA, inRTCM	
outProtoMask	Protocol out	outUBX, outNMEA	
flags-extendedTxTimeout	Extended TX timeout	0 - disabled	

C.11 USB Settings (UBX-CFG-USB)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-USB.

USB default settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
vendorID	Vendor ID	0x1546	
productID	Product ID	0x01A8	
powerConsumption	Bus Current required	100	mA
flags-powerMode	Power Mode	1 (self-powered)	
vendorString	Vendor string	u-blox AG - www.u-blox.com	
productString	Product string	u-blox GNSS receiver	
serialNumber	Serial number		

C.12 Message Settings (UBX-CFG-MSG)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-MSG.

Enabled output messages

Message	*Type*	*All Ports*
NMEA-Standard-GGA	Out	1
NMEA-Standard-GLL	Out	1
NMEA-Standard-GSA	Out	1

Enabled output messages continued

Message	*Type*	*All Ports*
NMEA-Standard-GSV	Out	1
NMEA-Standard-RMC	Out	1
NMEA-Standard-VTG	Out	1

C.13 NMEA Protocol Settings (UBX-CFG-NMEA)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-NMEA.

NMEA Protocol Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
filter-posFilt	Enable position output even for failed or invalid fixes	Disabled	
filter-mskPosFilt	Enable position even for invalid fixes	Disabled	
filter-timeFilt	Enable time output even for invalid times	Disabled	
filter-dateFilt	Enable time output even for invalid dates	Disabled	
filter-gpsOnlyFilter	Restrict output to GPS satellites only	Disabled	
filter-trackFilt	Enable COG output even if COG is frozen	Disabled	
nmeaVersion	NMEA version	4.0	
numSV	Number of SVs to report	Unlimited	
flags-compat	Compatibility Mode	Disabled	
flags-consider	Consideration Mode	Enabled	
gnssToFilter-gps	Disable GPS satellites	False	
gnssToFilter-sbas	Disable SBAS satellites	False	
gnssToFilter-qzss	Disable QZSS satellites	False	
gnssToFilter-glonass	Disable GLONASS satellites	False	
gnssToFilter-beidou	Disable BeiDou satellites	False	
svNumbering	Output of SV's with no NMEA defined value	0 (not output)	
mainTalkerId	Override main Talker ID	0 (not overridden)	
gsvTalkerId	Override GSV Talker ID	0 (not overridden)	
bdsTalkerId	Set BeiDou Talker ID (two characters)	0 (not overridden)	

C.14 Logging Configuration (UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER.

UBX-CFG-LOGFILTER Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
flags-recordEnabled	Recording enabled	0	
flags-applyAllFilterSettings	Apply all filter settings	0	
flags-psmOncePerWakupEnabled	Recording of single position per PSM wake up enabled	0	
minInterval	Minimum time interval	0	s
timeThreshold	Time threshold	0	s
speedThreshold	Speed threshold	0	m/s
positionThreshold	Position threshold	0	m

C.15 Remote Inventory (UBX-CFG-RINV)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-RINV.

UBX-CFG-RINV Default Settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
flags-dump	Dump data at startup	0	
flags-binary	Data is binary	0	
data	Data stored in Remote Inventory	Notice: no data saved!	

C.16 INF Messages Settings (UBX-CFG-INF)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-INF.

INF messages default settings

Parameter	*Type*	*All Ports*	*Range/Remark*
infMsgMask-ERROR	Out	1	In NMEA Protocol only (GPTXT)
infMsgMask-WARNING	Out	1	In NMEA Protocol only (GPTXT)
infMsgMask-NOTICE	Out	1	In NMEA Protocol only (GPTXT)
infMsgMask-TEST	Out		
infMsgMask-DEBUG	Out		

C.17 Timepulse Settings (UBX-CFG-TP5)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-TP5.

TIMEPULSE default settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
tpIdx	Time pulse selection	0	
antCableDelay	Cable Delay	50	ns
rfGroupDelay	RF Groupdelay	0	ns
freqPeriod	Period	1000000	us
freqPeriodLock	Period Locked	1000000	us
pulseLenRatio	Pulse Length	0	us
pulseLenRatioLock	Pulse Length Locked	100000	us
userConfigDelay	User Delay	0	ns
flags-gridUtcGps	Timegrid	0 (UTC Time)	
flags-polarity	Polarity	1 (rising edge at top of second)	
flags-alignToTow	Align to TOW	1	
flags-isLength	IsLength	1	
flags-isFreq	IsFreq	0	
flags-lockedOtherSet	Locked other setting	1	
flags-lockGnssFreq	Lock to GNSS freq	1	
flags-Active	Active	1	

TIMEPULSE2 default settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
tpIdx	Time pulse selection	1	
antCableDelay	Cable Delay	50	ns
rfGroupDelay	RF Groupdelay	0	ns
freqPeriod	Frequency	4	Hz

TIMEPULSE2 default settings continued

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
freqPeriodLock	Frequency Locked	1	Hz
pulseLenRatio	Pulse Length	125000	us
pulseLenRatioLock	Pulse Length Locked	100000	us
userConfigDelay	User Delay	0	ns
flags-gridUtcGps	Timegrid	0 (UTC Time)	
flags-polarity	Polarity	1 (rising edge at top of second)	
flags-alignToTow	Align to TOW	1	
flags-isLength	IsLength	1	
flags-isFreq	IsFreq	1	
flags-lockedOtherSet	Locked other setting	1	
flags-lockGnssFreq	Lock to GNSS freq	1	
flags-Active	Active	0	

C.18 Jammer/Interference Monitor (UBX-CFG-ITFM)

For parameter and protocol description see section UBX-CFG-ITFM.

Jamming/Interference monitor default settings

Parameter	*Description*	*Default Setting*	*Unit*
config-enable	Enable	Disabled	
config-bbThreshold	Broadband interference detection threshold	3	dB
config-cwThreshold	CW interference detection threshold	15	dB
config-antSetting	Antenna setting	0	

D u-blox M8 Standard firmware versions

Standard FW version strings

Generation	*Version*	*String*	*ROM BASE*
u-blox M8	FW 2.00	EXT CORE 2.00 (74182) Sep 26 2013 14:42:35	ROM 0.22
u-blox M8	FW 2.01	ROM CORE 2.01 (75331) Oct 29 2013 13:28:17	-
u-blox M8	FW 2.01	EXT CORE 2.01 (75350) Oct 29 2013 16:15:41	ROM 0.22, ROM 2.01

Related Documents

Overview

As part of our commitment to customer support, u-blox maintains an extensive volume of technical documentation for our products. In addition to product-specific data sheets and integration manuals, general documents are also available. These include:

- GPS Compendium, Docu. No GPS-X-02007
- GPS Antennas - RF Design Considerations for u-blox GPS Receivers, Docu. No GPS-X-08014

Our website www.u-blox.com is a valuable resource for general and product specific documentation.

For design and integration projects the Receiver Description Including Protocol Specification should be used together with the Data Sheet and Hardware Integration Manual of the GNSS receiver.

Revision History

Revision	Date	Name	Status / Comments
R01	30 Sep 2013	efav	Added u-blox M8 firmware 2.00
R02	01 Nov 2013	efav	Added u-blox M8 firmware 2.01
R03	15 Dec 2013	efav	Added u-blox M8 ADR product variant
R04	10 Feb 2014	efav	Added u-blox M8 FTS product variant
R05	27 Jun 2014	efav	Added u-blox M8 Timing product variant
R06	09 Sep 2014	maba	Minor corrections
R07	09 Sep 2014	maba	Added u-blox M8 firmware 2.30
R08	04 Dec 2014	maba	Minor corrections

Contact

For complete contact information visit us at www.u-blox.com

u-blox Offices

North, Central and South America

u-blox America, Inc.
Phone: +1 703 483 3180
E-mail: info_us@u-blox.com

Regional Office West Coast:
Phone: +1 408 573 3640
E-mail: info_us@u-blox.com

Technical Support:
Phone: +1 703 483 3185
E-mail: support_us@u-blox.com

Headquarters
Europe, Middle East, Africa

u-blox AG
Phone: +41 44 722 74 44
E-mail: info@u-blox.com
Support: support@u-blox.com

Asia, Australia, Pacific

u-blox Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Phone: +65 6734 3811
E-mail: info_ap@u-blox.com
Support: support_ap@u-blox.com

Regional Office Australia:
Phone: +61 2 8448 2016
E-mail: info_anz@u-blox.com
Support: support_ap@u-blox.com

Regional Office China (Beijing):
Phone: +86 10 68 133 545
E-mail: info_cn@u-blox.com
Support: support_cn@u-blox.com

Regional Office China (Shenzhen):
Phone: +86 755 8627 1083
E-mail: info_cn@u-blox.com
Support: support_cn@u-blox.com

Regional Office India:
Phone: +91 959 1302 450
E-mail: info_in@u-blox.com
Support: support_in@u-blox.com

Regional Office Japan:
Phone: +81 3 5775 3850
E-mail: info_jp@u-blox.com
Support: support_jp@u-blox.com

Regional Office Korea:
Phone: +82 2 542 0861
E-mail: info_kr@u-blox.com
Support: support_kr@u-blox.com

Regional Office Taiwan:
Phone: +886 2 2657 1090
E-mail: info_tw@u-blox.com
Support: support_tw@u-blox.com